

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY

**OU\_172223**

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY







ENGLISH INCUNABULA  
IN  
THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY  
1475-1500



ENGLISH INCUNABULA  
IN  
THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PRINTED IN  
ENGLAND AND OF ENGLISH BOOKS PRINTED  
ABROAD BETWEEN THE YEARS 1475 AND 1500

WITH  
CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX  
INDEX OF PRINTERS AND STATIONERS  
SUBJECT INDEX  
AND  
SIXTEEN FACSIMILES

MANCHESTER: THE MANCHESTER UNIVERSITY PRESS, 23 LIME  
GROVE, OXFORD ROAD, AND THE LIBRARIAN, THE JOHN  
RYLANDS LIBRARY, DEANS GATE MCMXXX

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION - - - - -	vii
FORM AND ARRANGEMENT - - - - -	viii
RULES FOLLOWED - - - - -	ix
APPENDICES - - - - -	xi
LIST OF AUTHORITIES REFERRED TO - - - - -	xiii
ABBREVIATIONS - - - - -	xiii
LIST OF FACSIMILES - - - - -	xv
AUTHOR CATALOGUE - - - - -	1
CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX - - - - -	83
INDEX OF PRINTERS AND BOOKSELLERS - - - - -	90
SUBJECT INDEX - - - - -	98
SIXTEEN FACSIMILES - - - - -	103



## INTRODUCTION.

THE present catalogue, which deals exclusively with the English Incunabula in the John Rylands Library, represents the first instalment of :

“The Catalogue of Books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of English Books printed abroad between the years 1475 and 1640 in the John Rylands Library, Manchester,”

the construction of which was commenced as long ago as 1910, and which in spite of the difficulties experienced during the years of the great war was completed and ready for the press in 1916, but owing to other and more pressing demands upon the resources of the library, it was found to be impracticable to proceed with the printing of the work as a whole.

It was decided, however, to make a commencement by printing in a separate volume the entries relating to the fifteenth-century books, which may be regarded as forming a group by themselves. To this end the slips relating to this particular section were sent to the printer, but by the time the main entries had been set up in type circumstances, over which we had no control, rendered it necessary again to suspend operations, at least for a time, with the result that it was not until a few months ago we felt free to resume work even upon this first instalment.

The delay in printing the complete catalogue has not been without its advantages, since it has enabled us to incorporate in it the titles of the twelve hundred additional books printed before 1640, which have been acquired in the interval.

Although the catalogue has not, hitherto, been available in a printed form readers have enjoyed freedom of access to it in its manuscript state, and considerable use has been made of it in this way.

It should be recalled that in 1895, four years before the library actually came into being, a catalogue of the English books printed before 1640, which had been brought together by Mrs. Rylands and her agents to form part of the equipment of the projected library, was prepared and printed under the direction of Mr. E. Gordon Duff, in readiness for the official inauguration of the institution, which took place on the 6th of October, 1899.

That catalogue was more or less of a temporary character, consisting of brief-title entries, followed by an index of printers and booksellers under which is found a chronological list of the books printed by or for each of them respectively, and was intended to serve as a guide to the particular section of the library with which it dealt until such time as the more fully descriptive catalogue could be undertaken. That the need for this fuller catalogue is more than ever pressing will be readily understood when it is explained that since the temporary catalogue was published the collection has steadily grown, until it is now more than double the size it was in 1899.

The collection dealt with in the present volume is not large when compared with the more comprehensive collection of which it forms part, or with the rest of the library ; but it is of considerable importance by reason of the extreme rarity of a number of the works which find a place in it.

It contains but one hundred and fifty-four items. Of these one hundred and thirty-two formed part of the Althorp Library, which was formed by George John, the second Earl Spencer, during the first half of last century, and it is but bare justice to the memory of Lord Spencer to say that but for his scholarly instincts, coupled with his taste and zeal in collecting, it would have been impossible for this library to have achieved anything approaching the richness of the collections it now boasts but for the Spencer books, which were acquired by Mrs. Rylands in 1892.

It is true that the foundation of the Althorp Library may be said to have been laid in 1790, when Lord Spencer acquired the choice collection of Count Reviczky, but it was not until his retirement from official life, in 1807, that he was able to devote himself almost exclusively to literary pursuits, and to the making of additions to his already famous library. From that time, for something like thirty years, he is said to have haunted the sale-rooms and book-shops throughout Europe in his eagerness to enrich his collection with whatever was fine and rare.

In this quest Lord Spencer was assisted by Dr. Thomas Frognall Dibdin, with whom he became acquainted in 1802, and to whom subsequently he entrusted the care of his library. To judge from the letters which passed between Lord Spencer and his librarian, over a period of thirty years, he placed the greatest reliance in the advice and judgment of Dibdin in the selection and purchase of such books as would form a worthy addition to the Althorp Library. Many of the books acquired during those years are described in the following pages, and were obtained at the numerous sales which were then taking place, such as : the Roxburghe, the Mason, the White Knights, the Merly, the Alchorne, and others.

The Caxtons, which, if we include the four fragments, number sixty-two, comprise more than half the works known to have been issued by that printer. Of these, if we include the "Blanchardyn and Eglantine" of which only a single leaf in the British Museum and another leaf in Melbourne are otherwise known, six are known only from the copies here described, and of three others only one other copy has survived.

Of books printed by Caxton's successor, Wynkyn de Worde, there are thirty-six, of which six are only known from the Rylands copy. Of the productions of the press of Richard Pynson there are twenty-two examples, of which eight are the only copies at present recorded. Of the Oxford press there are twelve items, whilst William de Machlinia, and the unidentified schoolmaster printer of St. Alban's are also well represented.

#### FORM AND ARRANGEMENT OF THE CATALOGUE.

The entries in the present catalogue follow, with certain necessary modifications, the system adopted for the "General Catalogue of Printed Books" in this library, which in turn, again with certain modifications, follows the British Museum practice.

The arrangement is alphabetical according to the name of the author or whatever heading takes the place of the author, which may be a nation, or a town through the central authority of administration, or through one of its committees, a society, or some social, political or religious body. In each case the person or the body responsible for the production of the work has been regarded as the author.

Such catalogues as the present should be designed to answer, with the least trouble to the enquirer, as many questions as possible about the works under description, since many copies of the productions of the fifteenth-century presses possess an individuality which they share with no other copy of the same work. It is for that reason we have furnished such full details of the books with which we are dealing, regardless of the fact that one or more copies have been described already, either in some standard bibliography, or in some other catalogue.

References have been made at the end of each entry, to such authorities as Hain, Copinger, Blades, Proctor, Madan, de Ricci and Duff, but we have worked independently of them, so as to bring out any individual features that the particular copy may possess.

Briefly stated the rules which have been followed are as follows :--

1. **HEADING** : The author's name, or whatever heading takes the place of the author, which may be a nation, a town, a religious body, a church or a society. In the case of pseudonyms under the fictitious name with cross references to and from the correct name when known, and of anonymous works under the first or essential word of the title. Liturgical works under Liturgies, Indulgences under Rome (Church of), etc.

2. **TITLE OR DESCRIPTION** : The description is preceded by a standard, conventional or shortened form, within square brackets. This is followed by the description proper, in which titles, incipits, and colophons are given in full unless inordinately long, when the essential parts are quoted, and the omissions are marked by three dots ". . .". Passages from other parts of the work are quoted when they amplify the information otherwise given. The transcription of these passages follow closely the text, misprints included. The end of each line is indicated by an upright stroke "|".

3. **IMPRINT** : If the place of printing, the name of the printer, the date, or any of these particulars are not given in the work under description, but have been ascertained with certainty, they are enclosed within square brackets : "[London, 1480]." If the information has been conjectured it is followed also by a question mark : "[London, 1480 ?]." If the date assigned is only an approximate one it is preceded by the word [circa] and is expressed : "[c. 1480]."

The place of printing, and the name of the printer is given in the recognised English form. When the imprint has been drawn or summarised from the colophon, or from some statement in the text, it is given in modern form and is placed within triangular brackets : "<Westminster : Wynkyn de Worde, 1494>." When the Latin form is employed in the work, either in a colophon or elsewhere, it is shown in the description.

The date is given in the English form in Arabic numerals. Any unusual form employed by the printer in the colophon is reproduced in the description. If the conjectural date is based upon some reference in the text to an event which happened in a certain year, it is expressed either as "[c. 1480]" or "[not before 1480]," as the case may be.

4. **FORMAT** : The imprint is followed by the format, which is a statement as to whether the volume is printed in Folio, "Fol.," Quarto, "4to.," or Octavo, "8vo.". These terms being used solely with reference to the number of times the sheets have been folded : once to make two leaves (Folio), twice to make four leaves (Quarto), three times to make eight leaves (Octavo). The format may also be determined by the translucent wire marks and wire lines which are visible in the paper when held up against the light. Then the wire lines are seen to be perpendicular in a folio volume, and also in an octavo, but horizontal in a quarto. Furthermore, the wire mark, or water-mark which is a device worked on the wire frame in the centre of the half of the full sheet, is found in the centre of half of the leaves in a folio, in the centre of the back in a quarto, and in the top of the back in an octavo volume. The format is followed by the number of leaves ascertained by a careful count, including blank leaves, and the result is stated : if the leaves are unnumbered : "ff. [140]," if partly numbered : "ff. [5], ccccxlvi."

5. **SIGNATURES** : The sequence of quires or gatherings of sheets of which the volume is composed, and the number of leaves in each, have been indicated in all cases for which they can be ascertained : "a<sup>8</sup> b<sup>6</sup>." When the gathers are not signed, the letters denoting the quires have been placed within square brackets :

“[a]<sup>n</sup> [b]<sup>o</sup>.” When an asterisk or any other symbol has been employed instead of a letter, it denotes as a rule preliminary matter and is shown : “\* \*\* †” etc. The index number denotes the number of leaves in a gather. It sometimes happens that a single leaf is inserted in a gather owing to some miscalculation on the part of the printer, this is shown, and its exact position indicated, by giving it the same number as the preceding leaf, with the addition of an asterisk, thus if inserted after a4 it is described : “a<sup>8(+\*)</sup>.” When there is a regular sequence of gathers, made up, say of eight leaves, it is stated : “a—m.” In the case of a regular alteration of sequence, such as : a<sup>8</sup> b<sup>9</sup> c<sup>10</sup> d<sup>11</sup> e<sup>12</sup> f<sup>13</sup> it is so stated. Irregular sequences are shown : “a<sup>8</sup> b<sup>9</sup> c<sup>10</sup> d<sup>9</sup> e<sup>8</sup> f—k<sup>7</sup>.” When the gathers are unsigned traces of manuscript may sometimes be found at the extremity of the bottom margin, and attention has been called to the fact. If the signatures are printed in an unusual position, as at the side of the page or elsewhere, attention has been called to the fact. All faults have been carefully noted.

6. FOLIATION AND PAGINATION. If the leaves are numbered on the recto, *i.e.* foliated, or are paged, it is stated : “with foliation” or “pagination,” as the case may be. When they are neither foliated nor paged it is stated : “without foliation or pagination, etc.”

7. HEAD-LINES AND CATCHWORDS : The presence or absence of head-lines has been indicated, and when printed in red that fact has been stated. In the case of catchwords, which are the first words of the text on the succeeding page, sometimes printed at the right-hand bottom corner of the page, and sometimes given only at the end of a gather, or at the right-hand bottom corner of the verso of each leaf, their presence or absence has been indicated.

8. CAPITALS, INITIALS, OR DIRECTORS : Mention has been made where capitals have been employed, also when spaces have been left for the insertion of capitals by the rubricator. In some cases a lower-case printed letter is found in the centre of the space to act as a guide or “director” to the rubricator. In some cases the director has been put in by hand.

9. TYPES AND MEASUREMENTS : The character of the type has been indicated : “Black letter.” The number of lines to a page is stated : “A full page contains 27 lines.” When there are more columns than one to a page, it has been stated : “Double columns. A full column contains 42 lines.” This has been followed by the measurements, which have been stated in millimetres, rather than in centimetres or inches, because they are more easily expressed, and also because a closer measurement can be made. Few books keep rigorously to the same number of lines and to the same measurement throughout, therefore a specific page has been selected for the type page measurement, which in the case of a double column page includes the space between the columns. The measurements indicate : (a) The measurement over all, type-page and margins : “187 × 134 mm.” (b) The measurement of the type-page : In this case d 1 recto has been taken normally, but when for some reason this is not suitable (on account of a blank space on the page, or through the absence of any tall letter in the first line or tailed letter in the last line, or on account of the text being in verse in a volume of prose) one of the leaves immediately following has been usually chosen. Sig. d 1 has been selected because it ordinarily comes after the table, and even in imperfect copies is usually present. In the case of books not extending as far as sig. d 1, whatever page has been considered most convenient has been selected. Head-lines and marginal notes have not been included in the measurement of the type page, which is expressed : “sig. d 2 verso (27 lines) 133 × 88 mm.”

10. ILLUSTRATIONS : The presence of illustrations has been indicated and they have been briefly described : “Woodcuts of bishop with crozier on recto and verso of title.”

11. PRINTER'S DEVICE OR MARK : The presence of the printer's device is noticed, the exact position is given, and reference is made to the appropriate authority : “Pynson's device (Mc.K.9) on sig. D6 verso.”

In case of any variation from the recorded examples it has been stated : "Printer's device variant of (McK.9)," or "Printer's device unrecorded."

12. BINDING : In case the book bears the arms of some famous collector, or is by some noteworthy binder it has been stated : "Binding stamped with arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer," or "Green morocco binding by Roger Payne."

13. REFERENCES : References have been made to the principal authorities for descriptions of other copies such as : "Hain-Copinger," "Proctor," "Blades," "de Ricci," "Duff," etc.

14. ACCESSION NUMBERS. The numbers which are printed at the bottom right-hand corner of the main entries constitute a guide to the accession of the particular work. When it is a plain number : "15835" its provenance is Spencer—Althorp; when the number is preceded by the "R," as "R37269," it represents a Rylands accession.

## APPENDICES.

Following the catalogue proper are three appendices.

1. The first is a "Chronological Index" in which the works are arranged chronologically in the order of their publication. By this means it is possible to see at a glance what books appeared in any given year, and what printers were working, so to speak, side by side.

2. The second is an "Index of Printers and Booksellers" arranged alphabetically, in which the publications of each have been arranged chronologically in order of their publication.

3. The third is an "Index of Subjects" dealt with in the works under description.

The sixteen facsimiles consist of reproductions of characteristic pages, except in the case of the broad-sides, from the works, described in the catalogue, of which the Rylands copy is the only one at present known. The facsimiles are of the exact size of the originals, except in the case of plate 2, which are somewhat reduced.

The preparation of the catalogue of which the present volume is the first instalment is a piece of staff team work. The initial slips were prepared by Mr. W. O. Moffet (now Librarian of University College, Cardiff), Mr. W. W. Roberts, and Miss Woodcock, working under the supervision of Mr. Guthrie Vine, the Sub-librarian. For the form and arrangement as also for the final press revision the writer accepts full responsibility.

To the Aberdeen University Press we offer our warmest thanks for the unremitting care and exemplary patience with which they have responded to our every call for help.

HENRY GUPPY.

THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY,  
MANCHESTER, *October 1, 1930.*



## LIST OF AUTHORITIES

Referred to in the Following Catalogue.

- BLADES.—Blades (William). The life and typography of William Caxton, England's first printer, with evidence of his typographical connection with Colard Mansion, the printer at Bruges. Compiled from original sources. London, 1861-63. 2 vols. 4to.
- BLADES (2nd ed.).—Blades (William). The biography and typography of William Caxton. . . . London, 1882. 8vo.
- DIBDIN: Dibdin's edition of Ames' "Typographical Antiquities."—Ames (Joseph). Typographical antiquities, or a history of printing in England. Begun by Joseph Ames, and considerably augmented by Wm. Herbert, and now greatly enlarged by Thomas Frognall Dibdin. London, 1810-19. 4 vols. 4to.
- DUFF.—Duff (Edward Gordon). Fifteenth century English books: a bibliography of books and documents printed in England, and of books for the English market printed abroad. Oxford (For the Bibliographical Society), 1917. 4to.
- HAIN.—Hain (Ludovic). Repertorium bibliographicum in quo libri omnes ab arte typographica inventa usque ad annum M.D. typis expressi ordine alphabetico vel simpliciter enumerantur vel adcuratius recensentur (with index by C. Burger). Stuttgart, 1826-91. 3 vols. in 9. 8vo.
- HAIN-COP.—Hain (Ludovic). Repertorium bibliographicum . . . (as above), and Copinger (W. A.). Supplement to Hain's Repertorium . . . containing corrections and additions to the collations of works mentioned or described by Hain. London, 1895-1902. 2 vols. in 3. 8vo.
- MCKERROW.—McKerrow (Ronald B). Printers' and Publishers' Devices in England and Scotland, 1485-1640. London (For the Bibliographical Society), 1913. 4to.
- MADAN.—Madan (Falconer). Oxford Books. a bibliography of printed works relating to the University of Oxford and City of Oxford, or, printed, or, published there. Oxford. 1895-1912. 2 vols. 8vo.
- PROCTOR.—Proctor (Robert). An Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum from the Invention of Printing to the year MD. London, 1898. 8vo.
- RICCI.—Ricci (Seymour de). A census of Caxtons. Oxford (For the Bibliographical Society), 1909. 4to.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS EMPLOYED.

c. before a date	circa
f.	folium
ff.	folia
[B]	Ornamental borders
[P.D.]	Printer's device
[E.]	Engraving
[W.]	Woodcuts
sg.	signature
mm.	millimetres



## LIST OF FACSIMILES

Of characteristic pages of works of which the copy described in this catalogue is the only one known.

1. DICTS : Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.  
Westminster : William Caxton, 1477. Fol. [With colophon.]
2. ROME, Church of : [Popes—Sixtus IV.] Indulgence Johannes de giglis . . .  
[Westminster : William Caxton, 1471.] Obl. 4to. (Somewhat Reduced.)  
\* \* Both copies are imperfect, but each one completes the other. Only a small fragment in the British Museum is otherwise known.
3. PRAYERS [Death-bed prayers.]  
[Westminster : William Caxton, c. 1484.] Fol.
4. PISAN (Christine de). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie.]  
[Westminster] William Caxton, [1489.] Fol.
5. BLANCANDIN. [Blancandin et l'orgueilleuse d'amour : Blanchardin . . . and Eglantyne.]  
[Westminster : William Caxton, c. 1489.] Fol.  
\* \* Except for a single leaf in the British Museum and another leaf in Melbourne this page is reproduced from the only known copy.
6. AYMON. [Les quatre fils Aymon—in English.]  
[Westminster : William Caxton, c. 1490.] Fol.
7. KNUTSSON (Bengt). [Little book of the pestilence.]  
[London : William de Machlinia, 1485.] 4to.
8. ENGLAND. [Year Books—Edward IV.] Anno vii Edwardi iii  
[London : Richard Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol.  
\* \* This is one of a group of seven "Year Books," which are all printed in the same types.
9. ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes—Henry VII.] [Statutes of Henry VII.]  
[Westminster : Wynkyn de Worde, 1496?] Fol.
10. ARTHUR, *King of Britain* [Morte d'Arthur. By Sir T. Malory.]  
Westminster : Wynkyn de Worde, 1498. Fol.
11. ROME, Church of. [Popes—Alexander VI.] [Indulgence] R. Castellon . . .  
[London : R. Pynson or Wynkyn de Worde, 1498.] Obl. 4to
12. ALCOCK (John) . . . [Sermo]. Sermo Iohis Alcock epi Elieñ.  
Westminster : Wynkyn de Worde, [1498?]. 4to.
13. ARS. [Ars moriendi.]  
Westminster : Wynkyn de Worde, [1499?]. 4to.
14. DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of death.]  
Westminster : Wynkyn de Worde, [1499?]. 4to.
15. GARLANDIA (Joannes de). [Synonyma.]  
London : Richard Pynson, 1500. 8vo.
16. PARVULA. [Parvula.]  
n.p. [Paris?] Nicole Marcant [c. 1500]. 4to.



# ENGLISH INCUNABULA IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY.

## ABBREVIAMENTUM.

Abbreviamentum statutorum. See ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes :— Abridgements.]

ACCOLTI (FRANCESCO). See ACCOLTUS (FRANCISCUS) ARETINUS.

ACCOLTUS (FRANCISCUS) ARETINUS. See PHALARIS. [Epistolæ.] [Begin.] Carmeliani Brixensis Poete ad lectorem Carmen—[sig. a 2 recto :] F. Aretini Oratoris p̄clarissimi in clōntissimas Phalaridis tyranni epistolas per ipsum e greco in latinū versas. Prohemium foeliciter incipit. Oxford, 1485. 4to. 15835

ADAM, CARTHUSIANUS.

[For editions of the 'Twelve profits of tribulation' sometimes attributed to Adam, Carthusianus :]  
See LITTLE TREATISE. [Twelve profits of tribulation.]

AEGIDIUS, DE COLUMNA. See COLONNA (EGIDIO) ROMANO, CARDINAL.

AEGIDIUS, ROMANUS. See COLONNA (EGIDIO) ROMANO, CARDINAL.

AIMON. See AYMON.

ALBERTUS, MAGNUS, BISHOP OF RATISBON. [Supposititious work.]

[Liber aggregationis.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, line 1 :] ¶ Liber aggregationis seu liber secre | toy Alberti magni de virtutibus herbaꝝ | lapidum ꝛ animalium quorumdz ¶ Li | ber primus de viribus quarumdz herbaꝝ | —[sig. c 1 verso, line 20 :] ¶ Expliciunt secreta aliqua Alberti magni de Colonia | super naturis virtutibus ꝛ efficaciat herbaꝝ lapidum ꝛ a | nimalium quorumdam | —[line 23—Astrological notes, etc. :] ¶ Videtur dicere Isidorus q̄ cinis rane magne super se | portatus ad sonas : valde retinet fluxum menstruorum | —[sig. c 3 verso, line 23 :] . . . mercurius autem cum bonis bonus ꝛ cum | malis malus ¶ ¶ Eiusdz Alberti magni de mirabilibꝫ mūdi felicī icipit | —[sig. f 2 verso, line 6 ; colophon :] ¶ Albertus Magnus de Secretis | nature Explicit Necnon per me | wilhelmum de Mechlinia Im | pressus In opulentissima Ci- | uitate Londoniarū luxta | pontem qui vulgariter dicitur | Flete brigge | —[sig. f 3 recto, line 1 :] vT autem qui legeris que superinis notata sunt | vberiozem fructum capias : volumus cōmu- | nem regulam ꝛ breuem tradere ad sciendum ortum Lu | ne secundum epactam . . . | etc.—[sig. f 4 recto, line 19] . . . Et sic, est finis |

<London · Willam de Machlinia, > [c. 1483.] 4to., ff. [41].

\* \* a-d<sup>o</sup>, e<sup>o</sup>, f<sup>o</sup>. Sig. a 1 and lower margin of a 8 wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors. Initials rubricated.

Black letter. A full page contains 27 lines.

Measurements :—(a) 187 × 134 mm. ; (b) sig. d 2 verso (27 lines) 133 × 88 mm.

Binding by Roger Payne.

Hain-Cop. 534.

Proctor 9770.

Duff 9.

9463.1

ALBESCOLA DELLA ROVERE (FRANCESCO D'). See SIXTUS IV., POPE.

ALCOCK (JOHN), successively BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, OF WORCESTER, and OF ELY.

[Gallicantus ad confratres.] [Begin. sig. [a 1] recto :] [Woodcut.] | ☞ Gallicantus Iohannis alcok ep̄i Eliensis ad cō | fratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell. | xxv. die mensis Septembris. Anno millesimo. | cccc. nonagesimo octauo. | —[sig. D 5 recto, line 1 :] ☞ Constitutio Iohannis Elieñ. | ep̄i. pro festis sanctoꝝ infrasci | ptoꝝ in diocesi sua celebrādis. |

[London:] <Richard Pynson,> [c. 1499.] 4to., ff. [26].

\*• a<sup>2</sup>, A-D<sup>6</sup>. Title and other leaves repaired.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter. A full page contains 30 lines.

Woodcut of bishop preaching on recto and verso of title. At the beginning of the text is a small woodcut of a cock.

Pynson's device (McK 9) on sig. D 6 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 195 × 133 mm.; (b) sig. D 1 recto (30 lines) 143 × 90 mm.

Hain 624.

Proctor 9800.

Duff 11.

15846

ALCOCK (JOHN), successively BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, OF WORCESTER, and OF ELY.

[Mons perfectionis.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto :] [Woodcut.] | ☞ Mons perfectionis. Otherwyse called | in Englysh/The hylle of perfectyon | —[sig. a 2 recto, col. 1, line 1 :] ☞ Exortatio facta Car- | tusientibus z aliis religi/ | osis p venerādū in cristo | patrem z dñm dominus | Iohannē Alkok Eliens. | episcopum. | —[sig. e 3 verso, line 1 :] ☞ Here endeth the treatyse called Mons | perfectionis. Emprynted by Rycharde | Pynson in the. xiii. yere of our soueray | ne lorde Kyng Henry the. vii. |

[London:] <Richard Pynson,> [1497-98.] 4to., ff. [27].

\*• a-d<sup>6</sup>, e<sup>1</sup>. Sig. e 4 is wanting; sig. e 1 is hinged.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 29 lines.

Woodcut of bishop with crozier on title page.

Measurements:—(a) 181 × 124 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (29 lines) 141 × 91 mm.

Hain-Cop. 621.

Proctor 9791.

Duff 14.

15146

ALCOCK (JOHN), successively BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, OF WORCESTER, and OF ELY.

[Sermo.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto :] [Woodcut.] | Sermo Iohis Alcoc ep̄i Eliēñ—[sig. d 8 recto, line 26 :] ☞ Enprynted at Westmestre bi Wynkin the Worde |

<Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde,> [1498 ?] 4to., ff. [26].

\*• On Luke VIII. 8.

a-c<sup>4</sup>, d<sup>6</sup>. Some leaves repaired.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter. A full page contains 29 lines.

Woodcut of bishop with crozier on recto and verso of title.

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK. 10 a) on verso of last leaf.

Measurements:—(a) 182 × 124 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 verso (29 lines) 140 × 87 mm.

Duff 17.

15419

ALEXANDER VI., POPE. [RODERICO LENZUOLI BORGIA.]

[For indulgences, etc., issued by Alexander VI. as Pope :] See ROME, CHURCH OF. [POPES.—ALEXANDER VI. 1492-1503.]

ALEXANDER, DE ALES, called DOCTOR IRREFRAGABILIS. See ALEXANDER, DE HALES.

## ALEXANDER, AB ALEXANDRIA, ORDINIS MINORUM GENERALIS.

[Expositio librorum Aristotelis de anima.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, col. 1, line 1 :] [I]nter | roga- | sti  
me | honoret te de<sup>o</sup> illustrissime fili phi | lippe de melduno de optimo quod | est in nobis sc<sub>3</sub> anima  
cogitans q̄ | turpe est occupari in ceteris eciā | sui intimi cognitone carere. Qd̄ | eciam attendens philoso-  
phus de | anima librum edidit. cuius expo- | sitionem cum questionibus et no- | tabilib; acuto tuo ingenio et  
gene | rossissimo trāsmitto. te paterno af | fectu rogans attentius quatin<sup>o</sup> co | gnitioni anime sic intendas vt  
per | eā p̄ficias ad incrementa virtutū | quaū ip̄a dinoscitur eē subiectū. etc.—[sig. g 5 verso, col. 2,  
line 14 :] Explicit expositio venerabilis | Alexandri sup primū libū de aīa | —[sig. h 1 recto, col. 1,  
line 1 :] Incipit expositio venerabilis | Alexandri sup secundū librum de | anima. | —[sig. y 7 verso, col. —  
[sig. z 1 recto, col. 1, line 1 :] Incipit expositio venerabilis | Alexandri sup tertiū librū de aīa. | —  
[sig. H 8 recto, col. 2, line 16 :] Explicit sentenciosa atq; studio | digna expositio venerabilis Alexan |  
dri sup tertiū libū de anima. Im- | pressum p̄ me Theodericū rood de | Colonia in alma vinūitate  
Oxoñ. | Anno incarnacōnis dñice. M. cccc. | lxxxix. xi. die mensis Octobris. |

<Oxford: Theodoric Rood, 1481.> Fol., ff. [237].

\*• a-f<sup>4</sup>, g<sup>4</sup>, h-s<sup>4</sup>, t-x<sup>4</sup>, y<sup>4</sup>, z<sup>4</sup>, A-H<sup>4</sup> Sigs. a 1, g 6, and y 8 (all blank) are wanting The margins of k 5, k 6,  
l 5, are repaired Sig. H 8 has margins cut away and is mounted

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. Some initials and paragraph marks supplied by  
hand in red.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 38 lines

The first page of text in each part (i.e., recto of sigs. a 2, h 1, z 1) has a border of four blocks

Measurements:—(a) 281 × 205 mm; (b) sig d 1 recto (38 lines) 190 × 118 mm

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer

Hain-Cop. 655. Proctor 9748. Madan vol 1, pp. 2, 254; vol. 2, p. 4 Duff 21.

19944

— [Fragments of another copy.] [Begin. sig. m iij recto, col. 1, line 1 :] in actu z p̄ Cōis ponerem<sup>o</sup> q̄ esset |  
etc.—[End. sig. m 6 verso, col. 2, line 37 :] . . . per- | fectio sensitiui est ab agente quod |

\*• Sigs. m iij and m 6 only Outer margin of m iij shaved, slightly affecting the text

R37629

## ALEXANDER, OF BONINI. See ALEXANDER, AB ALEXANDRIA, ORDINIS MINORUM GENERALIS.

## ALEXANDER, DE HALES, called DOCTOR IRREFRAGABILIS.

Expositio librorum Aristotelis de anima. [Formerly attributed to Alexander de Hales :] See

ALEXANDER, AB ALEXANDRIA, ORDINIS MINORUM GENERALIS.

## AMANDUS, SAINT. See SEUSE (HEINRICH).

ANWYKYLL (JOHN). See VALLA (LAURENTIUS). [Compendium totius grammaticæ.] Cōpendiū  
toti<sup>o</sup> grāmaticæ ex varijs autorib<sup>o</sup>. laurētio. seruio : potto. diligēter collectū. z versib<sup>o</sup> cū eorū interptatione  
cōscriptū. . . [Attributed to J. Anwykyll.] Deventer, 1489. 4to. 16367

## ANWYKYLL (JOHN).

[Compendium totius grammaticæ.] [Begin. sig. g i recto, line 1 :] formatur. Ab alijs aut defectiuis  
nullo modo. |

Actium sine persona iuncto sibi recto | etc.—

[sig. g i verso, line 25 :] . . . They ryngte to masse to matyns to euē | songe to dynere to sopere.  
Pulsaf ad missā. ad matutiās | ad vesp̄eras. ad ientaculū. ad prandiū. ad cenam zc. Et | —[sig. g ij recto,  
line 1 :] nota q̄ nō poteris apte dicere Missa pulsat : eo q̄ pulsare | actum corpus significat. Missa vero  
res incorp̄ea est | —[sig. g ij verso, line 19 :] milicie humi. Dtō vt vesperi. sorti. ruri. Terenci<sup>o</sup>

- Quē | ne ego heri vidi ad vos afferri vespi. Virgili<sup>9</sup> in. iij. ge- | etc.—[sig. g 5 recto, line 1 :] obiter.  
i. interim vel iterū dum est in itinere. siliter [ ] | lisp. tantisp. parūp. aliquāisp. memoriter. aliter.  
[ ] | etc.—[sig. g 5 verso, line 19 :] [ ] u<sup>9</sup> casus horū nominū Kalende. None. Idus. vt |  
[ ] alendas Nonas. eut Idus. Ianuarias. Februa | —  
[sig. g 6 recto, line 1 :] Si dicas affatim consignificabit abun[ ] |  
Dicas affatim facunde significabit | —  
[sig. g 6 verso, line 24 :] [ ] dilucidior ne copula siue relatum |  
[ ] It aduerbia ponantur pars hec repit<sup>9</sup> | —  
[sig. n i recto, line 1 :] Nauigio p̄gusto pitisso ventilo pu[ ] |  
Traturo neutra q̄rti sunt ordinis is[ ] | —  
[sig. n i verso, line 17 :] [ ] q̄litter drfit moereo sc̄ptu; cū diphthongo z mereo | [ ] rrepta sine dip-  
thongo. | —[sig. n ii recto, line 1 :] Que sunt v̄ba neutra sexti ordinis. q̄ absoluta di[ ] | exigūt  
añ se noiatiiū. post fe aūt nullo indigent [ ] | —  
[sig. n ij verso, line 25] [ ] Jo pergo venio redeoq̄ remigro |  
[ ] It z introeo t̄smigrat z exeo pugno | —  
[sig. n 5 recto, line 1 :] Vel lamentari Sed q̄ pacior misereri |  
Nota q̄ medicor aris hui<sup>9</sup> ordis ē sicut medeor eris | . . . —  
[sig. n 5 verso, line 24 :] Exercere tibi proprie signat meditari |  
A melete in grece quand o mutatur l in d | —  
[sig. n 6 recto, line 1 :] Nota q̄ p̄cari ē rogare. de p̄cari vero ēst p̄cādo auertere |  
De p̄cor auerto vult significare p̄cādo | etc.—  
[sig. n 6 verso, line 18 :] Mohor z grassor q̄ror z lamētor hēntur |  
Ordine sub sexto sextūq̄ petūt sibi casū | etc.  
[Oxford: Theodorice Rod, 1483?] 4to.

\*• Attributed to John Anwykyl

Another Oxford edition of this work is commonly regarded as the first part of a volume, the second part of which is assumed to be the 'Vulgaria' of Terence. The latter begins with quire n. In this edition however, it should be noted, quire n is part of the 'Compendium'.  
A fragment of two sheets only, containing sigs g i, ii, 5, 6 and n i, ii, 5, 6. Sigs. g ii, 5, 6 and n i, ii, 6 mutilated.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors.

Black letter. A full page contains from 25 to 27 lines.

Measurements: { g 1 recto:—(a) 198 × 128 mm.; (b) (27 lines)—134 × 86 mm.  
n 5 recto:—(a) 195 × 131 mm.; (b) (26 lines)—135 × 88 mm.

Madan, vol. 1. pp. 3, 257; vol. 2 pp 5-6.

(?) Duff 28.

R 37630

APOSTLES. [APOSTLES' CREED.] See JEROME, SAINT. [Expositio Symboli.] [Begin:] Incipit expositio sancti Ieronimi in symbolum apostolorum ad papam laurētū. . . [By T. Rufinus.] Oxford, 1468 [error for 1478]. 4to. 17320

ARETINO (FRANCESCO). See ACCOLTUS (FRANCISCUS), ARETINUS.

ARETINO (LEONARDO). See BRUNI (LEONARDO), ARETINO.

ARETINUS (FRANCISCUS). See ACCOLTUS (FRANCISCUS), ARETINUS.

ARISTOTLE. See ALEXANDER, AB ALEXANDRIA, ORDINIS MINORUM GENERALIS.

[Expositio librorum Aristotelis de anima.] Oxford, 1481. Fol.

19944

## ARISTOTLE.

[Ethica.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, line 1:] Incipit prefacio leonardi arretini in | libros ethicorum | — [sig. a 8 recto:] Explicit prologus | — [sig. a 8 verso: blank. Sig. b l recto, line 1:] [ ] Mnis ars om̄sq; doctri | na similiter autē τ act<sup>o</sup> | et electio bonū quoddā | appetere videt' . . . | . . . — [sig. y 6 recto, line 20:] Explicit textus ethicorum Aristotelis. | per leonardū arretinū lucidissime transla | tus correctisimeq;. Impressus Oxomis | Anno dñi. M. cccc. lxxix. |

<Oxford.> [*Theodorice Rood*,] 1479. 4to., ff. [173].

- \*• a-x<sup>s</sup>, y<sup>l</sup> Sig a 1 (blank) is wanting A few leaves are inlaid.  
Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors Spaces for capitals blank Paragraph marks, etc., by hand in red.
- Black letter A full page contains 25 lines.
- Measurements:—(a) 215 × 145 mm.; (b) sig d l recto (25 lines) 123 × 74 mm
- Hain.Cop 1749 Proctor 9744. Madan vol. 1, p. 1, 253; vol. 2, p. 3. Duff 32. 15969

ARRETINUS (LEONARDUS). See BRUNI (LEONARDO), ARETINO.

## ARS.

[Ars moriendi.] [Begin. sig. A l recto:] [Woodcut.] | Here begynneth a lytell treatyse | called Ars moriendi. | — [sig. A 8, verso, line 11:]—¶ Here endeth a lytell treatyse called ars moriendi | En-  
prynted at Westmynstre by Wynken de worde. | [Printer's device]

<Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde.> [1499?] 4to., ff. [8].

- \*• A<sup>s</sup>.  
Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords
- Black letter A full page contains 29 lines.
- Woodcuts on recto and verso of title.
- Wynken de Worde's device (McK. 10 a) on sig. A 8 verso.
- Measurements:—(a) 183 × 126 mm.; (b) sig. A 3 recto (29 lines) 137 × 90 mm. Duff 34. 15416.3

## ARS.

[De arte bene moriendi.] [Begin. sig. A j recto, line 1:] ¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatise shorte  
and abredged spe- | kyngye of the arte z crafte to knowe well to dye | — [sig. B ij recto, line 19:]  
Thus endeth the trayttee abredged of the | arte to lerne well to deye / translated oute of | frenshe [i.e.  
from a French version of the 'De arte et scientia bene moriendi' attributed to Matthæus de Cracovia] in  
to englysshe. by wylm Caxton | the xv. day of luy n / the yere of our lord a | Muij Clxxx x. |

[Westminster: William Caxton, 1490?] Fol., ff. [13].

- \*• A<sup>s</sup>, B j-ij, one unsigned leaf, B ij-ij. The register is uncertain. Probably a blank leaf is wanting at the end  
Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.
- Black letter. A full page contains 31 lines.
- Measurements:—(a) 283 × 203 mm.; (b) sig A 3 recto (31 lines) 185 × 118 mm
- Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.
- Hain.Cop 4404. Proctor 9678. Blades 86. Ricci 6 Duff 35. 18931

## ARTHUR, KING OF BRITAIN.

[Morte d'Arthur.] [Begin sig. ij recto, line 1:] After that I had accomplysshed and fynyshed  
dyeuers | hystories as wel of contemplancon as of other hysto | ryal and worldly actes of grete con-  
querours z pryn | ces / . . . | etc.— [sig. iiij recto, line 19:] . . . The somme | is xxj bookes whyche  
conteyne the somme of v hondred z vij | chapytres / as more playnly shal folowe hereafter / | — [verso,  
line 1:] ¶ The table or rubrysshe of the contente of chapytres shortly | of the fyrst book of kyng Arthur / |  
— [Fol. 18 verso, line 30] ¶ Explicit the table | — [sig. a i recto, caption:] ¶ Capitulum primum |

—[line 1:] HIt befel in the dayes of Vther pendragon when | he was kyng of all England / . . . | etc.—[sig. ee 6 recto, line 12:] ¶ Thus endeth thys noble and loyous booke entytled le morte | Darthur / Notwithstandyng it treateth of the byrth / lyf / and | actes of the sayd kyng Arthur / of his noble knyghtes of the | rounde table / theyr meruayllous enquestes and adventures / | thachyeuyng of the sangreal / z in thende the dolorous deth z | departyng out of thys world of them al / whiche booke was re | duced in to englysshe by syr Thomas Malory knyght as afore | is sayd / and by me deuyd in to xxi bookes chaptyred and | enprynted / and fynysshed in thabbe westmestre the last day | of luyll the yere of our lord / M / CCCC / lxxxv / | ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. |

<Westminster. William Caxton, 1485.> Fol., ff. [423].

\*.°. [A<sup>1</sup>], [B<sup>1</sup>], a-z<sup>s</sup>, z<sup>s</sup>, A-Z<sup>s</sup>, aa-dd<sup>s</sup>, ee<sup>s</sup>. Wanting the first leaf (a blank), and the following which are supplied in facsimile: 1 j, r 8, N 1 j, T 5, ee ij-6, and portions of r 7, T 1 ij, and ee 11. The margins of a few leaves are repaired. Sigs. S 1 ij and T 1 j are marked R 1 j and S 1 j respectively.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter.

A full page contains 38 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 281 × 200 mm., (b) sig. d 1 recto (38 lines) 190 × 118 mm.

Hain-Cop. 1864.

Blades 63.

Ricci 76.

Duff 283.

18930

#### ARTHUR, KING OF BRITAIN.

[Morte d'Arthur.] [Begin. sig. ij recto, headline:] Prologus | —[col. 1, line 1:] After that I had acomplysshed | z fynnysshyd dyuers hystories | as well of contemplançy on as of other | historial z worldly actes of grete con | querours z prynces . . . | etc.—[sig. .iij verso, col. 1, line 41:] ¶ Explicit Prologus. | —[sig.: 8 verso, col. 1, line 42:] ¶ Explicit Tabula—[sig. a i recto, headline:] The fyrste boke. | —[col. 1, line 1, caption:] Here begynneth the fyrst bo- | ke of the noble kyng. Kyng | Arthur. somtyme kyng of | Englonde and of his noble | actes and feates of armes of | chyualrye z his noble knygh | tes z table roude. and is deuy | ded in to .xxi. bookes. | —[sig. E 5 recto, col. 1, line 41:] ¶ Here is the ende of the hoole boke | of kyng Arthur / z of his noble kny | tes of the rounde table. That whaïne | they were hoole togdyr | there was euer | an. C. z. xl. ¶ And here is the ende of | the deth of Arthur. ¶ I praye you all | gentylmen z gentylwymen that rede | thys boke of Arthur z hys knyghtes | from the begynnynge to the endynge | praye for me whyle I am a lyue / that | god send me good deluyeraunce. And | when I am deed. I praye you all pray | for my soule. For ȳ translaçon of this / boke was fynnysshed. the .ix. yere of the | reynge of kyng Edwarde the fourth | by syr Thomas Maleore knyght / as | lhesu helpe hym for his grete myght. | as he is the seruaunt of lhesu bothe | daye and nyghte. | ¶ Thus endyth this noble z loyous | boke entytled Le morte dathur. Not / | wythstandyng it treateth of the byrth | lyf z actes of the sayd kyng Arthur. | of his noble kayghts of the rounde ta | ble. theyr meruayllous euquestes z ad | uentures. thachyeuyng of the Sanc / | greall. And in the ende the dolourous | deth. z departyng out of this worlde | of them al. Whyche boke was reduced | in to Englysshe by the well dysposyd | knyghte afore namyd. And-deuyde[d] | in to .xxi. bokes chaptyred. z enprynt[ed] | fyrst by Wyllyam Caxton / on wh[ose] | soule god haue mercy. And newel | y em- | prynted. and chapitres of the sam[e ru] | brissed at Westmestre by Wynklyn de | Worde ȳ yere of our lord. M.C[CCC] | .lxxxviii. and ended the .xxv [daye of] | Marche. the same yere. |

<Westminster: Wynklyn de Worde, 1498.> Fol., ff. [304].

\*.°. .°. a-t in eights and sixes alternately, V<sup>s</sup>, A-C<sup>s</sup>, D-H<sup>s</sup>, I-V<sup>s</sup>, X<sup>s</sup>, Y<sup>s</sup>, Z-E<sup>s</sup>. Sigs. .1, .4, .5, .6, .1 a 3, r 1, r 7, E 3, E 4, E 5, E 6, T 5, Y 3, Y 4, B 1, B 3, B 4, C 6, D 1, E 2, E 6 are wanting. Many other leaves are mutilated and repaired. The two leaves of quire . are misbound between quires: and a.

Without foliation, or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter.

Double columns.

A full column contains 42 lines.

Woodcuts.

Caxton's large device (McK. 1) on sig. **E** 5 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 253 × 187 mm., (b) sig. d 1 recto (42 lines) 196 × 137 mm.

Hain 1865.

Proctor 9712.

Duff 284.

15396

AUGUSTINE, SAINT, BISHOP OF HIPPO.

Sermo beati Augustiui de misericordia et pia oracione pro defunctis. See ROLLE (RICHARD) OF HAMPOLE. [Explanaciones in Job.] [Begin.] Explanaciones notabiles . . . sup lectioēs illas beati Job q̄ solent in exequijs defunctorū legi . . . [*Oxford*, 1483?] 4to. R 4631

AYMON

[Les quatre fils Aymon.] [Begin. sig. B iij recto, line 1:] Reynawde one of the sones of Aymon / wherof specyally tre | ateth now this historye / . . . | etc.—[End. sig. mm 5 verso, line 21:] MY fayr lordes thenne that this present boke shall re- | de or here. we shall praye god z the glorious saynte | Reynaude the marter / that he gyue vs grace to perseuere / and | contynue our liff in good werkes. by the whiche we may ha | ue at our endyng the liff that euer shall laste / | AMEN |

[*Westminster. William Caxton*, c. 1490.] Fol., ff. [263].

\*• Translated from the French, probably by W. Caxton.

Imperfect: Biiij-8, c-2<sup>a</sup>, aa-ll<sup>a</sup>, mm<sup>a</sup>. Wanting all before B iij, and sigs. D 7, F iiiij, F 5, L 8, and mm 6 (blank?). The margins of a number of leaves are repaired.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter. A full page contains 31 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 252 × 184 mm., (b) sig. D 1 recto (31 lines) 187 × 119 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop. 2230.

Blades 79.

Ricci 45.

Duff 152.

19180

BARTHOLOMAEUS, ANGLICUS. See GLANVILLA (BARTHOLOMAEUS DE).

BEAUVAIS (VINCENT DE). See VINCENTIUS, BELLOVACENSIS.

BELLOVACENSIS (VINCENTIUS). See VINCENTIUS, BELLOVACENSIS.

BENEDICTIONES.

¶ Here felowyth a compendious abstracte translate in to englysshe out of the holy rule of saynte Benet for men and wyfmen of the habyte therof . . . to ȳ entēt̄ ȳ they maye often rede / execute the hole rule . . . See BOOK. [Book of divers ghostly matters.] *Westminster*, [1490?] 3 pts. in 1 vol. 4to. 18938

BERG (HEINRICH VON). See SEUSE (HEINRICH).

BERNES (JULIANA), DAME.

[Book of hawking and hunting.] [Begin. pt. 1, sig. a ij recto, line 1:] In so moch that gentiff men and honest persones haue gre- | ete delite in haukyng and desire to haue the maner to take | haukys : and also how and in waat wyse they shulde gyde theym | ordynateli : and to know the gentiff terms in com- munityng of | theyr haukys : and to vnderstonde theyr sekenesses and enfirmi- | tees : and also to knowe medicines for theym accordyng. and | mony notabull terms that ben vsed ī haukyng both of theyr hau | kys and of the fowles that theyr haukys shaft sley. Therefore | thys booke folowyng in a dew forme shewys veri knowlege of | suche plesure to gentiff men and psonys disposed to se itt. | —[sig. d 3 recto, line 18:] ¶ Here endyth the proceis of haukyng. And now foloys | the naamys of aft maner of haukys z to whom they belong. | —[sig. d 4 recto, line 20:] ¶ Explicit. | —[sig. e 1 recto, line 1:] Lyke wise as ī the booke of haukyng aforesayd are writyn | and noted the terms of plesure belonging to gentiff men | hauyng delite therein. In thessame maner thys booke folowyng | shewith : to sych

gentiff persons the maner of huntyng for | afft maner of beestys. wether thay be Beestys of venery. or | of chace. or Rascalf. And also it shewth afft the termys cō | uenyent as wellt to the howndys as to the beestys a forsayd. | And in certayn ther be many dyuerse of thaym. as it is de- | clared in the booke folowyng. | —[sig. f iiii recto, line 26:] ¶ Explicit Dam lulyans | Barnes in her boke of huntyng. | —[sig. f 8 recto, line 1:] Here now folowyng shaft be shewed; afft the Shyreys | and the Byshop-ryches of the realme of England | . . . | . . . | —[Pt. 2, sig. a 1 recto, line 1:] Here in thys booke folowyng is determyned the lynage | of Cote armuris: and how gentilmen shaft be knowyn | from vngentiff men. and how bondeage began first in aungeff | and after succeeded in man kynde. as it is shewede in processe | boothe in the childer of Adam and also of Noe. and how Noe | deduyed the worlde in. iiii. partis to his. iiii. sonnys. Also | ther be shewyd the. ix. colowris in armys figured by the. ix. | orderis of aungelis. and it is shewyd by the forsayd colowris | wych ben worthy and wych ben Royaff. and of rigaliteis wi- | che ben noble and wich ben excellent. And ther ben here the ver | tuys of chyualary and many other notable and famowse thyn- | gys to the plesure of noble persons shaft be shewyd as the wer | kys folowyng witteneses who so euer lykth to se thaym and | rede thaym wych were to longe now to rehers. And after | theys notable thyng; aforesayde folowyth the Blasying of afft | maner armys in latyn french and English. | —[sig. f 9 verso, line 14:] ¶ Here in thys boke afore ar contenyd the bokys of haukyng | and huntyng with other plesuris dyuerse as in the boke apperis | and also of Cootarmuris a nobuff werke. And here now en- | dyth the boke of blasying of armys translaty' and complyt to | gedyr at Seynt albons the yere from thincarnacion of owre | lorde Ihū Crist. M. CCCC. lxxxvi. | —[sig. f 10 recto, line 1:] ¶ Hic finis diūsou geōsis valde vtiliū vt itūtib; bateh' | [Printer's device.] ¶ Sanctus albanus. |

<St. Albans, 1486.> 2 pts. in 1 vol. Fol., ff. [43], [45].

- \* a-c<sup>3</sup>, d<sup>4</sup>, e<sup>3</sup>, f<sup>3</sup>, a<sup>5</sup>, b<sup>4</sup>, c-e<sup>3</sup>, f<sup>10</sup>. Sig. a 1 (blank in pt. 1 and b 6 (blank in pt. 2 are wanting. Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. Initials and many words are printed in red. Black letter A full page contains 30 to 31 lines. The armorial designs in pt. 2 are printed in colours. Printer's device (McK. 4) printed in red on sig. f 10 recto. Measurements:—(a) 254 × 180 mm, (b) Pt. 2, sig. c 1 recto (30 lines) 188 × 126 mm Han-Cop. 2465. Proctor 9828. Duff 56. 10001

### BERNES (JULIANA), DAME.

[Book of hawking and hunting.] [Fol. 1 recto : Woodcut.] [Fol. 1 verso :] [Woodcut.] | [Begin. line 1] ¶ This present boke shewyth the manere of hawkyng z hun- | tyng : and also of diuysyng of Cote armours: and also of the blasying of maters : as here af | ter it maye appere. | —[sig. e ii verso, line 4:] ¶ Explicit dame lulyans Bernes doc- | tryne in her boke of huntyng. | —[sig. e 5 recto, line 16:] Here now folowyng shall be shewed all the shyres z the | bysshopyrches of the realme of Englonde . . . | etc. —[sig. e 6 recto, line 1:] Here in this boke folowyng is determyned the lynage | of Cote armures : and how gentylmen shall be knowen | from vngentylmen. And how bondeage began fyrst in an | gell and after succeeded in mankynde. as it is shewed in processe | bothe in the chyldren of Adam and also of Noe. And how Noe | dyuyed the worlde in thre parties to his thre sones. Also the- | re ben shewed the. ix. colours in armes figuryd by the. ix. orderis | of angels. And it is shewed by the forsayde colours whyche ben | worthy and whyche ben ryall. And of rigalytees whyche be no | ble and whyche ben excellent. Also ben shewed here the vertues | of chyualary and many other notable and famous thynges to y | playsure of noble persones shall be shewed as the werkes folo- | wyng wytnnessen who some euer lyketh to se thaym and re- | de thaym : whyche were to longe now to rehrece. And after

thy- | se notable thynges aforsayd foloweth the blasynge of all mane | re armys in latyn : frenshe : aud englysshe. | —[sig. g ii verso, line 1:] ¶ Here begynneth the treatyse of fysshynge wyth an Angle | —[Pt. 2, sig. a j recto, line 1:] ¶ Here begynneth the blasynge of armes | —[sig. d 7 verso, line 30:] ¶ Here in this boke afore ben shewed the treatyses perteynynge to hawkyng z huntynge wyth other dyuers playsaunt | materes belongynge vnto noblesse : and also a ryght noble trea | tise of Cotarmours; as in this present boke it may appere. And | here we ende this laste treatyse whyche specyfeth of blasynge | of armys Enprynted at westmestre by wynkyn the worde the | yere of thyncarnacōn of our lorde. M.CCCC. lxxxvi. |

<Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1496> 2 pts. in 1 vol. Fol., ff. [48]; [26].

- \*• a-c<sup>o</sup>, f<sup>o</sup>, g<sup>o</sup>, h<sup>o</sup>, i<sup>o</sup>, a-c<sup>o</sup>, d<sup>o</sup>. The register (aj, etc.) commences on the second leaf. Printed on vellum except the first and last leaves which are of paper.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter

A full page contains 37-39 lines.

Initials, headings, etc., of pt. 2 and some headings, etc., of pt. 1 are printed in red.

Woodcuts : on recto of first leaf, various birds and fowls ; on verso, a group of gentlemen with servants and hounds, on sig. g iii verso, a man fishing ; on recto of last leaf, arms of France and England with Tudor emblems. Armorial bearings in pt. 2 are emblazoned by hand

Caxton's large device (McK 1 b) printed in red on verso of last leaf

Measurements :—(a) 254 × 181 mm., (b) sig. e 6 verso (38 lines) 194 × 126 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop 2466

Proctor 9704

Duff 57.

19668

## BIBLE.

[Psalterium.] [Begin. sig. A 1 recto, line 1:] ¶ **KL** Mēsis Ianuarii hab; dies | xxxi. Luna vero xxx. | —[sig. A 1 recto, line 1:] BEatus vii qui nō abiit / in consilioi mpioꝝ et in / via peccatoꝝ nō stetit : | etc.—[sig. S 8 recto, line 15:] ¶ Impressum apud westmonasterium; | per me wynandū de worde. Anno dñi | M.CCCC. lxxxix. xx die Maii. |

<Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1499.> 8vo., ff. [154].

- \*• A<sup>o</sup>, B<sup>o</sup>, A-S<sup>o</sup> Sigs R 4 and 5 are wanting

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords

Black letter

A full page contains 21 lines

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK 2), enclosed by four woodcut blocks, on sig. S 8 verso.

Measurements :—(a) 132 × 88 mm.; (b) sig. D 1 recto (21 lines) 100 × 67 mm.

Hain 13500.

Duff 355.

15854

## BLANCANDIN.

[Blancandin et l'orgueilleuse d'amour]. [Begin. sig. [a] j recto, line 1:] VNto the right noble puyssaüt z excellēt pryncesse my | redoubted lady my lady Margarete duchesse of So- | mercete / Moder vnto our naturel z souerayn lord and most | Crysten kyng henry ý seuenth by the grace of god kyng of | englonde z of ffrāuce lord of yrelonde zc. I wylliam caxton | his most Indygne humble subgette and lytly seruauit pre- | sente this lytly book vnto the noble grace of my sayd lady | which boke I late receuyed in frenshe from her good grace | and her cōmaundement wyth alle / For to reduce z transla- | te it in to our maternal z englysh tonge / . . . | [14 lines] | . . . Wherefore at thynstaūce | and requeste of my sayd lady. which I repute as for a cō- | maūdemente I haue reduced this sayd boke out of frenshe | in to our englysshe : which boke specyfeth of the noble ac- | tes and fayttes of warre acheduyed by a noble and victori | ous pryncce named Blanchardin sone vnto the kyng of | [verso, line 1:] Fryse / for the loue of a noble pryncesse callyd Eglantyne | [18 lines.] | . . . Amen / | —[Fol. 2 recto, line 1:] HERE begynneth the table of the victorious pryncce |

Blanchardyn / sone of the noble kyng of Fryse | And of Eglantyne Quene of Tormaday otherwyse | callyd lorgoylleuse damours. whiche is to saye the proude | lady in loue | —[sig. A 1 recto, line 1:] ¶ The first chapire of this present boke conteyneth how | Blanchardyn departed out of the court of his fader kyng | of fryse / Capitulo. primo. | —[sig. M 4 verso, line 32:] whã they were com there / they fonde the erle of Castelforde | [End not known].

[Westminster. *William Caxton*, c. 1489.] Fol., ff. [94].

- \*. \* [a<sup>o</sup>], A-L<sup>s</sup>, M 1-4 Wanting the two last leaves of the first quire, the second of which is probably blank, sigs. A 5, B ij and all after M 4 (4 leaves?)

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter A full page contains 30-33 lines

Measurements:—(a) 221 × 167 mm., (b) sig. D 1 recto (31 lines) 186 × 117 mm

Binding stamped with the arms of the 3rd Duke of Roxburghe.

Hain-Cop 3226

Proctor 9681

Blades 78

Ricci 7

Duff 45.

15027

BLANCHARDIN. See BLANCANDIN.

BOCCACCIO (GIOVANNI).

[De Casbus Virorum et Foeminarum Illustrium.] [Begin. sig. a ii recto, headline:] Prologus | —[col. 1, line 1:] Here begynne the boke calledde | Iohn bochas descriuing the falle | of princis princessis z other nobles trãs- | latid ito english by Iohn Iudgate möke | of the monastery of seint edmundes Bury | at the cõmaudemēt of the worthy prynce | humfrey duke of gloucestre beginnyng | at adam z endinge with kinge Iohn take | prisoner in fraunce by prince Edwarde | —[sig. a iii verso, line 22:] Explicit Prologus. Incipit liber primus | —[sig. a 5 recto, headline:] Liber Primus | —[caption beneath woodcut:] Howe adam and eue for their inobedience were put oute of paradise / and Iuyyd in sorowe and wo / they z | theyr ofsprynge | —[sig. H 3 recto, col. 2, line 35:] ¶ Here endith a compendios tretise / and dyalogue | of Iohn Bochas : fructuously tretynge vpon the fall | of Princys / Princessys / and other nobles. Fynysshed | the xxvij day of lanyuere. In the yere of oure lord | god MCCCC lxxxxiiii. Em- prentyd by Richard | Pynson : dwellynge withoute the Temple barre of | London. Laus Deo. | — [sig. H 3 verso, line 1:] Greneacres a Lenuoye vpon | Iohn Bochos. | —

[line 29:]

That he translatyd in Inglyssh of latyn |

Therefore nowe take him for a man of thyne |

<London: *Richard Pynson*, 1494> Fol., ff. [214].

- \*. \* An English version of the French translation of L du Premier-fait a-m<sup>s</sup>, n<sup>s</sup>, o-v<sup>s</sup>, A-F<sup>s</sup>, G<sup>s</sup>, H<sup>s</sup>. Sigs. a 1 (blank) and H 4, wanting; the recto of H 4 is blank, but the verso contains Pynson's second device (McK 6) inserted at the beginning of this book is a copy of this device taken from another volume

Without foliation or catchwords With headlines and directors.

Black letter. Double columns A full column contains 46 lines. Woodcuts.

Measurements —(a) 304 × 211 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (46 lines) 245 × 179 mm

Hain-Cop 3345.

Proctor 9783.

Duff 46.

15407

BOETHIUS (ANICIUS MANLIUS TORQUATUS SEVERINUS).

[De Consolatione Philosophiae.] [Begin. fol. 2 recto, line 1:] Boecius de consolacione philosophie | —[Fol. 93 recto, line 5:] Explicit boecius de | consolacione philosophie | Thus endeth this boke whiche is named the boke of | Consolacion of philosophie whiche that boecius ma- | de for his comforte and consolacion . . . | [17 lines.] . . . and for as moche as the stile of it / is harde z difficile to be vnderstonde of simple psones | [verso, line 1:] Therefore the worshipful fader z first fõudeur z enbelisser of | ornate eloquence in our english. I mene /

Maister Geffrey | Chaucer hath translated this sayd werke oute of latyn | in to oure vsual and moder tonge. . . . | [6 lines.] | Thenne for as moche as this sayd boke so translated is | rare z not spred ne knownen as it is digne and worthy . . . . | . . . . Atte requeste of a singular frende z | gossib of myne . . . . | I william Caxton haue done my debuoir z | payne tenpnynte it in fourme as is here afore made / . . . . | etc.—[fol. 94 recto, line 1:] Epitaphiū Galfridi Chaucer. per | poetam laureatū Stephauū surigonū | Mediolanensē in decretis licenciatū | —

[verso, line 6:] Post obitum Caxton voluit te viuere cura |

Willelmi. Chaucer clare poeta tuj |

Nam tua non solum compressit opuscula formis |

Has quoq; s; laudes. iussit hic esse tuas |

[Westminster.] <William Caxton,> [1478 ?] Fol., ff. [94].

\*.\* [a-1<sup>a</sup>, m<sup>a</sup>] The first leaf of the first quire is blank

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register With directors

Initials and paragraph marks in MS in red

Black letter. A full page contains 29 lines

Measurements:—(a) 279 × 203 mm; (b) fol. 26 recto (29 lines) 197 × 126 mm.

Hain-Cop 3399. Proctor 9630 Blades 25 Ricci 8. Duff 47.

15388

BONACCURSUS, MAGNOMONTANUS. See MONTEMAGNO (BUONACCORSO DA).

BONAVENTURA, SAINT, CARDINAL. [GIOVANNI FIDANZA.] [Supposititious work.]

[Meditationes Vitæ Christi.] [Begin. sig. a 1] recto, line 1, caption:) ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. | —[text:] AT the begynnyng of the prohemey of the booke that is | cleped the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Ihesu Cryste | etc.—[sig. s 1] recto, line 33:) ¶ Explicit speculum vite Cristi. | —[sig. s 1] verso, line 1:) ¶ A shorte treatyce of the hyhest and most worthy sacramente | of crystes blessid body. and the merueylles therof / | —[sig. t 3] recto, line 14:) ¶ Emprynted by wylliam caxton | —[line 15:] ¶ Here foloweth a short deuout prayer to Ihesu crist z hys | blessyd body. in the sacramente of the autler. the whyche oweth | to be said in presence of that holy sacramente at the masse wyth | in ward deuocion. | —[sig. t 3] verso, line 31:) Explycit speculum vite Cristi complete / | ¶ In onni tribulacione / temptacione . necessitate z angustya. | succurre nobis pijsima virgo maria Amen. |

[Westminster] <William Caxton,> [c. 1490]. Fol., ff. [147].

\*.\* The second edition having "Capitulum" in the headlines of the second half of the volume

a-s<sup>a</sup>, t<sup>a</sup> Sig a 1 is wanting, sigs p 6 and s 7, both inlaid, were supplied from the copy now in the possession of Earl Beauchamp at Madresfield The outer margin of sig a 8 is repaired; sig g 1 is torn.

Without foliation or catchwords With headlines

Black letter. A full page contains 33 lines

Woodcuts

Caxton's device (McK 1 b) on sig t 4 verso

Measurements:—(a) 244 × 189 mm; (b) sig d 1 recto (33 lines) 187 × 118 mm

Binding by Roger Payne, stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer

Hain-Cop 3564 Proctor 9672. Blades (2nd ed) 77. Ricci 10 Duff 49.

8679

BONAVENTURA, SAINT, CARDINAL. [GIOVANNI FIDANZA.] [Supposititious work.]

[Meditationes Vitæ Christi.] [Begin. sig. a 2] recto:) ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Christi.—[Colophon:] Explicit Speculum Vite xpi cum vtilissima tractatu breue de sacramento corporis xpi et oratione eiusdem sacramenti. Impressum Westmonasterij Anno Dñi. M.CCCC. LXXXVIII.

<Westminster · Wynkyn de Worde, 1494.> Fol., ff. [108].

\*.\* At the end of the "Tractatus de sacramento" in a perfect copy is found: "Emprynted by Wynkin the Worth"

a-s, t, Wanting quires a and b, sigs. c 1, c 2, c 5, c 7, f 8, h 1, h 8, i 3, r 5, r 6, r 7, r 8, and quires s and t. The margins are cropped close and many leaves, especially at the beginning and end, are defective. The title is taken from Hazlitt, iv, 35, where the Holkham copy is described.

Without foliation or catchwords With headlines

Black letter A full page contains 33-34 lines Woodcuts.

Measurements:—(a) 211 × 158 mm. (b) sig d l recto (33 lines) 189 × 124 mm.

Dibdin's edition of Ames' "Typographical Antiquities," ii. 41-2.

Duff 50.

R 18083 Z

BONNOR (HONORAT). See PISAN (CHRISTINE DE). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie.] (¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xpyne of pyse made z drewe out of the boke named vegecius de re militari z out of tharbre of bataylles [by H. Bonnor; and out of the "Stratagematica" of S. J. Frontinus] . . . whiche boke beyng in frēshe was deluyered to me w. Caxton by . . . kyng henry the / vij . . . z desired . . . me to translate this said boke . . . in to our english . . . tonge . . .) [*Westminster*, 1489.] Fol. 10810

BOOK. [Book for Travellers.] See FRANCE. [Book to learn French and English.]

BOOK.

[Book of divers ghostly matters.] [Begin. Pt. 1, sig. A 1 recto, line 1:] [These ben the chapitres] of thy tretyse | [of ý seuen poynte]s of trewe loue and | euerlastyng wysdom drawn oute / of | ý booke ý is writen in latyn and cleped Oro- | logium sapiencie / | —[sig. M 8 verso, line 14:] ¶ Thus endeth the treatyse of the vij | poyntes of true loue z euerlastyng wysdom / | drawn of the boke that is wryten in laten na | med Orologiũ sapiencie. | ¶ Emprynted at westmynstre. | ¶ Qui legit emendet / pressorem non repre | hendat | ¶ Wyllemũ Caxton. Cui de<sup>o</sup> alta tradat | —[Pt 2, sig. A 1 recto, line 1:] Here begynneth a lytill shorte trea- | tyse that tellyth how there were. vij. | maysters assembled togydre euery- cheone as- | ked other what thynge they myghte best speke | of that myght plesse god / and were moost pro- | fitable to the people. And all they were accor- | ded to speke of tribulacyon. | —[sig. D 8 recto, line 8:] ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewynge the | xij. profites of tribulacyon. . . | [Woodcut.] | — [sig. D 8 verso : Device.]—[Pt. 3, sig. aa 1 recto, line 1:] ¶ Here felowyth a compendious abstracte | translate in to englysshe out of the holy rule | of saynte Benet for men and wyȝnen of the | habyte therof the whiche vnderstonde lytyll la | ten or none / to ý entēt ý they maye often rede / | execute the hole rewl and the better kepe it | than it is / accordyng to the abyte z their strey | te profession / so that the welle of their sowlys | and better emsãple of that holy relygyon maye | be the sooner had and knowen. | — [sig. cc 4 verso, line 1:] ¶ Thus endeth this present boke composed | of duerse fruytfull ghostly matters . . . | [19 lines.] | ¶ Emprynted at westmynstre by desyryng | of certeyn worshipfull persones . . . | <*Westminster*. *William Caxton*,> [1490?]. 3 pts. in 1 vol. 4to., ff. [96]; [32]; [20].

\*.\* The "Orologium sapiencie" is by Heinrich Seuse, called Amandus

A-M<sup>a</sup>; A-D<sup>a</sup>; aa<sup>a</sup>, bb<sup>a</sup>, cc<sup>a</sup>. Sigs. A 1 (pt 1) and A 2 (pt 2) are mutilated.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords

Black letter A full page contains 24-25 lines

On sig D 8 recto (pt. 2) is a woodcut representing the mocking of Jesus On sig D 8 verso (pt 2) is Caxton's large device (McK 1b)

Measurements:—(a) 180 × 126 mm; (b) sig D 1 recto (24 lines) 144 × 91 mm.

Han-Cop. 7771

Proctor 9683 A

Blades 85

Ricci 12.

Duff 55.

18938

BOOK. [Book of the Ordie of Chyualry]. See ORDRE. [Order of chivalry.]

BORGIA (RODERICO LENZUOLI). See ALEXANDER VI., POPE.

BRUNI (LEONARDO) ARETINO. *See* ARISTOTLE. [Ethica.] [Begin:] Incipit prefacio leonardi aretini in libros ethicorum—[End:] Explicit textus ethicorum Aristotelis per leonardū aretiniū lucidissime translatus . . . *Oxford*, 1479. 4to. 15969

BUNACCORSO, DA MONTEMAGNO. *See* MONTEMAGNO (BUONACCORSO DA).

BURGH (BENEDICT). *See* CATO (DIONYSIUS). [Parvus Cato. Magnus Cato.—Latin and English.] [Translated by B. Burgh.] [*Westminster*, 1482?] Fol. 15838

CANUTI (BENEDICT), BISHOP OF VÄSTERÅS. *See* KNUTSSON (BENGT).

CANUTUS (BENEDICT), BISHOP OF VASTERÅS. *See* KNUTSSON (BENGT).

CAORSIN (GULIELMUS). *See* CAOURSIN (GULIELMUS).

CAOURSIN (GULIELMUS).

[Obsidionis urbis Rhodiæ descriptio.] [Begin. fol. 1 recto, line 1:] [T]O the moste excellente / moste redoubted / and | moste crysten kyng : Kyng Edward the fourth | Iohan kay hys humble poete lawreate / and | moste lowly seruant : knelyng vnto the ground | sayth salute . . . | *etc.*—[verso, line 6:] . . . And be cause that I ha | ue seen z red in Italye of the oppressing z captuyte by the | sayd Turke of the worshipful cytee somtyme of Constantino | ple . . . | [5 lines] | . . . I haue thought more beter labour z more commendable | purpos yf I in the reuerence of Ihesu cryste / z in the wor- | ship of your gode grace shulde put with dylygence out of la- | tyn in english / z to the vnderstanding of your people the dy | lectable newesse and tithynges of the gloryous victorye of the | Rhodyans agaynest the turkes . . . | [9 lines] . . . The whiche god almyghty kepe euer z | prosper with all your noble desires | —[Fol. 2 recto, line 1:] [S]Yth that I haue aplyed me to declare and | publysshe to alle crysten people the siege of | the noble and inuynceble cytee of Rhodes : | *etc.*—[Fol. 24 verso, line 14:] . . . and afterward tourned to their cuntry / with their | grete shame / their hurte z grete myscheffe. Deo gracias. | [London, 148—] Fol., ff. [24].

\* \* [a-d.]

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, directors, or register Initials T and S on fol 1 and 2 are illuminated

Black letter A full page has 26 lines—fol 1 recto has 30 lines, verso 31 lines

Measurements:—(a) 278 × 199 mm.; (b) sig [4] recto (26 lines) 177 × 116 mm

Hain-Cop. 4361 Proctor 9764 Blades 94 Ricci 108 Duff 75. 3494

CAPUA (RAIMUNDUS DE). *See* VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE).

CASTEL (CHRISTINE DU). *See* PISAN (CHRISTINE DE).

CASTELLENSIS (ROBERTUS). *See* ROME, CHURCH OF. [POPES.—ALEXANDER VI.] [Indulgence.] R. Castellē. Apostolice sedis ptonotarius. Et ad hec scitissimi dñi nři pape commissarius . . . Datū Londōñ. xxvi. Februarii. M.CCCC.xcviij. [London, 1498.] Obl. 4to. R8569

CASTRES, GUY, BISHOP OF. *See* ROYE (GUY DE), successively BISHOP OF VERDUN, *etc.*

CATHARINE [BENECASA], OF SIENNA, SAINT. *See* VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE). [Life of Saint Katherine.] [Begin:] ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of saint katherin of senis the blessid virgin . . . [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1493?] Fol. 17317

## CATO (DIONYSIUS).

[Parvus Cato. Magnus Cato.—Latin and English.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, line 1:] Hic incipit paruus Chato | [Woodcut.] | —[sig. a ij recto, line 13:] Hic finis parui cathonis | [Woodcut.] | —[verso, line 1:] Hic incipit magnus Chato | —[sig. d 4 recto, line 21:] Explicit Chato |  
 [Westminster: William Caxton, 1482?] Fol., ff. [27].

\*.\* Translated by B. Burgh.

a-c<sup>o</sup>, d<sup>o</sup>. Sig a j, a blank leaf, is wanting Margins cropped.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords With directors for the most part.

Black letter A full page contains 29 lines. Woodcuts.

Measurements:—(a) 213 × 174 mm; (b) sig d l recto (29 lines) 194 × 118 mm

Hain-Cop 4755 Proctor 9635 A. Blades 30 Ricci 15 Duff 78. 15838

## CATO (DIONYSIUS).

[Caton.—Latin and English.] [Begin. sig. ij recto, line 1:] ¶ Here begynneth the prologue or prohemye of the booke callid | Caton / whiche booke hath ben translated in to Englysshe by | Mayster Benet Burgh / late Archedeke of Colchestre and | hye chanon of saint stephens at westmestre / which ful craftly | hath made it in balade ryal for the erudicion of my lord Bou | sher / Sone z heyr at that tyme to my lord the erle of Estex | And by cause of late cam to my hand a booke of the said Caton | in Frensshe / whiche reherscheth many a fayr lernynge and nota | ble ensamples / I haue translated it oute of frensshe in to En | glysshe / as al along here after shalle appiere / whiche I presente | vnto the Cyte of london / | —[fol. 5 verso, line 15:] Thus endeth the table and the Rubrishes of this present boke | whiche is called caton in Englysshe ryght singular and pro- | uffytable / And ouer and aboue these that be compysed in | this sayd table is many a notable commaundement / lernynge | and counceille moche prouffitable whiche is not sette in the | sayd registryre or rubrysshe / | —[sig. a ij recto, line 1:] cVmanmadueterem quam plurimos homi- | nes errare in via morū . . . | etc.—[sig. i 9 recto, line 18:] Here fynnyssheth this present booke whiche is sayd or called | Cathon translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe by Will | iam Caxton in thabbay of westmynstre the yere of oure lord | MCCCClxxxiij / And the fyrst yere of the regne of kynge | Rychard the thyrd the xxiiij day of decembre |

[Westminster. William Caxton, 1484?] Fol., ff. [76].

\*.\* [A\*], a-h<sup>o</sup>, i<sup>o</sup>. Sigs [A] l and 6, a j and i 10, all blank leaves, are wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords With directors.

There are a few MS rubrications.

Black letter A full page contains 38 lines

Measurements:—(a) 257 × 173 mm; (b) sig d 8 recto (38 lines) 192 × 118 mm.

Hain-Cop 4754 Proctor 9656 Blades 52 Ricci 16 Duff 79. 3142

CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ARS. [De arte bene moriendi.] [Begin.] ¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatise . . . spekyng of the arte z crafte to knowe well to dye (Thus endeth the trayttee . . . translated oute of frenshe [i.e. from a French version of the “De arte et scientia bene moriendi” attributed to Matthæus de Cracovia] in to englysshe. by w. Caxton . . .) [Westminster, 1490?] Fol. 18931

CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ARTHUR, KING OF BRITAIN. [Morte d'Arthur.] . . . (¶ Thus endeth thys noble and lyouus boke entytle le morte Darthur . . . whiche booke was reduced in to englysshe by syr T. Malory . . . and by me deuyded in to xxi bookes chaptyred . . . ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit.) Westminster, 1485. Fol. 18930

CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ARTHUR, KING OF BRITAIN. [Morte d'Arthur.] . . . (¶ Thus endyth this noble z lyouus boke entytle Le morte dathur . . . Whyche boke was reduced in to Englysshe by the well dysposyd knyghte afore namyd [Sir T. Malory]. And deuyded in to .xxi. bokes chapitred. z enpnyted fyrst by W. Caxton . . .) Westminster, 1498. Fol. 15396

- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See AYMON. [Les quatre fils Aymon.] [Translated from the French, probably by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1490.] Fol. 19180
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See BLANCANDIN. [Blancandin et l'orgueilleuse d'amour.] [Begin. VNto the right noble . . . pryncesse . . . Margarete duchesse of Somercete . . . I w. caxton . . . presente this lytel booke . . . whiche booke I late receyued in frenshe from her good grace. . . For to reduce z translate it in to our . . . englysh tonge / . . . whiche booke specyfeth of the noble actes . . . achede by a . . . prynce named Blanchardin . . . for the loue of a noble pryncesse callid Eglantyne . . .] [*Westminster*, c. 1489.] Fol. 15027
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CATO (DIONYSIUS). [Caton.—Latin and English.] [Begin.] ¶ Here begynneth the prologue or prohemye of the booke callid Caton / . . . (Here fynysseth this present booke whiche is sayd or called Cathon translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe by W. Caxton . . .) [*Westminster*, 1484?] Fol. 3142
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Translated by W. Caxton from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignay and J. Ferron.] [*Bruges*, 1475?] Fol. 14387
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Translated by W. Caxton from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignay and J. Ferron.] [*Westminster*, 1481?] Fol. 15386
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CHARTIER (ALAIN). [Curial.] [Begin:] Here foboweth the cople of a lettre whyche . . . A Charetier wrote to hys brother. . . ([Fol. 6 recto:] Thus endeth the Curial . . . Translated thus in Englyssh by W. Caxton.) [*Westminster*, 1484?] Fol. 15544
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [The Canterbury tales.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1478.] Fol. 11567
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [The Canterbury tales.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1484.] Fol. 8694
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [The Canterbury tales.] ([Sig. a 1 recto:] . . . whiche booke diligently ouirsen z duely examined by the pollitike reason and ouirsight. of . . . w. Caxton . . . and by a copy of the seid master Caxton purpos to imprent.) [*London*, c. 1492.] Fol. 10002
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [Book of Fame.] . . . [Edited, with epilogue, by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1484.] Fol. 7913.1 7913.2
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See CICERO (MARCUS TULLIUS). [De senectute.—De amicitia, etc.] [Translated from the French versions of L. Du Premier-Fait.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1481.] Fol. 8656
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (hEre endeth the booke named the dictes or sayengis of the philosophres enprynted / by me w. Caxton. . . . Whiche booke is late translated out of Frenshe into englyssh. by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers. . . . But for as moche as I had comademet of my sayd lord to correcte and amende where as I sholde fynde fawte / and other fynde I none sauf that he hath left out these dictes z saynges of the women of Grece / . . . I purpose to wryte the same saynges of that Greke Socrates / whiche wrote of the women of grece . . .) [*Westminster*, 1477.] Fol. 3478

- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (hEre endeth the book named the dictes or sayngis of the philosophphers enprynted / by me w. Caxton. . . . Whiche book is late translated out of Frenshe into englyssh. by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers. . . . But for as moche as I had comãdemēt of my sayd lord to correcte and amende where as I sholde fynde fawte / and other fynde I none sauf that he hath left out these dictes z saynges of the women of Grece / . . . I purpose to wryte the same saynges of that Greke Socrates / whiche wrote of the women of grece . . .) *Westminster*, 1477. Fol. 15542
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (HEre endeth the book named the dictes or sayngis of the philosophers enprynted / by me W. Caxton. . . . Whiche book is late translated out of / frenshe into englyssh. by . . . Antoine Erle of Ryuyers. . . . But for as moche as I had cōmandemēt of my sayd lord to correcte z amēde where as I sholde fynde fawte z other fynde I none sauf that he hath left out these dictes z saynges of ŷ women of Grece . . . I purpose to wryte the same saynges of that. Greke. Socrates / whiche wrote of the women of grece . . .) [*Westminster*, c. 1490.] Fol. 17319
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of sapience.] ([Sig. L 8 recto, line 32:] This boke was first made . . . by . . . Guy de roy [verso, line 1:] Achybyssop of sens . . . —[sig. L 10 recto, line 8:] ¶ Thus endeth the doctrinal of sapyence . . . whyche is translated out of Frenshe in to Englysshe by w. Caxton . . .) [*Westminster*, 1489?] Fol. 11520.1 11520 2
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ENGLAND. [Appendix.] [Chronicles of England.] [Begin.] IN the yere of thyncarnacion of our lord Ihu crist M. CCCC. lxxx . . . I haue endeouerd me to enprunte the cronicles of Englonde . . . [Continued and edited by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, 1480. Fol. R 26166 1
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ENGLAND. [Appendix.] [Chronicles of England.] [Begin.] i N the yere of thyncarnacyon of our lord Ihu crist MCCCClxxx . . . I haue endeoueryd me to enprunte the Cronycles of Englonde . . . [Continued and edited by W. Caxton.] [Second edition.] *Westminster*, 1482. Fol. 17316 1
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ENGLAND. [Appendix.] [Chronicles of England.] Cronycles of the londe of Englōd [Continued by W. Caxton.] *Antwerp*, 1493. Fol. 15011
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ENGLAND. [Appendix.] [Description of Britain.] (Here endeth the discripcion of Britayne . . . which I haue taken oute of Policronicon [by R. Higden] / And . . . I haue sette them in enprunte according to the translacion of Treuisa . . .) [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*], 1480. Fol. 17316 2 R 26166 2
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ENGLAND. [Appendix.] [Description of Britain.] (The descrypcyon of Englonde . . .) [From R. Higden's Polychronicon, translated by J. de Trevisa.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, 1498. Fol. 15401.1
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See GOWER (JOHN), THE POET. [Confessio amantis.] tHis book is intituled confessio amantis / . . . [Edited by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, 1493 [error for 1483]. Fol. 7914
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). [Polychronicon.] (. . . englished by one Treuisa vycarye of barkley / . . .) [Edited, with a continuation, by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1482?] Fol. 13768

- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). [Polycriconic.] (. . . Englysshed by one Treuisa vycarye of Barkley / . . . ) [Edited, with a continuation, by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, 1495. Fol. 13405
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCHBISHOP OF GENOA. [Golden legend.] (Thus endeth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea / that is to saye in englysshe the golden legende . . . ) [Translated by W. Caxton from the "Legenda aurea" of Jacobus de Voragine, with the aid of the French translation of J. de Vignay, and a previous English version of that translation.] *Westminster*, 1483. Fol. 12018 R4591
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCHBISHOP OF GENOA. [Golden legend.] ¶ Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea / that is to say in englyshe the golden legende. . . . [Translated by W. Caxton from the "Legenda aurea" of Jacobus de Voragine, with the aid of the French translation of J. de Vignay, and a previous English version of that translation.] *Westminster*, 1493.] Fol. 15389
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCHBISHOP OF GENOA. [Golden legend.] [Translated by W. Caxton from the "Legenda aurea" of Jacobus de Voragine, with the aid of the French translation of J. de Vignay, and a previous English version of that translation.] *Westminster*, 1498. 2 pts. in 1 vol. Fol. 15111
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See JASON, THE ARGONAUT. [Les faits et prouesses du chevalier Jason.] [By R. Le Fèvre. Translated by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1477 ?] Fol. 15391
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See JEROME, SAINT. [Vitæ Patrum.] vitas patrum. ¶ Thus endyth the moost vertuose hystorye of the deuoute & right renommed lyues of holy faders luyunge in deserte / worthy of remembrance to all well dysposed persones / whiche hath be translated out of Frensshe in to Englysshe by W. Caxton of Westmynstre. . . . [With woodcuts.] *Westminster*, 1495. Fol. 15411
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See JERUSALEM. [Siege and conquest of Jerusalem.] (. . . Thus endeth this book intituled the laste siege and conquest of Iherusalem . . . translated & reduced out of frensshe in to englysshe by . . . w. Caxton. . . .) *Westminster*, 1481. Fol. 15028
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See LA TOUR LANDRY (GEOFFROY DE). [Book of the knight of the tower.] (Here fynnysshed the booke / whiche the knyght of the Toure made to the enseynement and techyng of his daughters translated oute of Frenssh in to our maternall Englysshe tongue by me W. Caxton. . . .) *Westminster*, 1484. Fol. 13643
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See LAURENT, DOMINICAN. [The Royal Book.] (This book was . . . translated or reduced out of frensshe in to englysshe by me w. Caxton . . . whyche book is callyd in frensshe . le liure Royal . that is to say the ryal book. or a book for a kyng. . . .) [Compiled by Laurent, a Dominican.] [With woodcuts.] [*Westminster*, c. 1488.] Fol. 17315
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See LE FÈVRE (RAOUL). [Recueil des histoires de Troye.] [Begin.] hEre begynneth the volume intituled and named the recuyell of the hystories of Troye / composed and drawn out of dyuerce bookes of latyn in to frensshe by . . . Raoul le ffeure . . . And translated . . . out of frenshe in to englysshe by W. Caxton. . . . [*Bruges*, c. 1475.] Fol. 10863

- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See LYDGATE (JOHN). [Life of Our Lady.] [Edited, with the addition of stanzas at the end, by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1484.] Fol. 15834
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See MIRK (JOHN). [Liber festivalis.] [A collection of sermons on Sundays and holy days by J. Mirk, drawn partly from the "Legenda aurea." Edited by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, 1483. Fol. 9395.1
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See MIRK (JOHN). [Liber festivalis.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, [1491 ?] Fol. 15003.1
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] [Begin.] Here begyneth the table of the rubricis of this presente volume named the Mirroure of the world . . . (. . . whiche said booke was translated out of latyn in to frensshe . . . And now . . . rudely translated out of frensshe in to English by me symple pson w. Caxton. . . .) [Probably based on a Latin work attributed to Vincentius Bellovacensis.] [*Westminster*, 1481 ?] Fol. 3469 R4744
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] [Begin.] HERE begyneth þ table of the rubricis of this presente volume named the myrroure of the world . . . (. . . whiche said booke was translated out of latyn in to frensshe . . . And now . . . rudely translated out of frensshe in to English by me symple persone W. Caxton. . . .) [Probably based on a Latin work attributed to Vincentius Bellovacensis.] [*Westminster*, c. 1490.] Fol. 15833
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See ORDRE. [Order of chivalry.] (¶ Here endeth the booke of thordre of chualry / whiche booke is translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe . . . by me W. Caxton. . . .) [*Westminster*, 1483-85.] 4to. 12015.1 12015.2
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See PISAN (CHRISTINE DE). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie.] (¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xp̄yne of pyse made z drewe out of the boke named vegecius de remilitari z out of tharbre of bataylles [by H. Bonnor; and out of the "Stratagematica" of S. J. Frontinus] . . . whiche boke beyng in fr̄eshe was delyuered to me w. Caxton by . . . kyng henry the / vij . . . z desired . . . me to translate this said boke . . . in to our english . . . tonge. . . .) [*Westminster*, 1489.] Fol. 10810
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quattuor sermones.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, [1483]. Fol. 9395.2
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quattuor sermones.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1491 ?] Fol. 15003 2
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See REYNARD THE FOX. [History of Reynard the fox.] [Begin.] This is the table of the historye of reynart the foxe . . . (For I haue not added ne mynushed but haue folowed as nyghe as I can my copye whiche was in dutche / and by me w. Caxton translated in to this rude z symple englysh in thabbey of westmestre. . . .) [*Westminster*, 1481 ?] Fol. 15392
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See TROILUS. [Troilus and Cressida.] [By G. Chaucer. Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1484]. Fol. 12005
- CAXTON (WILLIAM). See VERGILIUS MARO (PUBLIUS). [Eneydos.] (Here fynysheth the boke yf Eneydos / compled by Vyrgyle / whiche hathe be translated oute of latyne in to frenshe / And oute of frenshe reduced in to Englysshe by me w. Caxton. . . .) [*Westminster*, 1490.] Fol. 12594

CAXTON (WILLIAM). See VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE). [Life of Saint Katherine, etc.] [Begin.]  
 ¶ Here begynneþ the lyf of saint katherin of senis . . . (¶ Here begynnen the reuelaciõs of Saynt  
 Elysabeth the kynges daughter of hungarye / . . .) [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1493 ?]  
 Fol. 17317

CAXTON (WILLIAM).

[Advertisement.] | If it plese ony man spirituel or temporel to býe ony | pýes of two and thre com-  
 emoraciõs of salisbury vse | enpryntid after the forme of this preset letter whiche | ben wel and truly correct /  
 late hým come to westmo- | nester in to the almonesrye at the reed pale and he shal | haue them good  
 chepe. \* \* \* | Supplico stet cedula |

<*Westminster*:> [*William Caxton*, c. 1478.] s.sh., obl. 8vo.

\* \* Black letter 7 lines.

Watermark of bull's head

Measurements:—(a) 74 × 146 mm ; (b) 55 × 126 mm

Cop. in. 32. Proctor 9625. Blades 35. Ricci 17. Duff 80. 23122

CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE)

[Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Begin. fol. 2 recto, line 1:] [ JO the right noble / right excellent  
 z vertuous prince | George duc of Clarence Erle of warwyk and of | salisburye / grete chamberlayn of  
 Englund z lieutenant | of Ireland oldest broder of kyng Edward by the grace | of god kyng of England  
 and of fraunce / your most | humble seruant william Caxton amonge other of your | seruantes sendes vnto  
 yow peas . . . | . . . For as moche as I haue vnderstand | and knowe / that ye are enclined  
 vnto the comyn wele | of the kyng . . . | [5 lines] | . . . Therefore I haue put me in deuour to translate  
 a li- | tyll booke late comen in to myn handes out of frensh in to | englishe / In which I fynde thauctories .  
 dictees . and | stories of auncient Doctours philosophes poetes and of | other wyse men whiche been recounted  
 z applied vnto | the moralite of the publike wele as well of the nobles | as of the comyn peple after the  
 game and playe of the | chesse / . . . | etc.—[fol. 73 recto, line 11:] . . . Fynysshid of the | last  
 day of marche the yer of our lord god. a. thousand | foure honderd and lxxiii . . . : |

[*Bruges*. *William Caxton and Colard Mansion*, 1475 ?] Fol., ff. [72].

\* \* Translated by W. Caxton from the French versions of J. de Cessolis' "Liber de ludo scacchorum" made by  
 J. de Vignay and J. Ferron

[a-h<sup>o</sup>, i<sup>o</sup>]. The first leaf and the last leaf of the volume, both blanks, are wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, directors, or register

Black letter A full page contains 31 lines

Measurements:—(a) 278 × 194 mm ; (b) f. [25] recto (31 lines) 187 × 131 mm

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer

Hain-Cop 4902. Proctor 9323 Blades 2 Ricci 1 Duff 81. 14387

CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE).

[Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, line 1:] tHe holy apostle and doctour of the  
 peple saynt | Poule sayth in his epystle. Alle that is wryten | is wryten vnto our doctryne and for our  
 ler- | nyng. . . . | [8 lines] | . . . Thēne emonge whom | there was an excellent doctour of dyuynyte  
 in the royaume | of fraunce of the ordre of thospytal of Saynt Iohns of | Iherusalem whiche entended the  
 same and hath made a | booke of the chesse moralysed. whiche at suche tyme as I | was resident in brudgys  
 in the counte of Flaundes cam | in to my handes / whiche whan I had redde and ouerseen / | me semed  
 ful necessarye for to be had in englishe / And | in eschewing of ydlenes. And to thende that some  
 which | haue not seen it / ne vnderstonde frensh ne latyn. I dely- | bered in my self to translate it in to  
 our matenal tonge / | And whan I so had achyueed the sayd translacion / I | dyde doo sette in enprynte a

certeyn nombre of theym / | Whiche anone were depessed and solde. wherfore by cause | thys sayd  
book is ful of holsom wysedom and requysyte | vnto euery astate and degree / 1 haue purposed to | en-  
prynite it / shewing therein the figures of suche pers[ones] | [verso :] as longten to the playe . . . | *etc.*—  
[sig. l 6 recto, line 25 :] . . . Thenne late euery man of what | condycion he be that redyth or herith  
this litel book redde' | take therby ensaumple to amende hym' | Explicit per Caxton |

[*Westminster.*] <William Caxton> [1481 ?] Fol., ff. [83].

- \*.\* Translated by W Caxton from the French versions of J. de Cessolis' "Liber de ludo scacchorum" made by  
J de Vignay and J Ferron

a-i<sup>a</sup>, k<sup>a</sup>, l<sup>a</sup> Sig a j (blank) is wanting The lower margins of a ij-8, b 8, c j, g ij, k ij, k 4, l ij-6 are shorn  
to the text and repaired. The corners of several other leaves are repaired

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords With directors Initials supplied in MS in red

Black letter A full page contains 29 lines Woodcuts

Measurements:—(a) 279 × 198 mm; (b) sig. d l recto (29 lines) 194 × 123 mm

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop 4901 Proctor 9643 Blades 34. Ricci 18 Duff 82. 15386

### CHARTIER (ALAIN).

[Curial.] [Begin. line l :] Here foboweth the cople of a lettre whyche maistre Alayn | Charetier  
wrote to hys brother / whyche desired to come dwelle in | Court / in whyche he reherseth many myseryes  
z wretchydnesses | therin vsed / For tadyusse hym not to entre in to it / leste he af- | ter repente / like as  
hier after folowe / and late translated out of | frensshe in to englysshe / whyche Cople was deluyced  
to me by a | noble and vertuous Erle / At whos Instance z requeste I haue | reduced it in to Englyssh | —  
[Fol. 6 recto, line 30 :] Thus endeth the Curial made by maystre Alain Charretier | Translated thus in  
Englyssh by Wyllyam Caxton | —[Fol. 6 verso, line 1—Ballad :] Ther ne is danger / but of a vylyan  
| Ne pride / but of a poure man enryched | [25 lines] | Ne chyer but of a man loyous | Caxton |

[*Westminster.* Willam Caxton, 1484 ?] Fol., ff. [6].

- \*.\* Six leaves, of which the first three are marked respectively i, ij, iij The first leaf of this copy is in facsimile.  
Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords

Black letter A full page contains 38 lines

Measurements:—(a) 207 × 148 mm.; (b) sig. ii recto (38 lines) 191 × 123 mm

Hain-Cop 4918 Proctor 9663 Blades 59 Ricci 20 Duff 84. 15544

### CHASTISING.

[Chastising of God's children.] [Begin. sig. (a l) recto :] ¶ The prouffyttable boke for mañes soule /  
And right comfor- | table to the body / and specyally in aduersitee z trybulacyon / whiche | boke is called  
The Chastysing of goddes Chyldern | —[sig. G 4 recto, col. 1, line 13 :] ¶ Explicit hic liber castigacōnis |  
puerorū dei. | —[line 15—Religious meditation :] For asmoch eas thapostle | sayth y we may not pleyse |  
god wythout good fayth z byleue<sup>e</sup> . . . | *etc.*—[sig. H 4, recto, col. 2, line 25 :] . . . Now god gra | unt  
that it myghte so be. that euer | is lastyng in Trnyte / |

[*Westminster.* Wynkyn de Worde, 1492 ?]. Fol., ff. [48].

- \*.\* [a], A-G<sup>a</sup>, H<sup>a</sup>

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords

Black letter Double columns. A full column contains 36 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 278 × 193 mm.; (b) sig. D l recto (36 lines) 217 × 143 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of the Duke of Roxburgh

Hain-Cop. 4920. Proctor 9688. Blades 90 Ricci 104 Duff 85. 15004

### CHASTYSING. See CHASTISING.

CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). See BOETHIUS (ANICIUS M. T. S.). [De Consolatione Philosophiae.] Boecius de consolatione philosophie (tHus endeth this boke whyche is named the boke of Consolacion of philosophie . . . Maister G. Chaucer hath translated this sayde werke oute of latyn in to oure vsual and moder tonge. . . . —Epitaphiū Galfridi Chaucer . per . . . Stephauū surigonū. . . .) [*Westminster*, 1478?] Fol. 15388

CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). See TROILUS. [Troilus and Cressida.] [By G. Chaucer. Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1484]. Fol. 12005

CHAUCER (GEOFFREY).

[Canterbury tales.] [Begin. fol. 2 recto, line 1:]

wHan that Aprill with his shouris sote |

And the droughte of marche had pcid y rote | —

[Fol. 373 recto, line 26:] Explicit Tractatus Galfrydi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur pro fabula Rectoris. | —[verso, line 1, Confession of Chaucer:] nOw pray I to hem alle that herkene this litil tretteye | or rede / that yf ther be one thing that liketh hem / . . . | [25 lines] | . . . Qui cū patre et spū scō viuūt et regnat | deus. Per omnia secula seculorū Amen. |

[*Westminster*: William Caxton, c. 1478.] Fol., ff. [365].

\* \* \* Edited by W. Caxton

[a-z<sup>2</sup>, A-1<sup>4</sup>, K<sup>10</sup>, L-Q<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, S-Z<sup>2</sup>, Aa<sup>4</sup>] Wanting fols 1, 2, 3, 7, 180, 181, 184, 266, 374 Fols 1, 266, 374 are blank leaves; the others are supplied in facsimile Many other leaves have margins repaired Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register With directors A few initials are supplied in MS in red.

Black letter. A full page contains 29 lines

Measurements:—(a) 245 × 180 mm; (b) f 27 recto (29 lines) 196 × 103 mm

Hain-Cop 4921. Proctor 9626 Blades 12 Ricci 22 Duff 87. 11567

CHAUCER (GEOFFREY).

[Canterbury tales.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, headline:] Prohemye—[line 1:] gRete thanks lawde and honour / ought to be gy- | uen vnto the clerkes / poetes / and historiographes | that haue wretton many noble bokes of wyseedom | [6 lines] | . . . Emong whom and inespacial to fore | alle other we ought to gyue a synguler laude vnto that noble z | grete philosopher Gefferey chaucer . . . | [11 lines] | . . . of whom emong alle other of hys bokes / I pur- | pose temprente by the grace of god the book of the tales of caun | tyrburye . . . | [4 lines] | . . . whyche book I haue dylygently ouersen and dully | examyned to thende that it be made acordyng vnto his owen ma | kyng / For I fynde many of the sayd bookes / whyche wry- | ters haue abrydgyd it and many thynges left out / . . . | . . . of whyche bookes so incorrecte was one brought to | me vj yere passyd / whyche I supposed had ben veray true z cor- | recte / And acordyng to the same I dyde do enprynte a certayn | [verso:] nombre of them / whyche anon were sold to many and dyuerse | gentyl men / of whome one gentylman cam to me / and said that | this book was not acordyng in many places vnto the book that | Gefferey chaucer had made / . . . | . . . | . . . Thenne he sayd he knewe a book whyche hys fader | had and moche louyd / that was veray trewe / and acordyng vn- | to hys owen first book by hym made / and sayd more yf I wold | enprynte it agayn he wold gete me the same book for a copye / | [7 lines.] | . . . And he ful gentylly | gate of hys fader the said booke / and deluyerd it to me / by whiche | I haue correctyd my booke / as here after alle alonge by thayde of | almyghty god shal folowe / . . . | [9 lines.] | By Wylliam Caxton | [Sig. a ij recto, headline:] Prologue |

—[line 1:] wHan that Apryll wyth hys shouris sote |

The droughte of marche hath percyd the rote | —

[sig. L ij verso, line 9:] Explicit Tractatus Galfridi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur pro fabula Rectoris |  
—[line 10, Confession of Chaucer.] NOw praye I to hem alle that herken thys lityl tretise or | rede /  
that yf there be any thyng that lyketh hem / . . . | —[sig. L 4 recto, line 5:] . . . Qui cum | patre et  
spiritu sancto viuut et regnat deus / Per omnia secula | seculorum AMEN / |  
[*Westminster.*] <William Caxton,> [c. 1484]. Fol., ff. [283].

\*.\* Edited by W Caxton

a-1<sup>s</sup>, v<sup>s</sup>, aa-hh<sup>s</sup>, ii<sup>s</sup>, A-K<sup>s</sup>, L<sup>s</sup>. Wanting the first (blank) leaf and the following supplied in facsimile by  
Harris: a ij, a iij, a 6, b j, c iij, c 5, c 8, d j-6, ii 6, G iii, G iij, quires K and L. Sigs a iij, a 5  
and ff 5 are hinged and have margins repaired. A small portion of sig r 6 is in facsimile. A few  
other leaves are repaired.

Without foliation or catchwords With headlines and directors Initials and paragraph marks supplied  
in MS in red.

Black letter A full page contains 38 lines. Woodcuts.

Autograph on flyleaf: "W<sup>m</sup> Herbert, 1776"

Measurements:—(a) 238 × 177 mm.; (b) sig d l verso (38 lines) 190 × 89 mm.

Harleian binding.

Hain-Cop 4922. Proctor 9661 Blades 57 Ricci 23. Duff 88. 8694

### CHAUCER (GEOFFREY).

[*Canterbury tales.*] [Begin. sig. a l recto, headline:] Prohemye | —[Text:] gRete thanks  
laude and honour ought to be ye | vyn vnto the clerkes poetes and historiagraphs | [7 lines.] | . . .  
Emong whom and ine | special to fore alle other we ought to gyue a singuler lau | de vnto . . . Geffrey  
chaucer | [12 lines.] | . . . Of whom I among alle other of his bokes the boke of | the tales of Canter-  
burie . . . | . . . | . . . whiche boke diligently ouirsen z | duely examined by the pollitike reason and  
ouirsight. of | my worshipful master william Caxton accordinge to the | entent and effecte of the seid Geffrey  
Chaucer and by a | copy of the seid master Caxton purpos to imprint . . . | . . . | —[sig. a l verso, line  
10, subscription:] By Richard Pynson. | —[sig. a 2 recto, headline:] Prologue | —[text:] whan that  
Aprille with his showres sote | etc.—[sig. K 5 recto, col. 2, line 29:] . . . To that lyf he vs | brynge that  
bought vs wyth hys pre | cyous blood AMEN . . . |

[*London*] <Richard Pynson,> [c. 1492]. Fol., ff. [324].

\*.\* a-v<sup>s</sup>, aa-kk<sup>s</sup>, ll<sup>s</sup>, A-1<sup>s</sup>, K<sup>s</sup>. Sig h l is repaired

Without foliation or catchwords With headlines and directors. A few initials are rubricated by hand  
Black letter A full page contains 33 lines. The prose tales are printed in a smaller type  
double columns. A full column generally contains 38 or 39 lines. Woodcuts

Pynson's device (McK 3a) on sig. K 5 verso

Measurements:—(a) 276 × 198 mm.; (b) type 1 (sig d l recto, 33 lines) 198 × 104; type 2 (sig A 2  
recto, 39 lines) 197 × 127 mm

Hain-Cop 4923. Proctor 9780 Duff 89. 10002

— [Fragment of another copy.]

[Begin. sig. t ij recto, line 22:] whiche I toke for loue and no richesse | —[End. sig. t ij verso, line  
33:] yet was I neur withoute purueaunce |

\*.\* The lower part of sig t ij containing the last 12 lines.

R 37631

### CHAUCER (GEOFFREY).

[*Book of Fame.*] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, line 1:] The book of Fame made by Gefferey Chaucer | —  
[sig. d 5 recto, line 13:] Thus in dremyng and in game |

Endeth thys lityl book of Fame |

Explicit | [Line 16, epilogue by W. Caxton:] I fynde nomore of this werke to fore sayd / For as fer as I

can | vnderstode / This noble man Gefferey Chaucer fynnyshyd at the | sayd conclusion of the metyng of  
lesyng and sothsawe / where | as yet they ben chekked and maye not departe / whyche werke as | me  
semeth is craftyly made / and dygnye to be wretton z knowen / | [9 lines] | . . . Amen | Emprynted by  
wylliam Caxton |

[*Westminster.*] <William Caxton.> [c. 1484]. Fol., ff. [29].

\*• a-c<sup>s</sup>, d<sup>s</sup> Sig d 6 (blank) is wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords With directors.

Black letter. A full page contains 38 lines

Measurements:—(a) 284 × 198 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (38 lines) 189 × 81 mm

Hann-Cop. 4925.

Proctor 9662.

Blades 58

Ricci 21

Duff 86.

7913 1

— [Fragment of another copy.]

\*• Sig. d 5 only, much cropped. Bound between d 4-5 of No 7913 1

7913 2

CHIVALRY. [The order of chivalry.] See ORDRE. [Order of chivalry.]

CHRISTIAN. [Speculum Christiani.] See SPECULUM. [Speculum Christiani.]

CHRISTINE, DE PISAN. See PISAN (CHRISTINE DE).

CIBO (GIOVANNI BATTISTA), CARDINAL. See INNOCENT VIII, POPE.

CICERO (MARCUS TULLIUS).

[De senectute.—De amicitia, etc.—English.] [Begin. sig. 1 2 recto, line 1:] hEre begynneth the pro-  
hemye vpon the reducyng / | both out of latyn as of frenshe in to our englysh | tongue / of the polytyque  
book named Tullius de senec- | tute . . . | [17 lines] | . . . whiche booke was translated and | thystories  
openly declared. by the ordonance z desyre of | the noble Auncyent knyght Syr Iohan Fastolf of | the countee  
of Norfolk banerette . . . | *etc.*—[sig. 1 3 verso, line 2:] . . . whiche booke endyed z wrote | in latyn /  
the noble philosopher and prynce of Eloquence | Tnllius Consul Romayn . . . | [4 lines.] | aLso when  
the said Tullius had made his | booke de senectute. he aftir made another booke | callid de amicitia. that is  
to saye of frendship | [8 lines] | . . . which booke | was translated by the vertuous and noble Erle therle |  
of wurcestre in to our englysh tongue / And by cause it | is accordyng / and requysyte to haue frend-  
ship loyned to | olde eage / I haue enprynted the said booke of frendship | and annexed it to the booke of  
eage. which booke of frend | ship is ful necessary z behoefful vnto euery estate z degree | z aftir I haue sette  
in this said booke folowyng them bothe | a noble treatys of the declamacion of two noble knyghtes | [sig.  
i 4 recto, line 1:] Romaynes in makyng of two oracions to fore the Se- | nate to knowe wherin noblesse  
resteth. And thus this | volume is dyuyded in to thre particular werkes. whiche | ben of grete wysedom  
in olde age / very loue in frendship. | And the question wherin noblesse resteth / whiche lytil | volume I  
haue emprynted tenprynte vnder the vmbre and | shadowe of the noble proteccion of our moost dradde /  
soue- | uerayn and naturel lyge lord. . . | Kyng Edward the fourth / to whom I moste humbly by- | seche to  
receyue the said booke of me William Caxton . . . | [8 lines.] | hEre foloweth a remembraūce of thystories |  
comprysed and touchyd in this present booke | entituled Tullins de Senectute . . . | *etc.*—[sig. a 5  
verso, line 23:] Thus endeth the remembrance of thystories comprysed | and towchid in this lytil booke  
entituled Tullyus de Se- | nectute / | —[sig. b 1 recto, line 1:] mY soueraynfrende Attitus / how be it |  
that I knowe certainly that thou | art bothe nyght and day pensif and | careful / ffor the gouernement  
of the | comyn profyete of the Romayns . . . | *etc.*—[sig. i 3 recto, line 4:] Thus endeth the boke of  
Tulle of olde age translated | out of latyn in to frenshe by laurence de primo facto at | the comaundement  
of the noble prynce Lowys Duc of | Burbon / and enprynted by me symple person William | Caxton in

to Englysshe at the playsir solace and reue- | rence of men growyng in to olde age the xij day of Au- |  
gust the yere of our lord. M. CCCC. lxxxj : | —[Pt. 2, sig. a 1 recto, line 1 :] Here foloweth the said  
Tullius de Amicia translated in | to our maternall Englyssh tongue [from the French version of L. Du  
Premier-Fait] by the noble famous | Erle / [J. Tiptoft] The Erle of wurcestre sone z heyer to the lord typ- |  
toft / . . . | *etc.*—[sig. d 4 recto, line 8 :] Thus endeth this boke named Tullius de Amicia. | *etc.*  
—[verso, line 15 :] . . . we may atteyne afur this shorte / transytorye lyf | the eternall blessyd lyf in  
heuen / where is ioye and glorye | withoute ende. Amen. | —[sig. d 5 recto, line 1 :] Here foloweth the  
Argument of the declamacyon / [by B. da Montemagno] which | laboureth to shewe. wherin honoure  
sholde reste : | —[sig. f. 8 recto, line 6 :] . . . And here I make an ende of this | mater for this tyme /  
Prayng and requyryng all theym | that in this said werke shal haue ony playsyre / that ye | wil remembre  
hym that translated it in to our maternall | and Englyssh tongue . . . | . . . I me | ne the right  
vertuo<sup>s</sup> and noble Erle. There of wurces- | tre / whiche late pytously lost hus lyf . . . | *etc.*—[verso,  
line 13 :] Explicit Per Caxton |

[*Westminster.*] <William Caxton, 1481.> 2 pts. in 1 vol. Fol., ff. [69], [48].

\*.\* Edited by W. Caxton

l<sup>a</sup>, a<sup>o</sup>, b-h<sup>a</sup>, i<sup>a</sup>; a-i<sup>o</sup> In pt. 1 sigs 1 1, a 6 and i 4, all blank, are wanting A large number of leaves in  
each part are inlaid or repaired

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords With directors.

Black letter A full page generally contains 29 lines

Measurements :—(a) 276 × 200 mm.; (b) sig d 1 recto (29 lines) 195 × 121 mm

Hain-Cop. 5311

Proctor 9640

Blades 33

Rici 31

Duff 103.

8656

CLERKE (WILLIAM), CHORISTER OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. See LITURGIES.—Latin  
Rite. [Directorium] [Directorium sacerdotum.] [C. Maideston's recension revised on the basis of the  
earlier Ordinale by W. Clerke.] London, 1498. 4to. 15144

COLONNA (EGIDIO), ROMANO, CARDINAL.

[De peccato originali.] [Begin, sig. a 2 recto, line 1 :] Incipit tractatus solēnis fratris Egi | dij de ordine  
fratrum Augustinensium de | peccato originali | —[sig. c 7 verso, line 4 :] Explicit tractatus breue et  
vtilis de | originali peccato Editus a fratre Egidio | Romano ordinis fratrum heremita<sup>z</sup> san | cti augustini.  
Impresso et finito Oxonie. | A natuiutate dñi. M. cccc. lxxxix. xiiiij. die | mensis marcij |

<Oxford, 1479.> 4to., ff. [22].

\*.\* a-c<sup>o</sup> Sigs a 1 (blank), a 8, and c 8 (blank) wanting

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors Spaces for capitals blank

Black letter A full page contains 25 lines. The colophon in printed in red

"Breue," "impresso," and "finito" in the colophon are corrected by hand as in the other copies.

Measurements —(a) 211 × 142 mm.; (b) sig a 4 recto (25 lines) 123 × 74 mm

Hain 122.

Proctor 9745

Madan, vol 1, p. 1, 253; vol 2, p. 3.

Duf 3.

22928

COLUMN (AEGIDIUS DE). See COLONNA (EGIDIO), ROMANO, CARDINAL.

COMPOSTELA, SANTIAGO DE. See SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA.

COMPOSTELLA. See SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA.

CONTEMPLATION.

[Contemplation of sinners.] [Begin. sig. A 1 recto and verso :] [Woodcut.]—[sig. A 2 recto, head-  
line :] ¶ Prologus. | —[line 1, caption :] ¶ At the deuoute z dylygent request of the ryght | reuerende fader  
in god z lorde Rycharde bysshop | of Dureham and lorde pryueseall of Englonde / | this lyttell boke named

Contemplacōn of synners | is compyled z fynysshed . . . | [5 lines.] | —[sig. P 4 recto, line 1 :] ◀ Here  
endeth the treatyse called the Contempla- | cyon of synners / for every daye of the weke a syn- | guler medy-  
tacyon. Emprentyd at Westmyner | by Wynken de worde the. x. daye of July / the ye- | re of our  
lorde. M. CCCC. lxxxix. | [8 lines.] [Printer's device.]

<Westminster · Wynkyn de Worde, 1499.> 4to, ff. [88].

•• A-O<sup>6</sup>, P<sup>4</sup>

Without foliation or catchwords With headlines.

English verse, with parallel quotations in Latin prose

Black letter A full page contains 29 lines.

Woodcuts on title, verso of title, and sig P 4 verso, of an author presenting a book to an archbishop  
There are woodcuts also at the beginning of each "contemplation"; respectively representing (a) a man  
with spade and whip, (b) Adam and Eve, (c) three skeletons terrifying three gallants on horseback, with a  
crucifix in the centre, (d) the Last Judgement, (e) the Crucifixion, (f) the pains of hell, (g) the joys of  
heaven.

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK 10a) on sig. P 4 recto.

Measurements —(a) 175 × 130 mm.; (b) sig. A 2 verso (29 lines) 136 × 89 mm.

Hain 5674. Proctor 9714. Duff 106.

9844

CORDIALE.

[Cordiale.] [Begin. fol. 2 recto, line 1 :] aL Ingratude vterly setting apart / we owe | to calle to our  
myndes the manyfolde gyftes | of grace / with the benefaitis. that our lorde | of his moost plentieuouse bonthe  
hath ymen vs | wretches in this present transtoire lif . . . | *etc.*—[verso, line 18 :] . . . And to haue  
that grace in our necessite calle we for | helpe vnto the holy goost. that illumineh and techeth | euery soule  
for to kepe the wayes of saluacion to the enheri | ting of eternel loye and glorie. Amen |—[fol. 3  
recto, line 1 :] tHis present tretyis ys deuided in four principal parties | Of the whiche euery parte conteyneth  
thre other sin- | guler parties as in the maner folewyng is shewed | —[verso, line 18 :] Here after folowes  
the prologue of the four last things | —[fol. 4 recto, line 1 :] mEmorare nouissima et eternum non  
pecca | bis . . . | *etc.*—[verso, line 16 :] . . . Therfor it is | consonant and accordyng / yf it so may  
plese / that this | present trayttye may be entitled and bere the name of | the . Cordyal. | Thus endeth  
the prologue of this book named . Cor- | dyal. Whiche treteth of the four last and final things | that ben  
to come . . . | *etc.*—[fol. 76 verso, line 2 :] tHis book is thus translated out of frenshe into | our maternal  
tongue by the noble and vertuose | lord Anthoine Erle Ryuiers / Lord Scales z | of the Isle of wight  
Defenseur and directeur of the cau | ses apostolique for our holy fader the Pope in this Roya | me of  
Englonde. Vnclē z gouernour to my lorde prnce of | wales, which book was deliuered to me william  
Caxton | by my saide noble lorde Ryuiers on the day of purification | of our blissid lady / fallyng on  
the tewsdays the secunde day | of the moneth of feuerer. In the yeer of our lord. M. | CCCC lxxviij for to  
be enprinted / . . . | *etc.*—[fol. 77 verso, line 14 :] . . . Whiche werke pre- | sent I begaū the morū  
after the saide Purificacion of our | blissid Lady. Whiche was the daye of Seint Blase | Bisshop and  
Martir. And finsshed on the euen of than | nunciacion of our said bilissid Lady fallyng on the wed |  
nesday the xxiiij daye of Marche. In the six year of | Kyng Edwarde the fourthe |

[Westminster] <William Caxton, 1479.> Fol., ff. [76].

•• [a-<sup>9</sup>, k<sup>4</sup>.] Wanting the first leaf and last leaf, both blank. Each leaf is hand

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register. With directors. Most of the initials are supplied in  
MS. in red.

Black letter. A full page contains 28 or 29 lines.

Measurements —(a) 292 × 182 mm.; (b) f. 25 recto (29 lines) 196 × 125 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop. 5714.

Proctor 9631.

Blades 26.

Ricci 33.

Duff 109.

15384

## CORDIALE.

[Cordiale] [Begin. a 1 recto:] [Woodcut.] | Memorare nouissima zc'. | —[sig. a 2 recto, headline:] Prologus | —[sig. a 5 recto, col. 1, line 3:] ¶ Thus endeth the pro | logue of this booke na- | med Cordyall. Whiche | treateth of the four last | and fynall thynges that | ben to come. And here be | gynnyth the fyrste parte | of the sayd four last thyn | ges. | —[sig. m 4 recto, col. 1, line 7:] This boke is thus | translated oute | of frenshe in to | our maternall tonge by | the noble and vertuose | lorde Anthonie Erle Ry | uyres. Lord Scales and | of the Isle of wyght . . . | etc.—[sig. m 5 verso, col. 1, line 21:] . . . fynnyshed . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . the four z twen- | ty daye of Marche. In | the .xix. yere of kyngye | Edwarde the fourthe. | —[sig. m 5 verso, col. 2, line 1:] ¶ Enprynted atte west- | mystre Anno vt̄s. [i.e. vt supra.] [Westminster Wynkyn de Worde, c. 1495] 4to., ff. [3], lxxxviii, [1].

•• a-k<sup>4</sup>, l<sup>4</sup>, m<sup>4</sup>.

Without catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter.

Double columns. A full column contains 28 lines.

The woodcut on the title-page, repeated on sig. m 6 recto, represents three skeletons terrifying three gallants on horseback, with crucifix in the centre of the cut. The woodcut on the verso of the title, repeated on sig. m 6 verso, represents the story of Dives and Lazarus.

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK. 2) on sig. m 5 verso.

The statement on sig. m 5 verso, col. 2, does not apparently refer to the present edition as formerly supposed, but to the earlier edition printed by Caxton.

Measurements — (a) 209 × 142 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (28 lines) 134 × 91 mm.

Hain 5713, 11067.

Proctor 9727.

Duff 110.

15539

COURT. [The court of Sapience.] See SAPIENCE. [De curia Sapientie.]

CRACOVIA (MATTHÆUS DE) CARDINAL. See MATTHÆUS, DE CRACOVIA, CARDINAL.

CURIA. [De curia Sapientie.] See SAPIENCE. [De curia Sapientie.]

DEATH. [Ars moriendi.] See ARS. [Ars moriendi.]

DEATH. [The doctrinal of death.] See DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of death.]

DEATH-BED PRAYERS. See PRAYERS. [Death-bed prayers.]

DEGUILLEVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE.

DEGULLEVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE.

DICTES. See DICTS.

DICTS.

[Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] [Begin. fol. 2 recto, line 1:] wHere it is so that every humayn Creature by the | suffraunce of our lord god is borfi z ordeigned to | be subgette and thral vnto the stormes of fortune | And so in diuerse z many sondry wyses man is perplex- | id with worldly aduersitees / Of the whiche I Antoine | wydeuille Erle Ryuyres / lord Scales zc̄ haue largely z | in many diffirent maners haue had my parte . . . | [18 lines.] . . . | Thenne for a recreacoñ z a passyng of tyme | I had delyte z axed to rede some good history And amoḡ | other ther was that season in my cōpanye a worshipful gen- | tyl-mañ callid lowys de Bretaylles / whiche gretly delited | [verso, line 1:] hym in alle vertuose and honest thynges / that sayd to | me / he hath there a booke that he trusted I shuld lyke it | right wele / and brought it to me / whyche booke I had | neuer seen before. and is called the saynges or dictis of | the Philosophers. And as I vnderstande it was trans- | lated out of latyn in to frenshe by a worshipful man cal- | lid messire lehan de Teonuille [i.e. G. de Tignonville] prouost of parys Whan | I had heeded and

loked vpon it as I had tyme and | space I gaaf therto a veray affection . . . | [19 lines] | . . . And at | [fol. 3 recto, line 1:] the last concluded in my self to trāslate it in to thenglyssh | tonge / . . . | [14 lines.] | . . . as | here after ensiewis. |—[fol. 74 recto, line 1:] hEre endeth the book named the dictes or sayengis | of the philosophres enprynted / by me william | Caxton at westmestre the yere of our lord. M. | CCCC. Lxxvij. Whiche book is late translated out of | Frenshe into englyssh. by the Noble and puissant lord | Lord Antone Erle of Ryuyers . . . | *etc.*—[fol. 75 recto, line 9:] But for as moche as I had comādemēt of my sayd lord | to correcte and amende where as I sholde fynde fawte / and | other fynde I none sauf that he hath left out these dictes z | saynges of the women of Grece / . . . | . . . | . . . I purpose to wryte tho same saynges | of that Greke Socrates / whiche wrote of tho women of | grece . . . | [4 lines.] | humbly requyryng al them that shal rede this lytyl reher | sayll that yf they fynde ony faulte tarette it to Socrates | and not to me whiche wryteth as here after foloweth | —[fol. 76 recto, line 16:] IO these ben the dictes z sayengis of the phylosoph | re Socrates . . . | —[verso, line 16:] Et sic est finis.\*.\* |

<Westminster: William Caxton, 1477.> Fol., ff. [75].

\*.\* [a-1<sup>o</sup>, k<sup>o</sup>.] Wanting the first leaf and the two last leaves, all blank.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register. With directors. Initials supplied in MS in red.

Black letter.

A full page contains 29 lines

Measurements —(a) 253 × 182 mm., (b) f. [25] recto (29 lines) 196 × 125 mm.

Green morocco binding by Roger Payne.

Han-Cop. 6284.

Proctor 9622.

Blades 10

Ricci 36.

Duff 123.

3478

## DICTS.

[Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] [Begin. fol. 2 recto, line 1:] wHere it is so that euery humayn Creature by the | suffrañce of our lord god is born z ordeigned to | be subgette and thral vnto the stormes of fortune | And so in diuerse z many sondry wyse man is perplex- | id with worldly aduersitees / Of the whiche I Antoine | wydeuille Erle Ryuyeres / lord Scales zc haue largely z | in many different maners haue had my parte . . . | [18 lines.] | . . . Thenne for a recreaçoñ z a passyng of tyme | I had delyte z axed to rede soñe good historye And amög | other ther was that season in my cōpanye a worshipful gen- | tyl-mañ callid lowys de Bretaylles / whiche gretly delited | [verso, line 1:] hym in alle vertuose and honest thynges | that sayd to | me / he hath there a book that he trusted I shuld lyke it | right wele / and brought it to me / whiche book I had | neuer seen before. and is called the saynges or dictis of | the Philosophers. And as I vnderstande it was trans- | lated out of latyn in to frenshe by a worshipful man cal- | lid messure lehan de Teouuille [i.e. G. de Tignonville] prouost of parys Whan | I had heeded and loked vpon it as I had tyme and | space I gaaf therto a veray affection . . . | [19 lines] | . . . And at | [fol. 3 recto, line 1:] the last concluded in my self to trāslate it in to thenglyssh | tonge / . . . | [14 lines] | . . . as | here after ensiewis. |—[fol. 74 recto, line 1:] hEre endeth the book named the dictes or sayengis | of the philosophres enprynted / by me william | Caxton at westmestre the yere of our lord. M. | CCCC. Lxxvij. Whiche book is late translated out of | Frenshe into englyssh. by the Noble and puissant lord | Lord Antone Erle of Ryuyers . . . | *etc.*—[fol. 75 recto, line 9:] But for as moche as I had comādemēt of my sayd lord | to correcte and amende where as I sholde fynde fawte / and | other fynde I none sauf that he hath left out these dictes z | saynges of the women of Grece / . . . | . . . | . . . I purpose to wryte tho same saynges | of that Greke Socrates / whiche wrote of tho women of | grece . . . | [4 lines.] | humbly requyryng al them that shal rede this lytyl reher | sayll that yf they fynde ony faulte tarette it to Socrates | and not to me whiche wryteth as here after foloweth | —[fol. 76 recto, line 16:] IO these ben the dictes z sayengis of the phylosoph | re Socrates . . . | —[verso, line 16:] Et sic est finis.\*.\* | Thus endeth this book of the dyctes and notable wyse say- | enges of the philosophers



## DIVES.

[Dives and Pauper. By H. Parker.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, line 1, table of contents:] Riche and pore haue like cūmyng into this worlde. z lyke | outgoyn | but their luyng in this worlde is vnlike. what | shulde confort a pore man ayenst grutchyng / and what wycked- | nesses. folowe louers of riches . . . | etc. — [sig. 1 7 verso, col. 2, line 4:] Here endith a compendiose tree | tise dyalogue. of Dives z paup. | that is to say. the riche z the pore | fructuously tretyng vpon the x. | cōmaūdmentes / fynished the v. | day of luy. the yere of oure lord | god. M. CCCC. lxxxxiii. Em | prentyd by me Richarde Pynson | at the temple barre. of london. | Deo gracias. |

*London: Richard Pynson, 1493. Fol., ff. [241].*

- \*• a<sup>4</sup>, b<sup>4</sup>, a-v<sup>4</sup>, A-l<sup>4</sup>. The first leaf of each quire "a" (both blank) and the last leaf of quire I are wanting. The margins of a few leaves are repaired. Sigs. d 1, d 8, e 4, e 5, k 4 and k 5 appear to have belonged originally to a shorter copy. Sigs. c 1-4 are wrongly signed ij-v.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter Double columns A full column contains 36 or 37 lines

Measurements:—(a) 278 × 202 mm; (b) sig. d 2 recto (37 lines) 211 × 141 mm

Hain-Cop. 6109

Proctor 9782.

Duff 339.

9852

## DIVES.

[Dives and Pauper. By H. Parker.] [Begin. sig. A 1 recto:] Dives z pauper [over woodcut.]— [sig. A ij recto, headline:] Tabula. | —[col. 1, line 1:] Ryche and poore haue lyke co- | mynge in to this worlde / z ly | ke out goynge . . . | etc.—[sig. B 4 recto, col. 2, line 23:] ¶ Explicit Tabula. | —[sig. a i recto, headline:] Of holy Pouerte.—[col. 1, caption:] Of holy pouerte. Capitu- | lum. Primum. | —[sig. z 5 verso, col 2, line 1:] ¶ Here endith a compendiose trea- | tise dyalogue of Dives and Pauper | That is to saye / the ryche z the poore | fructuously treatynge vpon the. x. cō- | maūdementes / fynysshed the. iij. daye | of Decembre. The yere of our lorde | god. M. CCCC. lxxxvi. Empre- | tyd by me Wyken de worde at West- | monstre. | ¶ Deo gracias. |

*<Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1496.> Fol., ff. [196].*

- \*• A<sup>4</sup>, B<sup>4</sup>, a-x<sup>4</sup>, y<sup>4</sup>, z<sup>4</sup>.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 40 lines

The title and woodcut on sig. A 1 recto are cut from one block. The cut is repeated on sig. B 4 verso and sig. z 6 verso. Other cuts used in the volume are . St. Jerome on verso of title, the Virgin and

Child on sig. z 6 recto.

Caston's device (McK. 1 b) on sig. z 5 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 253 × 187 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (40 lines) 190 × 133 mm.

Hain-Cop. 6110.

Proctor 9706.

Duff 340.

12071

## DOCTRINAL.

[Doctrinal of death.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto:] ¶ The doctrynale of dethe. | [Woodcut.] | [sig. c. 4 verso, line 12:] ¶ Here endith the Doctrynale of deth En- | prynted at westmynter In Castons hous | By me Wynkyn de worde. |

*<Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde> [1499?] 4to., ff. [16].*

- \*• a<sup>4</sup>-b<sup>4</sup>, c<sup>4</sup>.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter. A full page contains 29 lines.

Woodcut on recto and verso of title.

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK. 10 a) on sig. c 4 verso.

Measurements.—(a) 183 × 126 mm.; (b) sig. a 3 recto (29 lines) 136 × 89 mm.

Hain 6317.

Duff 126.

15416.2

## DOCTRINAL.

[Doctrinal of sapience.] [Begin. sig. A l recto, line 1 :] This that is writen in this lytyl boke ought the prestres | to lerne aud teche to theyr paryshshes : And also it is ne- | cessary for symple prestes that vnder-  
stode not the scrip | tures. And it is made for symple peple and put in to english | etc.—[verso, line 8 :]  
This present boke in frenshe is of ryght grete prouffyt and | edificacion and is examined z aproued at paris  
by dy- | uerse maystres in diuimte / and the ryght renerent fader in god | Guy de roye by the myseracion  
dyuine Archebyssshop of Sence | hath doon it to be wretion for the helthe of his soule. and of the | soules  
of alle hys peple . . . | [17 lines.] | . . . And it is compiled of suche thynges as folowen heraf | ter in  
this table | etc.—[sig. A iii recto, line 31 :] ¶ Explicit the table | ¶ Of thartycles of the crysten feyth  
Capitulo. primo. | [verso, line 1 :] Every crysten man z | woman ought to bi | leue fermely the xij arty- | cles  
of the cristen feith . . . | etc.—[sig. L 8 recto, line 31 :] ¶ Thexcusacyon of hym that made thys booke.  
Ca" / lxxxij | This boke was first made in the yere of our lord. M. ccc. | lxxxvij. by the reuered fader in  
god. my lord Guy de roy | [verso, line 1 :] Achybyssshop of sens : But the yere after folowyng. a religyo<sup>o</sup>  
brother of thordre of clugny behelde z redde ouer thys boke right | diligently. and fonde that it was right  
shorte after the matere | and he put therto many examples and dyuerse auctorites. cha | pytres of doctours  
and maystres auctorised . . . | etc.—[sig. L 10 recto, line 8 :] ¶ Thus endeth the doctrinal of sapience  
the whyche is ryght | vtile and prouffyttable to alle crysten men / whyche is translated | out of Frenshe in  
to englysshe by wyllyam Caxton at westme | ster fynysshed the. vij. day of may the yere of our lord /  
M / cccc | lxxx ix | Caxton me fieri fecit |

[*Westminster · William Caxton, 1489 ?*] Fol., ff. [92].

- \* \* \* An English translation of a French version of the original Latin.

A-1<sup>o</sup>, K<sup>10</sup>, L<sup>10</sup>. Sigs. K 11 and K 8 are hinged.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter A full page contains 33 lines.

Woodcuts.

Caxton's device (McK 1) on sig. L 10 verso.

Measurements —(a) 261 × 193 mm.; (b) sig. D 2 recto (33 lines) 187 × 121 mm.

Hain-Cop. 14017.

Proctor 9676.

Blades 71.

Ricci 40.

Duff 127.

11520.1

— [Fragments of another copy.] ff. [2].

- \* \* \* Containing sigs. L 11 and L 8, bound in the preceding copy.

11520.2

DOL, GUY, BISHOP OF. See ROYE (GUY DE), successively BISHOP OF VERDUN, ETC.

DU CASTEL (CHRISTINE). See PISAN (CHRISTINE DE).

DU PREMIER-FAIT (LAURENT). See CICERO (MARCUS TULLIUS). [De senectute—De amicitia, etc.] ( . . . Thus endeth the boke of Tulle of olde age translated out of latyn in to frenshe by laurence de primo facto . . . —Here foloweth the said Tullius de Amicitia translated in to our . . . Englishsh tongue [from the French version of L. Du Premier-fait] by . . . The Erle of wurcestre [J. Tiptoft] . . . ) [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*], 1481. Fol. 8656

DU PREMIER-FAIT (LAURENT). See BOCCACCIO (GIOVANNI). [De casibus virorum, etc.] (Here begynnethe the boke callede . . . the falle of princis . . . traslated ito english by Iohn ludgate [from the French version of L. Du Premier-fait.] *London, 1494.* Fol. 15407

EGLANTINE, QUEEN OF TOURMADAY. See BLANCANDIN. [Blancandin et l'orgueilleuse d'amour.] [Begin. sig. (a) j recto, line 1.] VNto the right noble . . . prynesse . . . Margarete duchesse of Somerete . . . I w. caxton . . . presente this lytyl booke . . . whiche boke I late receuyed in frenshe

from her good grace . . . For to reduce z translate it in to our . . . englysh tonge / . . . welche boke specyfeth of the noble actes . . . achedyved by a . . . prynce named Blanchardin . . . for the loue of a noble pryncesse callyd Eglantyne . . . [*Westminster*, c. 1489.] Fol. 15027

ELIZABETH [OF HUNGARY], SAINT.

¶ Here begynnen the reuelaciōs of Saynt Elyzabeth the kynges doughter of hungarye / [Translated from the Latin of J. Montanus].—See VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE) [Life of Saint Katharine] ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of saint katherin of senis the blessed virgin . . . [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1493 ?] Fol. 17317

ELIZABETH [OF YORK], QUEEN CONSORT OF HENRY VII, KING OF ENGLAND. See ENGLAND.

[Proclamations.—Henry VII.] [Proclamation.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the .viij. . . Vnderstanding of the longe z greuous variau[n]ce] . . . z debates that hath ben in this Realme of England . . . By the Counsell z consent of his College of Cardynalles approf[ueth . . .] z stablishyth the matrimonye . . . made betwene . . . King Henre the seue[n]th . . . of Lancastrre . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke . . . [*London*, 1486.] Fol. 23026

ELY, JOHN, BISHOP OF. See ALCOCK (JOHN), successively BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, ETC.

ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—1327-1482.]

[Nova statuta.] [Begin. sig. A 1 (i.e. A 2) recto, caption; table :] Accusacions | —[sig. E 7 recto, line 24 :] ¶ Bone ordinance fust fete pur wurstedes adurer pur trois ans | anno xx h vi cao xº anno xxij eiusdem ca iiiiº zc | —[sig. a 1 (i.e. a 2) recto, caption :] ¶ Noua Statuta | —[line 1 :] [C]Ome Hughe le dispenser le pier z Hugh le dis- | penser le fitz nadgairs a la suyte Thomas adonques | Count de lancastrre z de leycestrre z Seneschall den- | glefre . . . | etc.—[End. sig. qq v verso, line 9 :] . . . Purueu toutz foitz que cest acte ne nul autre acte en le dit plement | fait ou affaire nextende pas nen aucun maner soit preiudiciall a william | Euesqz de duresme ne a ses successours en ou pur aucun maner chose luy | appertegnaunt ou en aucun maner fourme regardaunt |

[*London*: *William de Machlinia*, 1484 ?] Fol., ff. [368].

\* \* From 1 Edward III to 22 Edward IV

A<sup>1</sup>, B-E<sup>2</sup>, a<sup>8</sup>, b-k<sup>2</sup>, l-x<sup>2</sup>, y<sup>2</sup>, z<sup>2</sup>, o<sup>2</sup>, aa-kk<sup>2</sup>, ll-nn<sup>2</sup>, oo<sup>12</sup>, pp<sup>6</sup>, qq<sup>6</sup>. The first leaf of quire A, the last of quire E, the first of quire a, and sigs. k 6, x 7, kk 3 and qq 6 are blank, the first and last of which are wanting. In many quires each leaf is signed. In quires A, a and oo the register is irregular; in quires A and a the first leaf is unsigned and the second and following leaves are in each case signed i, ii, etc. In quire oo the first five leaves are marked oo i-v respectively and are succeeded by five unsigned leaves, the last of which seems to be a cancel leaf, after which follow two leaves signed oo vij and oo viij respectively.

Without foliation, catchwords, or directors. Initials rubricated.

Black letter. A full page contains 40-42 lines.

Measurements—(a) 283 × 199 mm.; (b) sig. d 3 recto (40 lines) 201 × 128 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop. 14993.

Cop. iii. 5610.

Proctor 9765.

Duff 378

14582

ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Abridgements.]

[Abbreviamentum statutorum.] [Begin. sig. [a] 1 recto, line 1 :] Incipit Tabula hº libri | —[sig. A 1 recto, line 1 :] Abiuracion | —[sig. N 8 verso, line 16 :] . . . In nouis ordinacoibz Aº v E ii z puis ē rº pell Anno. xv. de m̄ | le Roy |

[*London*: *John Lettow* and *Wiltam de Machlinia*, 1482 ?] Fol., ff. [108].

\* \* Written mainly in Law-French.

[a<sup>1</sup>], A-N<sup>2</sup>. Sig. D 3, hinged and slightly mutilated, possibly supplied from another copy.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. Initials rubricated.

Black letter.

A full page contains 40 lines

Measurements:—(a) 264 × 181 mm; (b) sig. D 4 verso (40 lines) 205 × 125 mm.

Cop. iii 5609

Proctor 9760

Duff 375.

15394.1

ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Abridgements.]

[Abbreviamētum statutorum.] [Begin, sig. [A] 2 recto, line 1:] ¶ Incipit Tabula huius libri. | —[sig. [A] 8 recto, line 22:] ¶ Explicit tabula huius libri in quo libro continetur | abbreviamētū oīm statutoꝝ tam veterū q̄ nouorū aī | huius presentis libri impressionem editorum. | ¶ Deo gracias. | —[Begin, sig. a 1 recto, line 1:] ¶ Abiuracion. | —[sig. z 4 verso, line 1, colophon:] ¶ Explicit abbreviamētū statutoꝝ imp̄ssum | p̄ Richardū Pynson z totalter finitum nono | die Mensis octobris. Anno dñi Mil̄mo qua- | tcentesimo Nonagesimo nono. |

[London. <Richard Pynson, 1499.> 8vo., ff. [7], C. lxxxviii.

- • Written mainly in Law-French

[A], a-<sup>s</sup>, z<sup>s</sup>. Sig [A] 1 is wanting The margins of sigs. q 1 and 2 are repaired

Without headlines or catchwords

Black letter. A full page contains 30 lines.

Pynson's device (McK. 3 β) on sig. z 4 verso

Measurements:—(a) 134 × 96 mm; (b) sig. d 1 verso (30 lines) 95 × 69 mm.

Cop. iii. 5611.

Proctor 9795.

Duff 377.

18944

ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Richard III.]

[Statutes of King Richard III.] [Begin, sig. a ii recto, caption:] Statuta ap̄d westmonasterū edita Anno primo Re: | gis Ricardi tercij | —[End, sig. b 6 recto, line 22:] . . . enuers nfe dit souayn seignō z la dit Elyzabeth tout- | outrement discharge z acqyute / discharge; z acqyutes pur | toutz lours zc̄ |

[London. William de Machlinia, 1484?] Fol., ff. [14].

- • Written in Law-French

a-b<sup>s</sup>. Sigs b 3 and 6 are wanting

Without foliation, catchwords, or director. With headlines.

Black letter A full page contains 33 lines

Measurements:—(a) 297 × 210 mm; (b) sig a 4 recto (33 lines) 192 × 124 mm. Duff 379.

15839

ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes—Henry VII.]

[Statutes of King Henry VII.] [Begin, sig. a ij recto, line 1:] ¶ The kyng our souereyn lorde henry the seuenth after the | conquest by the grace of god kyng of Englonde z of Fra- | unce and lorde of Irlonde at his parlyamēt holden at west- | mynster the seuenth daye of Nouembre in the first yere of | his reigne / To thonour of god z holy chirche / and for the co | men profyete of the royaume / bi thassent of the lordes spiritiu | ell z temporell / and the comens in the sayd parliamēt assē- | bled / and by auctorite of the sayd parlyamente / hath do to be | made certain statutes z ordenaunces in maner z fourme fo- | lowyng / | — [sig. b j verso, line 12:] . . . in as amplywse as though thei | had neuer be had nor made / | ¶ The seconde parliament holden the thirde yere of kyng | Henry the vij. | THE kyng our souereyne lorde Henry . . . | . . . kyng of Englonde . . . | . . . at his parliamente holden at West- | mynst<sup>r</sup> the ix. day of Nouembre in the thirde yere of his no- | ble reigne / . . . | . . . | . . . by auctorite of the same parliamente | hath ordeyned z established certeyn statutes z ordenaūces in | maner z fourme as here after ensueth / | — [sig. c 5 verso, line 24:] . . . This acte to endure vnto the | nexte parliament. | — [sig c 6 recto, line 1:] TO the worshipp of god and of all holy chirche / And | for the comen wele z profyt of this reame of Eng- | lond / Our souereyn lord Henry . . . | . . . | . . . at his parliament holden at westmyster | the xij. daye of Ianuare / in the fourth yere of his reygne / | . . . | . . . and by aucto | rite of the same / hath doon to be made ordeyned z established | dyuerse statutes z ordenaūces in fourme that

foloweth. | —[sig. e 7 verso, line 5:] . . . And that euery per- | some be at his libertē. to leuye any  
fyne. hereafter / after his | pleysure / Wheder he wyllē after the fourme conteyned z ordeī | ned in and  
by this acte / or after the maner z fourme afore ti | me vsed / |

[*Westminster William Caxton, 1489?*] Fol., ff. [40].

- Without foliation or headlines. Catchword on sig. c 8 recto.  
a-c, d<sup>o</sup>, e<sup>o</sup>. Sigs a j and e 8 are wanting The upper margins of sigs a ij, a iij, d j, d ij, d iij, d 5  
and e 7 are repaired.

Black letter. A full page generally contains 31 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 270 × 190 mm.; (b) sig d 7 recto (31 lines) 186 × 118 mm

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer

Hain-Cop. 14994. Proctor 9677 A. Blades 75. Ricct 93. Duff 380. 15390

#### ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Henry VII.]

[Statutes of King Henry VII.] [Begin. sig. A 1 recto:] Anno. xi<sup>o</sup>. Henrici. vij. | Statuta bonum  
publicum | concernencia edita in parlamento ten | to apud westmonasterium. xiiij. die | Octobris Anno  
regni illustrissimi | Dñi nostri Regis Henrici septimi. xi<sup>o</sup>. | —[sig. E 6 recto, line 36:] . . . and the ex-  
ecucyon of thys present acte to be | aswell of deynezyns as of forens and straungers. |

[*Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1496?*] Fol., ff. [32].

- A<sup>o</sup>, B-E<sup>o</sup>  
Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.  
Black letter A full page contains 38-40 lines.  
Woodcut of arms of France and England with Tudor emblems on verso of title.  
Caxton's device (McK. 1 b) on sig E 6 verso.  
Measurements —(a) 270 × 192 mm., (b) sig. D 1 verso (39 lines) 186 × 113 mm.  
Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.  
Dibdin ii, 390. Proctor, 9705. Duff 384. 15002

#### ENGLAND. [Year Books.—General.]

[Abridgment of cases from the reign of Edward I. to the end of the reign of Henry VI.] [Begin.  
fol. 1 verso, col. 1, line 1, index:] Accompte | —[fol. 2 verso, col. 2, line 20:] Vtlary | Per me. R.  
pynson | —[sig. a 1 recto, headline:] Accompte | —[sig. z 6 recto, line 7:] . . . en vil | leyñ verz B  
†p<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup> fo quere p<sup>o</sup>. |

[*Rouen. Guillaume Le Talleur for Richard Pynson, c. 1490.*] Fol., ff. [190].

- Ascribed to N Statham  
Written in Law-French. It has been suggested that the words "Per me R Pynson" may refer to him  
as compiler, and not as printer.  
[A<sup>o</sup>], a-y<sup>o</sup>, z<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup>.  
Without foliation, catchwords, or directors With headlines.  
Black letter. A full page contains 50 lines  
Le Talleur's device. (Silvestre 86) on sig. z 6 verso.  
Measurements —(a) 314 × 232 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (50 lines) 204 × 127 mm.  
Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer  
Hain-Cop. 15092 (Cop., in., p. 288). Proctor 8768. Duff 374. 17304

#### ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto, caption:] De termino scē Triñ a<sup>o</sup> in regni E iiii | —[sig. b ii recto,  
line 33:] ¶ De termino Sci Mechaelis anno tercio Edwardi quarti. | —[sig. e 4 recto, line 15:] ¶ De  
termino Hillarii. | —[sig. e 5 verso, line 20:] p assent de cez compaignū dit a le duff: respoignēs zc.—  
[*London: Richard Pynson, 1491-92.*] Fol., ff. [36].

- \*.\* Written in Law-French.

a-c<sup>o</sup>, d<sup>o</sup>, e<sup>o</sup>. Sig. e 6 is blank.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 35 to 38 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 284 × 206 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (36 lines) 181 × 122 mm. Duff 424. 15000.1

ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto, caption:] De termino pasche A<sup>o</sup>. iii. E. iii. | —[sig. c 7 verso, line 28:] ¶ De termino scē Trinitatis a<sup>o</sup> E. iii<sup>o</sup> iii. | —[sig. c 8 verso, line 17:] ¶ De termino sci Michaelis. Anno E. iii. iii<sup>o</sup> | —[sig. g ii verso, line 22:] Termino. Hillarii. a<sup>o</sup> E. iii. iii<sup>o</sup>. | —[sig. g 8 recto, line 11:] ¶ En le Cas Ieuneuy Sur Le Errouurs. |

[London · Richard Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol., ff. [52].

- \*.\* Written in Law-French.

a-c<sup>o</sup>, d<sup>o</sup>, e<sup>o</sup>, f<sup>o</sup>, g<sup>o</sup>. Sig. g 8 verso is blank.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 34 to 38 lines

Measurements:—(a) 284 × 206 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (36 lines) 181 × 122 mm Duff 425. 15000 2

ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto, caption:] De termino pasche A<sup>o</sup>. v. E. iii. | —[sig. a 5 verso, caption:] ¶ De termino Trinitatis anno E. quarti. quinto. | —[sig. b 1 recto, caption:] De termino sancti michis anno quanti E. quarti. | —[sig. b 6 verso, caption:] ¶ De termino Hillarii. anno E. iii. quinto |

[London · Richard Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol., ff. [14].

- \*.\* Written in Law-French.

a<sup>o</sup>, b<sup>o</sup>. Sigs. a 5 recto, b 5 recto and verso, and b 6 recto are blank.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines

Black letter. A page contains 34 or 35 lines.

Measurements—(a) 284 × 206 mm.; (b) sig. b 4 recto (34 lines) 171 × 123 mm. Duff 426. 15000 3

ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto, caption:] De ter<sup>o</sup>. Mich. A<sup>o</sup>. vi. E. iii. | —[sig. b iii recto, line 22:] ¶ Terminus Hillarii. Anno vi. E. iii. | —[sig. b 6 recto, line 27:] ¶ Explicit annus Sextus Edwardi quarti. |

[London · Richard Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol., ff. [14].

- \*.\* Written in Law-French.

a<sup>o</sup>, b<sup>o</sup>. Sig. b 6 verso is blank.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 36 or 37 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 284 × 207 mm.; (b) sig. a 2 recto (37 lines) 185 × 120 mm. Duff 427. 15000 4

ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a ii recto, caption:] De termino pasche a<sup>o</sup>. vii. Edwardi iii. | —[sig. b iii. recto, line 15:] ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno vii. Edwardi iii. | —[sig. c 1 verso, line 15:] ¶ De termino Michaelis Anno vii. E. iii. | —[sig. d 6 recto, line 16:] ¶ De termino Hillarii Anno Septimo. | —[sig. d 8 recto, line 32:] ¶ Explicit annus Septimus Edwardi quarti. |

[London · Richard Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol., ff. [32].

- \*.\* Written in Law-French.

a-d<sup>o</sup>. Sig. a 1 recto and verso, and d 8 verso are blank.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 36 to 38 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 284 × 207 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (37 lines) 185 × 120 mm. Duff 428. 15000.5

## ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a l recto, caption :] De termino pasche A<sup>o</sup> viii. E. iii. | —[sig. a 8 verso, line 13 :] ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno viii. E. iii. | —[sig. b ii verso, line 9 :] De termino Michaelis. Anno vii. Edwardi iii. | —[sig. d 6 verso, line 8 :] De termino Hillarii. Anno vii. Edwardi quarti. | —[sig. e 6 recto, line 15 :] Explicit annu octauus Edwardi quarti. |

[London: Richard Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol., ff. [36].

## \*• Written in Law-French.

a<sup>o</sup>, b<sup>o</sup>, c<sup>o</sup>, d<sup>o</sup>, e<sup>o</sup>. Sig. e 6 verso is blank.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 34 to 38 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 284 × 207 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (37 lines) 187 × 122 mm. Duff 429. 15000.6

## ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a l recto, caption :] De termino Pasche Anno ix Edwardi iiij. | — [sig. a 6 recto, line 20 :] De termino Trinitatis Anno ix E. iiii. | —[sig. e iii recto, line 3 :] De termino Michus Anno ix<sup>o</sup> E. iiii. | —[sig. h l recto, line 18 :] De termino Hilli Anno ix<sup>o</sup> E. iiii. | —[sig. h 7 verso, line 16 :] Explicit Annus. Nonus. Edwardi. quarti. | Per me Ricardum. Pynson. |

[London.] <Richard Pynson,> [1491-92.] Fol., ff. [58].

## \*• Written mainly in Law-French.

a-c<sup>o</sup>, d-f<sup>o</sup>, g<sup>o</sup>, h<sup>o</sup>. Sig. h 8 is blank.

Without foliation, or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 37 to 39 lines.

Pynson's device (McK. 3) on sig. R 7 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 284 × 207 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (39 lines) 198 × 123 mm. Duff 430. 15000.7

## ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.]

[Year Book.] [Begin. sig. a ii recto, caption :] ¶ De termino sancte Trinitatis Anno xi<sup>o</sup> Edwardi iiii. | —[sig. b 6 verso, line 3 :] ¶ De termino sancti Hilli anno xi<sup>o</sup> Edwardi iiii. | —[End. sig. c 4 recto, line 7 :] | . . . vide xvi. Ed iiii. en scire facias &c. |

[London: Richard Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol., ff. [16].

## \*• Written in Law-French

a<sup>o</sup>, b<sup>o</sup>, c<sup>o</sup>. Sig. a l and c 4 verso are blank.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines

Black letter. A full page contains 33 to 35 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 277 × 205 mm.; (b) sig. a 4 recto (34 lines) 169 × 112 mm. Duff 431. 15000.8

## ENGLAND. [Proclamation.—Henry VII.]

[Proclamation.] [Begin. line 1 :] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the .viij. / To the ppetuall memroy of this her [ ] | to be hade / by his ppre mocion without pcurment of our souerayn lord the Kyng or [of any] | other person for consecruacyon of the vnuersal peas and eschewing of Sklaundres [as shuld] | gendre the contrary of the same. Vnderstanding of the longe z greuous variu[n]ce [discensi] | ons z debates that hath ben in this Realme of Englonde betwene the house of [t]he Duchre [of Lancastre] [ ] | one party / And the house of the Duchre of Yorke on that other party. wylling alle su[che] duysions i[ ] [tyme] | folowng to be put a part By the Counsell z consent of his College of Cardynales approfue[n]t confirmeth | z stablishyth the matrimonye z comuncion made betwene our soüayn l[o]rd King Henre the seue[n]th of t[he] house | of Lancastre of that one party And the noble Princesse Elyzabeth of [t]he [ho]use of Yorke [of that other] [party] | with alle thaire Issue laufully borne betwene the same | And in lyke wise his holines cõfermeth stablishith z approueth the righ[t] an[d] titl[e] t[hat] th[e] C[orone] of E[nglond] | of the sayde oure souerayn lorde Henry

the seuenthe and the heires of his bo[dy la]fully be[goten to hym] [ ] | pteynig aswel by reason of his nyghest z vndouted title of succession as by [the right of his most noble] [ ] | and by eleyccion of the lordes spirytuales and temporales and other nobles of his Real[me and by the] [ ] | naunce z auctorite of parlyament made by the .iij. states of this lande | . . . [line 46] [ . . . as by hit vndre leyde here more largely doith apere] |

[*London Wilham de Machlinia, 1486.*] S. sh., fol.

- \*.\* This copy is imperfect, wanting lines 42-46, and also mutilated on the right side. The portions supplied in square brackets are from the facsimile of the copy belonging to the Society of Antiquaries of London published in "Tudor proclamations". That also is imperfect on the right side

Black letter.

Measurements:—(a) 293 × 240 mm.

Duff 227.

23026

ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.]

[Constitutiones provinciales.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, headline:] I Prologus |—[Col. 1, caption:] De summa trinitate et fide ca- | tholica |—[sig. S 9 verso, col. 2, line 18:] Explicit opus magistri wil | helmi lyndewoode Super con- | stituciones prouinciales laus deo |—[sig. aa ij recto, col. 1, caption of table:] Incipit liber primus. |—[sig. aa ij verso, col. 2, line 57:] Explicit tabula constitutionum | prouincialium. |—[sig. aa ij recto, index:] [H]Ec monsilaba A. qñq; stat inclusue qñq; exclu | siue de p̄sue .c. nullus verbo a | primo die |—[sig. dd 7 verso, col. 2, line 19:] Explicit tabula cōpendiosa super librum | qui intitulatur p̄uncialis cōpilata per wil- | helmū de Tyllia nemore completa In festo | cōuersacionis Sancti Pauli. Anno dñi | Millesimo. CCCC. xxxiij. |—[sig. dd 8 recto:] Per tabulam sequentem potest lector eiusdem agnoscere que fuerunt z sunt cō | stituciones vtiliores singulorū archieporū Cantuarieñ. prout cōtmentur in | cōpilacione antiqua z per remissiones positas in eadem tabula mox reperiet sub | quo titulo z quo in loco earū singule collocantur in hac p̄pilacione noua. |

[*Oxford Theodoric Rood, 1483?*] Fol., ff. [346].

- \*.\* This copy is of the issue having the signature "f l" on f l recto under the word "glosa". a-c<sup>o</sup>, d<sup>o</sup>, e-r<sup>o</sup>, k<sup>o</sup>, l-o<sup>o</sup>, p<sup>o</sup>, q-s<sup>o</sup>, t<sup>o</sup>, v-y<sup>o</sup>, z<sup>o</sup>, A-D<sup>o</sup>, E<sup>o</sup>, F-N<sup>o</sup>, O<sup>o</sup>, P-R<sup>o</sup>, S<sup>o</sup>, aa-cc<sup>o</sup>, dd<sup>o</sup>. The following leaves are wanting: a l, containing woodcut on verso, s 10 (blank), aa 1 (blank) and dd 10 containing the end of the table. Sig. ll is marked k, and a few leaves are repaired, the text of sig. v 7 being slightly affected.

Without foliation, catchwords, or directors. With headlines. Initials rubricated.

Black letter Double columns. A full column contains 46 or 60 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 360 × 242 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (60 lines) 263 × 160 mm.

Hain-Cop. 10357. Proctor 9753 Madan, vol. 1, pp. 3-4, 258-9; vol. 2, p. 5. Duff 278. 1236

ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions, and Canons.]

[Constitutiones provinciales.] Constitutiones prouin | ciales ecclesie anglicæ. | per. d. wilhelmū Lynde- wode | vtriusq; iuris doctorē editē. | Incipiunt feliciter. | [Woodcut.] | [sig. x 8 recto l line 1:] Opus Presens Fabricatum | est. Et diligenter correctum | Per wynandum de worde. | Apud westmonasteriū. In do | mo caxton. Anno Incarna | cionis Millesimo quadringē | tesimo nonagesimo sexto. | Vltima die May acabatūq;. | Gloria deo. | )

<*Westmunster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1496.*> 8vo., ff. [168].

- \*.\* A-V<sup>s</sup>, x<sup>s</sup>. The lower margins of the first few leaves are repaired.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter A full page contains 20 lines.

Woodcut of a bishop with crozier on title page.

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK. 2) on verso of sigs. V 8 and x 8.

Measurements:—(a) 135 × 90 mm.; (b) sig. D l verso (20 lines) 96 × 60 mm.

Hain 5656, 10361. Proctor 9701.

Duff 279.

15852

## ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.]

[Constitutiones provinciales] ¶ Constitutiones provincia- | les ecclesie anglicæ. per. d. wil | helmum Lyndwode vtriusq; | iuris doctorem edite. Incipiunt | feliciter. | [Woodcut.] | [sig. S 7 verso, line 3:] ¶ Istud opus presens fabricatum est. | Diligenter correctum. Impressum p- | wynandum de worde apud westmo- | nasteriū. Anno millesimo quadrin- | gentimo nonagesimo nono die deci | ma quinta Aprilis. |

<Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1499.> 8vo., ff. [144].

\*• A-S<sup>8</sup>.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter A full page contains 21 lines.

Woodcut of an archbishop with staff on title.

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK. 2) on sig. s 8 verso

Measurements:—(a) 133 × 95 mm.; (b) sig D 1 recto (21 lines) 98 × 65 mm.

Binding stamped with monogram, motto and crest of T. Wycliffe on obverse, and his arms on reverse.

Hain 5657, 10362.

Proctor 9713.

Duff 280.

19989

## ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.]

[Constitutiones Provinciales.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto, line 1:] | r euerendissimo i xpo p̄i ac | dño dño I dei gr̄a cantu | ariensi archiepiscopo toci<sup>9</sup> an- | gle primati z aplice sedis le- | gato ac ei<sup>9</sup> venia cetis p̄sens cõ- | stitucionū op<sup>9</sup> inspecturis Ri- | chard<sup>9</sup> Pynson circa v̄re puin | cialis zstitucõnū verã atq; or- | natã ipressurã debitũ obseqũ | loco salutis . . . —[sig. A 7 recto:] ¶ Explicit opus magistri wilhelmi | Lyndwode super constitutiones p | unciales: laus deo. | —[sig. B 3 verso:] Explicit tabula constitu- | tucionum | prouincialium. | Emprinted by Richard Pynson. |

[London]: <Richard Pynson> [c. 1499.] 8vo., ff. [172].

\*• a-v<sup>8</sup>, A<sup>8</sup>, B<sup>1</sup>

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 20 lines.

Pynson's device (McK 3 β) on sig. B 4 verso

Measurements:—(a) 129 × 91 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 verso (20 lines) 97 × 62 mm

Hain 10359.

Duff 281.

15451.1

## ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.]

[Constitutiones Provinciales.] [Compiled by W. Lyndwode.] [sig. z 8 verso:] Impressum per Richardū Pynson. |

<Richard Pynson.> [c 1499]. 8vo., ff. [64].

\*• Imperfect; i-r<sup>8</sup>. Wanting all before quire i

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines and directors but without rubrications.

Black letter. A full page contains 19 lines

Pynson's smaller pseudo-heraldic device (McK. g without border) on sig. r 8 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 129 × 91 mm.; (b) sig i iii verso (19 lines) 95 × 72 mm. Duff 282.

15451.2

## ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History and Politics.]

[Chronicles of England.] [Begin. sig. ii recto, line 1:] IN the yere of thyncarnation of our lord Ihū crist M. | CCCC.lxxx. And in the xx. yere of the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourthe / Atte requeste of dyuerce | gentlemen I haue endeuourd me to enprinte the cro- | nicles of Englon as in this booke shall by the suf- | fraunce of god folowe / And to thende that euery man may see and | shortly fynde suche mater as it shall plesse hym to see or rede I haue | ordeyned a table of the maters shortly compiled z chapitred as here | shall folowe which booke begynneth at Albyne how she with her su | sters fonde this land first z named it Albion z endeth at the begin | nyng of the regne of our said souerain lord kyng Edward

the iiii. | —[sig. y 6 recto, line 26 :] Thus endeth this present booke of the cronicles of england / enþn |  
 ted by me william Caxton In thabbeey of westmynstre by london | Fynysshid and accomplissid the x.  
 day of luyne the yere of thin- | carnacion of our lord god M.CCCC.lxxx. And in the xx. yere of | the  
 regne of kyng Edward the fourth |

<Westminster· William Caxton, 1480.> Fol., ff. [172].

•• Completed by W. Caxton

[A<sup>3</sup>], a-x<sup>1</sup>, y<sup>6</sup>. Sig. [A] 1, a, 1, x, 7, x, 8, and quire y are wanting. The first two of these are blank leaves.

Sigs x 7, x 8 and quire y were supplied in photolithographic facsimile from the Lambeth copy in 1870.  
 Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors. The initials and paragraph marks are supplied  
 by hand in red.

Black letter. A full page contains 40 lines

Measurements :—(a) 240 × 175 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (40 lines) 192 × 122 mm.

Hain-Cop. 5000 (1) Proctor 9633. Blades 39. Ricci 29. Duff 97. R 26166.1

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History and Politics.]

[Chronicles of England.] [Begin. sig. ij recto, line 1 :] iN the yere of thyncarnacyon of our lord Ihu  
 crsti M | CCCC / lxxx / And in the xx yere of the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourth / Atte request of  
 dyuerse gen | tylmen I haue endeuyoyd me to enprynte the Cro- | nycales of England / as in this book  
 shal by the suffraunce of god | folowe / And to thende that euery man may see / and shortly fyn- | de  
 suche mater as it shal plesse hym to see or rede / I haue ordeyned | a table of the maters shortly compyled  
 z chapytred / as here shall | folowe / whiche book begynneth at Albyne / how she with hyr sus- | ters  
 fonde this lad first | z named it Albyon / z endeth atte begyn- | nyng of the regne of our said souerayn  
 lord king edward the iiii | —[sig. y 6 recto, line 26 :] This endeth this present booke of the Cronycles  
 of England / | Enprynted by me William Caxton In thabbeey of westmestre by | london / Fynysshed / and  
 accomplyshyd the / vuy / day of Octobre / | The yere of the Incarnacyon of our lord God / M /  
 CCCC / lxxxij | And in the xxij yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth |

<Westminster· William Caxton, 1482.> Fol., ff. [181].

•• Completed by W. Caxton. Second edition.

[A<sup>3</sup>], a-x<sup>1</sup>, y<sup>6</sup>. Wanting a blank leaf at the beginning and the lower half of sig. y 6 containing the 5-line  
 colophon, which is supplied in facsimile from Lord Cawdor's copy.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors.

Black letter.

A full page contains 40 lines.

Measurements :—(a) 267 × 185; (b) sig. d l recto (40 lines) 192 × 122 mm.

Hain-Cop. † 5002 Proctor 9646. Blades 43. Ricci 30. Duff 98. 17316.1

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History and Politics.]

[Chronicles of England.] [Begin. sig. [A] a recto, line 1 :] HER begynnys a schort z breue tabull on  
 thes Cronicles | etc.—[Last leaf of table, verso, col. 2, line 5 :] Here endith the tabull | —[sig. a ij  
 recto, headline :] The Prolog | —[text :] [ ] N so myche that it is necessari to aft creaturis of cris | ton  
 religion. or of fals religion. . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | Therfoor i the yere of our lorde. M. iiii; lxxxij.  
 And in the | xxij. yeer of the regne of Kyng Edward the fourth at Saynt | Albons so that aft men may  
 knaw the actys naemly of our no | buff kyngys of Englonde is coplyit to gether thys booke. z moor | ouer  
 is translay owt of latin i to englich from the begiing of | the world the lynage of Crist . . . | . . . |  
 . . . The iij | princypall Reames of the worlde. that is to say of Babulij : | of Perces. of Grekys. and of  
 Romans. z aft the Empoures | of Rome or Popys by ordyr and theer namys. and mony a no- | tabull fadyr  
 . . . | etc.—[sig. a iij recto :] Hic incipit fructus temporum | —[sig. K 9 recto, line 6 :] ¶ Here  
 ende the Cronicles of englode with the frute of tmis | [Printer's device.] | Sanctus albanus. |

<St. Albans.> [c. 1484]. Fol., ff. [284].

- \*• [A<sup>4</sup>], a-z<sup>8</sup>, z<sup>8</sup>, c<sup>8</sup> A-1<sup>8</sup>, K<sup>10</sup>. The first leaf of quires [A] and a, and sig. K 10 (all blank leaves) are wanting. The first and last leaves of the table and sig. K 9 also wanting are supplied in facsimile. Several leaves are repaired. The first three leaves of the first quire are marked a, b, c respectively  
Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines. Initials, paragraph marks, and a few words printed in red.  
Black letter. A full page contains 32 lines.  
Woodcuts of the "Tower of Babel," London, and Rome, the same cut doing duty for the latter two  
Printer's device, containing in the lower part the arms of the abbey of St. Albans, (McK 4) on sig. K 9 recto.  
Measurements:—(a) 262 × 186 mm.; (b) sig. d l verso (32 lines) 198 × 127 mm  
Hain-Cop. 4997. Proctor 9827 Duff 101. 15410

## ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History and Politics.]

[Chronicles of England.] [Begin. sig. a i recto, line 1 table:] Fyrst in the prologue is conceyved how  
Albyne wi | th hir sisters entrid in to this Ile and named | yt Albyon | —[sig. a l recto, line 1 text:]  
How the lande of Englonde was fyrst namd Al | bion And bi what encheson it was so namd—[sig.  
ee 4 recto, line 33:] . . . z that aft this presēt z short lyfe we may | coñ to the euerlasting lyfe in the  
blisse of heūen Amen |

[London. *William de Machina*, c. 1485.] Fol., ff. [238].

- \*• a<sup>10</sup>, a<sup>8</sup>, B-V<sup>8</sup>, x-y<sup>8</sup>, z<sup>8</sup>, aa-dd<sup>8</sup>, ee<sup>4</sup>. Sig. G l and G 8 are in quarto.  
Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors. The initials are supplied in gold paint  
Paragraph marks supplied in red and blue.  
Black letter. A full page contains 33 lines.  
Measurements:—(a) 249 × 172 mm.; (b) sig. D l recto (33 lines) 193 × 120 mm  
Hain-Cop. 4999. Proctor 9773 Duff 99. 15397

## ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History and Politics.]

[Chronicles of England.] [Begin. sig. A l recto] Cronycles of the | londe of Englōd | [Woodcuts.] :—  
[sig. z 8 verso, line 1:] ¶ Here ben endyds the Cronycles of the Reame of Englonde with their | apper-  
teignances. Enprētyd In the Duchye of Braband. in the towne | of Andewarpe In the yere of our lord.  
M. cccc. xcij. By maistr Gerard | de leeuw. a man of grete wysedom in all maner of künynge : which  
nowe | is come from lyfe vnto the deth / which is grete harme for many a poure | man. On whos sowle  
god almyghty for hys hygh grace haue mercy | AMEN |

<Antwerp: Gerard Leeu, 1493.> Fol., ff. [179].

- \*• A reprint of Caxton's text.  
A<sup>8</sup>, a-e<sup>8</sup>, f<sup>8</sup>, g<sup>8</sup>, h<sup>8</sup>, i<sup>8</sup>, k<sup>8</sup>, l<sup>10</sup>, m<sup>8</sup>, n<sup>8</sup>, o-q<sup>8</sup>, r<sup>8</sup>, s-v<sup>8</sup>, x<sup>8</sup>, y<sup>8</sup>, z<sup>8</sup>. Sig. A 8 is wanting  
Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.  
Black letter. Double columns. A full column generally contains 38 lines  
Royal arms of England, crowned and supported by two angels, on title-page On sig. z 8 verso, the printer's  
device, beneath colophon.  
Measurements:—(a) 269 × 191 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (38 lines) 189 × 141 mm.  
Campbell 511. Proctor 9406. Duff 100. 15011

## ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History and Politics.]

[Chronicles of England.] [Begin. sig. Aa l verso:] Here begynneth a shorte z a bre- | ue table  
on these Cronycles. | —[sig. I 4 recto, col. 2, line 10:] ¶ Here endyth this present crony- | cle of  
Englonde wyth the frute of ty- | mes : compiled in a booke / z also en- | prynted by one somtyme scrole  
mayster | of saynt Albons. on whos soule god | haue mercy/ ¶ And newly in the yer | of our lord  
god. M.CCCC. lxxxvij. | enpryntid at Westmestre by Wynkyn | de Worde. |

<Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1497.> Fol., ff. [195].

- \*• Aa<sup>o</sup>, a-<sup>o</sup>, o<sup>o</sup>, A-H<sup>o</sup>, l'. Quire Aa and sig. a 1 wanting. Upper and outer margins of sig. a 6 repaired. Sigs. v 1 and 6, o 1 and G 1 slightly mutilated. Title supplied from the catalogue of the library of Mr Pierpont Morgan.

Without foliation or catchwords With headlines

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 41 lines.

Woodcuts.

Wynkyn de Worde's device (McK. 1 b) on sig. l 4 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 254 × 174 mm.; (b) sig. d 3 recto (41 lines) 191 × 136 mm.

Hain-Cop. 4998 (pt. 1). Proctor 9707. Duff 102.

20952

— [Another copy.]

- \*• The following leaves are wanting: quire Aa, sigs. a 1, 2, 6, b 1, 6, g 2, 3, h 2-5, k 1, 6, l 1, 6, m 4-6, n 1-5, o 1, 2, p 2, q 4, r 3, 6, s 5, quire v, o 1, c 3. Sigs. f 2, n 6, o 3-6, p 1, 3-6, q 1, 2, 6, G 2 are mutilated.

Measurements:—(a) 241 × 172 mm

15401 2

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Language and Literature.] See FRANCE. [Book to learn French and English.] (*Westminster*) [c. 1483]. Fol. 15383

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography and Travel.]

[Description of Britain.] [Begin. sig. a 1 verso, line 1:] Hit is so that in many and diuerse places the comyn cronicle<sup>e</sup> of englond ben had and also now late enprinted at westmynstre | And for as moche as the description of this londhe whiche of olde | tyme was named albyon / and after Britayne is not descriued | ne comynly had / ne the noblenesse and worthynesse of the same is | not knowen / Therfor I entende to sette in this booke the discricōn | of this said lle of Britayne with the commoditees of the same | —[sig. d 5 recto, line 13:] Here endeth the discricpion of Britayne the / whiche conteyneth en | glond wales and scotland / z also because Irlonde is vnder the reu | le of england z of olde tyue it hath so continued therfore I haue | sette the description of the same after the said bituayne / which I ha | ue taken oute of Policronicon / And bicause it is necessarie to alle | englsshmen to knowe the propretees cōmoditees z meruailles of | them / therfore I haue sette them in enprunte according to the trans- | lacion of Treuisa / whiche atte request of the lord Barkeley trans | lated the booke of Policronicon in to englissch / Fynysshed by me | william Ca(z)ton the xvij. day of August the yere of our lord god | M.CCCC. lxxx. and the xx. yere of the regne of kyng Edward | the fourthe. |

[*Westminster*] <William Caxton, 1480.> Fol., ff. [29].

- \*• Edited by W. Caxton.

[a-c, d<sup>r</sup>]. [d<sup>r</sup>] (blank) is wanting. Sig. d 5 is probably in facsimile.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register. With directors.

Black letter A full page contains 40 lines

Measurements:—(a) 267 × 187 mm.; (b) fol. [3] recto (40 lines) 192 × 121 mm.

Hain-Cop 5000 (pt. 2) Proctor 9634. Blades 40. Ricci. 35 Duff 113. 17316.2

— [Another copy.] ff. [26].

- \*• The initials are supplied in red. In this copy sig. d 5 recto, line 13: reads "Let" for "the"  
This copy wants the first two leaves and the last leaf of the first quire and the blank leaf at the end. The first two leaves are supplied in facsimile.

Measurements:—(a) 242 × 175 mm.

R 26166.2

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography and Travel.]

[Description of Britain.] [Sig. A 1 recto, headline:] The descrypcyon of Englonde. | —[title:] Here foloweth a lytell treatyse the whiche treateth of the de- | scrypcyon of this londhe whiche of olde tyme was named Al- | byon And after Brytayne And now is called Englonde | and speketh of the

nobleness and worthynesse of the same | [Woodcut.] | —[sig. D 6 verso :] ¶ Fynysshed and enprynted  
at West- | mestre by me Wynken de worde the | yere of our lorde a M.CCCC. and | four score and  
xviii. |

<Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1498.> Fol., ff. [21].

- From R. Higden's Polychronicon, translated by John de Trevisa. Edited by W. Caxton.  
A-D<sup>s</sup>. Sigs D 4-6 are wanting. The colophon is supplied from the catalogue of the library of Mr. Pierpont  
Morgan.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 42 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 241 × 173 mm.; (b) sig. D 2 recto (42 lines) 197 × 139 mm.

Hain-Cop. 4998 (pt. 2).

Proctor 9709.

Duff 114.

15401.1

FARON (JEAN). See FERRON (JEAN).

FERRON (JEAN). See CESSOLIS (JACOBUS de). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Translated by W. Caxton  
from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignay and J. Ferron.] [Bruges, 1475 ?] Fol.  
14387

FERRON (JEAN). See CESSOLIS (JACOBUS de). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Translated by W.  
Caxton from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignay and J. Ferron.] [Westminster,  
1481 ?] Fol. 15386

FESTIAL. [Liber festivalis.] See MIRK (JOHN). [Liber festivalis.]

FÈVRE (RAOUL LE). See LE FÈVRE (RAOUL).

FIDANZA (GIOVANNI). See BONAVENTURA, SAINT, CARDINAL.

FOUR SERMONS. Quattuor Sermones. See QUATTUOR SERMONES.

FRANCE.

[Book to learn French and English.] [Begin. sig. [a] 2 recto :]

	[caption :]	Frensshe	Englisshe
	[line 1 :]	Cy commence la table	Hier begynneth the table
		De cest prouffitable doctrine	Of this prouffitable lernynge.
		Pour trouuer tout par ordene	For to fynde all by ordre
		Ce que on vouldra aprendre	That whiche men wylle lerne
[sig. [c] 9 verso, line 37 :]		Cy fine ceste doctrine	Here endeth this doctrine
		A westmestre les loundres.	At westmestre by london
		En formes impressee.	In fourmes enprynted.
		En le quelle vng chescun	In the whiche one euerich
		Pourra briefment aprendre.	May shortly lerne.
		Fransois et englois	Frenssh and englisshe
[sig. [c] 10 recto, line 1 :]		La grace de saint esperit	The grace of the holy ghoost
		Veul enluminer les cures	Wylle enlyghte the hertes
		De ceulx qui le aprendront	Of them that shall lerne it
		Et nous doinst perseuerance.	And vs gyue perseueraunce
		En bonnes operacions	In good werkes
		Et apres ceste vie transitorie	And after this lyf transitorie
		La pardurable ioye z glorie	The euer lastyng ioye and glorie
		<Westminster> [William Caxton, c. 1483.]	Fol., ff. [25].

- \*• [a<sup>8</sup>, b<sup>8</sup>, c<sup>10</sup>] The first leaf (blank) is wanting.  
 Without foliation, catchwords, or register. With directors and headlines.  
 Black letter. French and English in parallel columns. A full page contains 42 lines.  
 Measurements:—(a) 291 × 204 mm.; (b) sig. [a 3] recto (42 lines) 201 × 146 mm.  
 Hain-Cop 15607 Blades 46. Proctor 9647. Ricci 97. Duff 405. 15383

FRAUNCIS (RICHARD), A BLACK FRIAR. *Promptorium parvulorum*. [Sometimes ascribed to R. Frauncis:] *See* PROMPTUARIUM. [*Promptuarium parvulorum*.]

FRONTINUS (SEXTUS JULIUS). *See* PISAN (CHRISTINE DE). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie.]  
 (¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xpyne of pyse made z drewe out of the boke named vegecius de re militari z out of tharbre of bataylles [by H. Bonnor; and out of the 'Stratagematica' of S. J. Frontinus] . . . whiche boke beyng in frêshe was deluyered to me w. Caxton by . . . kyng henry the / vij. . . z desired . . . me to translate this said boke . . . in to our english . . . tonge . . . [*Westminster*, 1489.]  
 Fol. 10810

GALFRIDUS, GRAMMATICUS. *See* GARLANDIA (JOANNES DE). [Synonyma.] ([Colophon:]  
 ¶ Liber synonymorū . . . J. de Garlandia / vna cū expositōe . . . galfridi āglici / vigiliq; diligētia orthographic stilo correctus et exaratus. cum notabilibus in marginibus insertis . . .) *London*, 1500. 4to. 17325

GALFRIDUS, GRAMMATICUS. *Promptorium parvulorum*. [Attributed to Galfridus Grammaticus:]  
*See* PROMPTUARIUM. [*Promptuarium parvulorum*.]

GALLOPES (JEAN DE). *See* GALLOPEZ (JEAN).

GALLOPEZ (JEAN). *See* GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE. [Pilgrimage of the Soul.] [Begin:]  
 This book is intytled the pylgrimage of the sowle / translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe [probably by J. Lydgate, from the French prose version of J. Gallopez.] *Westminster*, 1483 Fol. 17318.1

GARLANDIA (JOANNES DE).

[Synonyma.] [Sig. A 2 recto, line 1:] [ ] D mare ne videat latices deferre / camino | —  
 [sig K 4 verso, line 25, colophon:] ¶ Liber synonymorū Magistri Iohannis de | Garlandia / vna cū  
 expositōe magistri galfridi | āglici / vigiliq; diligētia orthographic stilo cor- | rectus et exaratus. cum  
 notabilibus in margi | nibus insertis / in regia quocq; Ciuitate Lōdoñ. | impressus per Richardū Pynson /  
 feliciter finit | Anno incarnationis domini. M.CCCCC. |

<*London. Richard Pynson, 1500.*> 4to., ff. [57].

- \*• A-1<sup>o</sup>, K<sup>1</sup>. Sig. A 1 is wanting  
 Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. There are ms rubrications.  
 Black letter. A full page of small type contains 44 lines.  
 Measurements:—(a) 184 × 129 mm.; (b) sig. d 5 verso (44 lines) 140 × 83 mm.  
 Autograph of W. Herbert, 1772, on flyleaf at commencement.  
 Hain 7479 (imperfect). Duff 163. 17325

GHOSTLY MATTERS.

Book of divers ghostly matters. *See* BOOK. [Book of divers ghostly matters.]

GIGLI (GIOVANNI). BISHOP OF WORCESTER. *See* ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Sixtus IV.  
 1471-1484.] [Indulgence.] Iohannes de giglis . . . nūcius et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta  
 deputat<sup>o</sup> et cōstitut<sup>o</sup> . . . [*Westminster*, 1481.] Obl. 4to. R 36321

GIGLIIS (JOANNES DE), BISHOP OF WORCESTER. *See* GIGLI (GIOVANNI), BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

## GLANVILLA (BARTHOLOMÆUS DE).

[De proprietatibus rerum.] [A 1 recto, title:] Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum.—[sig. oo  
 iij recto, col. 2, line 5:] Explicit tractus qui vocatur Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum. |  
 —[sig. oo iij verso, line 1, caption:] Prohemium Bartholomei de proprietatibus rerum. |

[line 24:] Prayed be god whyche hath so well enduyd |  
 The auctor wyth grace de proprietatibus |  
 To se so many naturall thynges renewyd |  
 Whiche in his boke he hath compyled thus |  
 Where thurgh by redyng we maye comfort vs |  
 And wyth conceytes dyuers fede our mynde |  
 As bokes empyrntid shewyth ryght as we fynde |  
 By Wyken de Worde whyche thruh his dyligence |  
 Empryntyd hath at prayer and desyre |  
 Of Roger Thorney mercer and from thens |  
 This mocion sprange to sette the hertes on fyre |  
 Of suche a loue to rede in euery shire |  
 Dyuers maters in voydyng ydylnesse |  
 Lyke as this boke hath shewed to you expresse | —

[sig. oo 5 recto, line 16:] And also of your charyte call to remembraunce |  
 The soule of William Caxton first pryter of this |  
 In laten tonge at Coleyn hysself to auauce (boke |  
 That euery well disposyd man may theron loke |  
 And Iohn Tate the yonger loye mote he broke |  
 Whiche late hath in Englund doo make this pa |  
 That now in our englyssh this boke (per thynne |  
 (is prynted Inne | —

[sig. oo 5, verso, line 15:] ¶ Lenuoy  
 ¶ Ye that be nobly groundid all in grace |  
 Experte in wysdom and phylosophy |  
 To you this processe comyth a myghty pace |  
 Whyche I dyrect to you that perfylye |  
 Ye may reforme to voyde all vylenye |  
 Of euery thyng yf ought be here amysse |  
 Excusing them whyche ment ryght well in this |  
 [*Westminster.*] <*Wynkyn de Worde*> [1495?] Fol., ff. [477].

- Translated into English by J. Trevisa.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 42 lines.

Æ, Æ, b<sup>4</sup>, c-3<sup>4</sup>, c<sup>2</sup>, g<sup>4</sup>, A-V<sup>4</sup>, X-Z<sup>4</sup>, aa-cc<sup>4</sup>, dd-gg<sup>4</sup>, hh-mm<sup>4</sup>, nn<sup>4</sup>, oo<sup>4</sup>. Sig. Æ 6 is wanting. Title and a few leaves at beginning and end are supplied from smaller copy. The first 5 leaves, and sigs. oo ij, iij and 6 are inlaid; Æ 1 has margin repaired.

The title is cut in a single block and is printed in white letters on a black ground. The block is repeated on sig. oo 6 verso.

Woodcuts at beginning of each book.

Large device (McKerrow 1 b) on sigs. 98 recto and oo 6 recto.

Measurements:—(a) 311 × 214 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 verso (42 lines) 202 × 143 mm.

Hain-Cop. 2520.

Proctor 9725.

Duff 40.

12674

GODFREY [DE BOUILLON], KING OF JERUSALEM. Here begynneth the boke intituled Eracles / and also of Godefrey of Bolyne . . . See JERUSALEM. [Siege and conquest of Jerusalem.]

GOWER (JOHN), THE POET.

[Confessio amantis.] [Begin. sig. (a) ij recto, col. 1, line 1:] tHis book is intituled confes- | sio amantis / that is to saye | in englysshe the confessyon of | the louer maad and compyled by | Iohan Gower squyer borne in walys | in the tyme of kyng richard the second | which book treteth how he was confes | syd to Genyus preest of venus vpon | the causes of loue in his fyue wyttes | and seuen dedely synnes / as in thys | sayd book al alonge appyareth / and by | cause there been compyred therin dy- | uers hystories and fables towchyng | euery matere / I haue ordeyned a table | here folowying of al suche hystories | and fables where and in what book | and leef they stande in as here after | foloweth | —[sig. C 5 verso, col. 1, line 13:] Emprynted at westmestre by m | willyam Caxton and fynnyshed the [iij] | day of Septembre the fyrst yere of th | regne of Kyng Richard the thyrd / the | yere of our lord a thousand / CCCC | lxxxxij / |

<Westminster. William Caxton, 1493 [error for 1483].> Fol., ff. [6], 2-4, [12], xvij-CC.xj error for CC.xij]. [1].

\*.\* With the 'Lancastrian' prologue. Edited by W. Caxton.

[a<sup>1</sup>], a<sup>2</sup>, b-2<sup>2</sup>, z<sup>3</sup>, A<sup>3</sup>, B<sup>3</sup>, C<sup>3</sup>. The first and last leaves of the first quire, and sig. 3 1 (all blanks) are wanting. The remaining leaves of the first quire and sig. 3<sup>2</sup> are hinged. The margins of a few leaves are repaired.

Sigs. 3 2, q 1j and r 1j are probably supplied from another copy.

Without catchword. With foliation, headlines and directors. Initials on fol. 2 are filled in by hand in red. Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 44-46 lines.

Measurements.—(a) 295 × 211 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (45 lines) 214 × 152 mm.

Hain-Cop. 7835. Proctor 9654. Blades 50. Ricci 48. Duff 166. 1714

GUIGNEVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE.

GUILEVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE.

GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE.

[Pilgrimage of the soul.] [Begin. Fol(io) ij, line 1:] This book is intytled the pylgremage of the sowle / translated | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe / whiche book is ful of deuote | maters touchyng the sowle / and many questyons assoyled / to cau | se a man to lyue the better in this world / And it conteyneth fyue | bookes / as it appereth hereafter by Chapytres | —[sig. o 4 verso, line 11:] Here endeth the dreame of pylgremage of the soule transladiat | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe with somwhat of additions / the | yere of oure lord / M. CCCC / z thyrten / and endeth in the Vigny- | le of seynt Bartholomew | Emprynted at westmestre by William Caxton / And fynnyshed | the sixth day of luyne / the yere of our lord / M.CCCC / lxxxij | And the first yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fyfthe / |

<Westminster: William Caxton, 1483.> Fol., ff. ij-iii, ij<sup>2</sup>-Cx [error for C. viij].

\*.\* The second part of Guillaume de Guilleville's 'Roman des trois pelerinages,' translated from the prose version of J. Gallopez, probably by J. Lydgate.

[A<sup>1</sup>], a-n<sup>2</sup>, o<sup>2</sup>. Wanting the first leaf, sig. aj, o 5 and o 6, all blank. Sigs. g iiij, g 5 and o 4 are supplied from other smaller copies. Part of Sig. o 4 is in facsimile. Preceding quire a and after the table of contents is the unique broadside known as 'Death-bed prayers'.

Without catchwords. With headlines and directors. Initials supplied in ms. in red.

Black letter. A full page contains 38-40 lines.

Measurements.—(a) 285 × 208; (b) sig. d 1 recto (40 lines) 191 × 122 mm.

Hain-Cop 8331. Proctor 9650. Blades 45. Ricci 73. Duff 267. 17318.1

GUILLAUME, DE TIGNONVILLE. See TIGNONVILLE (GUILLAUME DE).

GUILLERMUS. *See* GULIELMUS.

GUILLEVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). *See* GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE.

GULIELMUS, DE GUILLA VILLA. *See* GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE.

HEINRICH, VON BERG. *See* SEUSE (HEINRICH).

HEINRICH SEUSE. *See* SEUSE (HEINRICH).

HENRICUS SUSO. *See* SEUSE (HEINRICH).

HENRY VII., KING OF ENGLAND. *See* ENGLAND. [Proclamations.—Henry VII.] [Proclamation.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the 'vij' . . . Understanding of the longe z greuous varia[n]ce . . . z debates that hath ben in this Realm of Englonde . . . By the Counsell z consent of his College of Cardynalles appro[ue]th . . . ] z stablishyth the matrimonye . . . made betwene . . . King Henre the seue[n]th . . . ] of Lancastre . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke . . . [London, 1486.] Fol. 23026

HERACLIUS, EMPEROR OF THE EAST. Here begynneth the boke Intituled Eracles / and also of Godefrey of Bolyne . . . *See* JERUSALEM. [Siege and conquest of Jerusalem]

HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). *See* ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography and Travel.] [Description of Britain.] (Here endeth the discription of Britayne . . . which I haue taken oute of Policronicon [by R. Higden] / And . . . I haue sette them in enprinte according to the translation of Treuisa . . . ) [Edited by W. Caxton.] [Westminster], 1480. Fol. 17316:2 R 26166:2

HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). *See* ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography and Travel.] [Description of Britain.] The descrypcyon of Englonde . . . ) [From R. Higden's Polychronicon, translated by J. de Trevisa.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] [Westminster], 1498. Fol. 15430.1

HIGDEN (RANULPHUS).

[Polychronicon.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, headline:] Prohemye | —[line 1:] gRete thankynges lawde z honoure we mertyorous- | ly ben bounde to yelde and offre vnto wyrters of hys- | tories / whiche gretely haue prouffytet oure mortal | lyf / . . . | —[sig. a 3 recto, line 34:] . . . And that | other booke is named polycronicon / in whiche booke ben comprised | briefly many wonderful historyees / . . . | etc.—[verso, line 2:] . . . As by thayde of almyghty | god shal folowe al a longe / after the composynge z gaderynge of | dan Ranulph monke of chestre fyrste auctour of this booke / and | afterward englissed by one Treuisa vycarye of barkley / which | atte request of one Sir thomas lord barkley / translated this sa- | yd booke / the byble z bartylmew de proprietatibus rerū oute of la | tyn in to englisch / And now at this tymesymple emprynted z | sette in forme by me William Caxton and alytel embelyssed | fro tholde making / and also haue added suche storyes as I coude | fynde fro thende that the said Ranulph fynnyshed his booke which | was the yere of oure lord. M.CCClviij vnto the yere of the sa- | me MCCC Clx / . . . | etc.—[sig. 55 7 recto, line 10:] And here I make an ende of this lytel werke as nygh as I can | fynde after the forme of the werk to fore made by Ranulph monk | of Chestre / . . . | [7 lines.] | . . . Ended the second day of Iuyll the xxij yere of | the regne of kyng Edward the fourth z of the Incarnacion of | oure lord a thousand four honderd foure score and tweyne / | Fynnyshed per Caxton | [Westminster] <William Caxton.> [1482?] Fol., ff. [19], CCCCxxviiij.

- \* Edited, with a continuation, by W. Caxton.  
 a<sup>8</sup>, b<sup>8</sup>, c<sup>4</sup>, 1-28<sup>8</sup>, [2 leaves unsigned], 29-48<sup>8</sup>, 49<sup>8</sup>, 50<sup>8</sup>, 52-55<sup>8</sup>. Sigs. a 1, z 1 and 5, the second of the unsigned leaves after quire 28, and the last leaf of the volume, all of which are blank leaves, are wanting. Sigs. 24 8, and 25 1 are inlaid. Sig 55 7 is mounted, only the printed portion remaining
- Without catchwords With headlines and directors.  
 Black letter. A full page contains 40 lines.  
 On fol. cxxv (sig. 16 6 recto) is a blank space for music.  
 Measurements:—(a) 293 × 208 mm.; (b) sig. 12 recto (40 lines) 190 × 121 mm.  
 Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.  
 Hain-Cop. 8659. Proctor 9645. Blades 44. Ricci 49. Duff 172. 13768

## HIGDEN (RANULPHUS).

[Polychronicon.] [Begin. sig. aa 1 recto:] Policronicon. | [Woodcut.] | [sig. aa 1 verso:] [¶ An Introductory Anno dñi M.CCCC. lxxxv. | What thyng maye sowne / | to gretter excellence | Than moral/vertue/hyghly to preferre | . . . ] [sig. aa 2 recto: caption:] Prohemye [col. 1, line 1:] Grete thankynges lau | de and honour we me | rytoryously ben bou | de to yelde and offre | vnto wryters of hysto | ryes/whiche gretely | haue proufyted | our mortall lyfe/ . . .—[sig. aa 3 recto, col. 1, line 37:] . . . And that | other booke is named Polycronicon / | in whiche booke ben compryded bryef | ly many wonderfull hystories . . . | etc.—[col. 2, line 11:] . . . As | by thayde of almyghty god shall fo- | lowe all a longe / after the compo- | syng and gaderyng of dan Ranul- | phe monke of Chestre fyrste auctour | of this booke / and afterwarde En- | glysshed by one Treuisa vycarye of | Barkley / . . . | etc.—[sig. x 7 verso, col. 1, line 24:] ¶ And here I make an ende of thys | lytyll werke as nyghe as I can fynde | after the fourme of the werke tofore | made by Ranulph monke of Chestre | etc. —[col. 2, line 1:] . . . ¶ En- | ded the thyrtyenth daye of Apryll the | tenth yere of the regne of kyng Harry | the seuenth. And of the Incarnacyon | of our lord: M.CCCC. lxxxv. | ¶ Enprinted at Westmestre | by Wynkyn Theworde / | <Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1495.> Fol., ff. [49], CCC.xlvi [error for CCC.xlvii], [1].

- \* Edited, with a continuation, by W. Caxton. From stanzas (according to Herbert) on the verso of the title it appears that this edition was printed at the request of Roger Thorney, a mercer.  
 aa<sup>8</sup>, bb-hh<sup>8</sup>, a-y<sup>8</sup>, z<sup>8</sup>, A-S<sup>8</sup>, T<sup>8</sup>, V<sup>8</sup>, X<sup>8</sup>. Title (sig. aa 1) wanting.  
 Without catchwords. With headlines.  
 Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 41 lines.  
 On sig. n 5 recto is the first specimen of music printing in England.  
 Device (McKerrow 1 b) on sig. X 8 recto.  
 Measurements:—(a) 258 × 187 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (41 lines) 197 × 135 mm.  
 Hain-Cop. 8660. Proctor 9696. Duff 173. 13405

## HOROLOGIUM.

These ben the chapitres of thys tretyse of ȳ seuen poyntes of trewe loue and euerlastyng wysdom drawn oute / of ȳ booke y is written in latyn [by H. Seuse] and cleped Orologium sapencie / — See BOOK. [Book of divers ghostly matters.] *Westminster*, [1490?]. 3 pts. in 1 vol. 4to. 18938

## HORTUS.

[Hortus Vocabulorum.] [Ortus vocabulorum. ([Colophon:] Adest iste studiosissime lector opusculi finis quod nō minus preceptorib; vt vocabuloꝝ significationes memorie cōmendāt q̄. scolasticis ceterisq; studiosis eas ignorantib; conductet oim em vocabuloꝝ significationes que in Catholicon Breuiloquio Cornucopia aut Medulla grāmāticæ ponunt<sup>9</sup> pertinet. quum igitur summa diligētia sit collectū vigilantiq; studio correctū vt magis in lucem prodiret ipsū a visis studiosis preparandum esse constat. Per virū laudabilem

ciuem prouidum magistrũ Winandũ de worde prope celeberrimũ monasterium quod Westmynstre appellatur. Anno incarnationis dominice. M.CCCCC. impressum.])

<Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1500.> Fol., ff. [264].

\*. \* A-F<sup>s</sup>, G-O<sup>s</sup>, P-X<sup>s</sup>, AA-DD<sup>s</sup>, EE-II<sup>s</sup>, KK-NN<sup>s</sup>, OO<sup>s</sup>, PP<sup>s</sup>, QQ<sup>s</sup>. Sigs. A I and QQ 6 are wanting.

Title taken from Hazlitt, ii, 435

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Wanting title-page and last leaf. Title taken from Hazlitt, ii, 435.

Measurements:—(a) 254 × 184 mm; (b) sig. d I recto (43 lines) 203 × 145 mm.

Cop., ii, 4540; iii., 6300.

Proctor 9720

Duff 202.

R 4501

### HYLTON (WALTER).

[Scala perfectionis.] [Begin. sig. a I recto:] [Woodcut] | Scala perfeccõnis | —[sig. s 4 verso, line 29:] ¶ Thus finysshith this present boke whiche expowneth | many notable doctrynes in contem-  
placyon / whiche as me se | myth right expedyet to those that setten theyr felcyte in ocu: | pyenge  
theimself speccyally for theyr soule helthe / | —[sig. s 4 \* recto, caption:] Lenuoye—

[line I:] Infynite laude wyth thankynges many folde |  
I yelde to god me socouryng wyth his grace |  
This boke to finysshie whiche that ye beholde |  
Scale of perfeccion calde in euery place |  
Wherof thauctor walter Hilton was |  
And wynkyn de worde this hath sett in prynt |  
In willyam caxstons hows so fyll the case—  
God rest his soule. In loy ther mot it stynt |  
[8 lines.]

Finit felicif liber intitulus

Scala perfectionis impressus anõ salutis. M.CCCC.lxxxxiiii. |

[Westminster.] <Wynkyn de Worde, 1494.> Fol., ff. [135].

\*. \* a<sup>s</sup>, b-q<sup>s</sup>, r<sup>s</sup>, s<sup>s</sup> [ + 4\*]. The first six leaves and several at the end were supplied from a shorter copy formerly in the possession of J. M. Gutch. The third book (of 14 leaves) which is found in some copies is wanting.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 33 lines.

On title-page is woodcut of Virgin seated with child.

Printer's device (McKerrow, no. 2) on sig. s 4\* recto.

Measurements:—(a) 271 × 186 mm.; (b) sig. d I recto (33 lines) 190 × 126 mm.

Binding stamped with arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop. 9068.

Proctor 9694.

Duff 203.

15046

INNOCENT VIII., POPE. [GIOVANNI BATTISTA CIBO.] [For indulgences, etc., issued by Innocent VIII. as pope]: See ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Innocent VIII., 1484-1492.]

### ISIDORE, SAINT, BISHOP OF SEVILL.

Sequuntur monita de verbis beati ysidori extracta ad instruendũ hominẽ qliter vicia valeat euitare z in boins se debat informare.—See SPECULUM. Incipit liber qui vocatur Speculum Xpistiani . . . [Attributed to J. Watton.] London, [c. 1485]. 4to. 3183

JACOBI (JAMES), CHANCELLOR OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE AT MONTPELLIER. See KNUTSON (B.), BISHOP OF VÅSTERÅS. [Begin:] ¶ Here begynneth a litil boke the whiche tryatyd . . . many gode thinges necessarys for the infirmite . . . called Pestilence . . . [Based on the work of J. Jacobi.] London, 1485.] 4to. R 4958

## JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCHBISHOP OF GENOA.

[The golden legend.] [Begin. sig. [A] 2 recto:] [Woodcut.]—[col. 1, line 1:] tHe holý z blessed doctour | saynt Jerom sayth thys aucto | ryte | do alweye somme good | werke / to thende that the deuyf fynde | the not ydle / . . . | etc.—[verso, col. 1, line 40:] . . . and by cause me semeth to | be a souerain wele to jyncyte z exhorte | men and wymmen to kepe them from | slouthe . . . | [5 lines] . . . I haue submysed my self to trans | late in to englysshe the legende of sayn- | tes / which is callyd legenda aurea in | latyn / . . . | etc.—[col. 2, line 32:] . . . they and I may come to euer- | lastyng lyf z bysse in heuen amen / | —[2nd Prologue, sig. [A] 3 recto:] [Woodcut.] —[col. 1, line 1:] [ ] Nd for as moche as this | sayd werke was grete z ouer | chargeable to me taccomplisse | etc.—[col. 2 line 17:] And to thende eche hystoryy lyf z | passyon may be shortly fouēden I haue | ordeyned this table folowyng / . . . | etc.—[sig. a 1 recto, headline:] Of thadueut of our lorde | —[col. 1, line 1:] [ ] He tyme of thadueit | or comýng of our | lord in to this world | etc.—[sig. kk 5 recto, col. 2, line 1:] Thus endeth the legende named | in latyn legenda aurea / that is to saye | in englysshe the golden legende / For | lyke as golde passeth in valewe alle | other metalles / so thys legende excedeth | alle other bookes / wherin ben conteyn- | ned alle the hygh and grete festys of | our lord / the festys of our blessyd la | dy / the lyues passyons and myracles | of many other sayntes / and other hys- | tories and actes / as al allonge here | afore is made mencyon / whiche werke | I haue accomplished at the commaun- | demente and requeste of the noble and | puyssaunte erle / and my special good | lord wylliam erle of arondel / z haue | fynysshed it at westmestre the twenty | day of nouembre / the yere of our lord | M / CCCC / lxxxij / z the fyrst yere | of the reygne of Kyng Rychard the | thyrd | Bý me wyllýam Caxton |

<Westminster. William Caxton, 1483.> Fol., ff. [5], CCCCXliij [error for CCCCXlij].

- \*. Translated by W. Caxton from the "Legenda aurea" of Jacobus de Voragine, with the aid of the French translation of Jean de Vignay and a previous English version of that translation.

[A<sup>a</sup>], a-z<sup>a</sup>, z<sup>a</sup>, o<sup>a</sup>, A-V<sup>a</sup>, X<sup>a</sup>, Y<sup>a</sup> + [Z<sup>a</sup>], aa-ff<sup>a</sup>, gg<sup>a</sup>, hh<sup>a</sup>, ii<sup>a</sup>, kk<sup>a</sup>. Sigs. [A] 1 and kk 6 (both blank) are wanting. Sig. [A] 6 is mutilated. Sigs. a 1, a ij, ij and kk 5 are inlaid. The margins of a number of leaves are repaired. Sigs. kk ij and ij are of the second edition.

Without catchwords. With directors and headlines. Initials supplied in ms. in red.

Black letter. Double columns A full column contains 55 lines

Woodcuts.

Measurements:—(a) 373 × 258 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (55 lines) 277 × 172 mm.

Cop., iii., 6472. Proctor 9655. Blades 53. Ricci 98. Duff 408. 12018

— Another copy.

- \*. Wanting the first quire, quires a, b, c, d, sigs. e j, e 8, n 7, n 8, o j, o ij, o iij, x ij, x iij, x 6, x 7, y 8, B iij, B 5, D j, E 6-8, F i-iiij, M iij, S ij, X iij, X 5, dd ij-iiij, ee 5-7, gg 6 and quires hh, ii, and kk. Margins cropped, a number of headlines and signatures being mutilated and repaired in facsimile. Measurements:—(a) 318 × 214 mm. R 4591

## JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCHBISHOP OF GENOA.

[The golden legend.] [Begin. sig. [A] 1 recto:] ¶ Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea / that is to say in engly | he the golden legende: For lyke as passeth golde in valewe al other metallys / soo | thys Legende excedeth all other bokes: | [Woodcut.]—[sig. gg 4 verso:] THus endeth the legēde named | in latyn legenda aurea / that | is to say in englishe the gol | dē legēde For lyke as passeth | golde in valewe al other me | tallis / soo thys Legende exce | deth all other bokes / wherin | ben conteyned alle the hyghe | and grete festys of our lorde | The festys of our blessyd la | dy / The lyues passioēs z my | racles of mani other saintes | hystories z actes / as all alon | ge here afore is made mency | on / whiche werke I dyde ac | complished at the commaudemēte

and requeste of the noble and puyis | saunte erle. z my specyal good lord wyllyan erle of Arondel / And now | hanc renewed z fynysshed it at westmestre the xx day of May / The yere | of our lord MCCCC lxxxiii / And in the viii yere of the reygne off | kyng Henry the vii / ¶ By me wylliam Caxton / |

*Westminster*: [*Wynkyn de Worde*], 1493. Fol. ff. [4], CCCC. xxix. [error for CCCC. xxxii].

- \*• Translated by W. Caxton from the "Legenda aurea" of Jacobus de Voragine with the aid of the French translation of Jean de Vignay and a previous English version of that translation. [A<sup>1</sup>], a-e<sup>8</sup>, F<sup>2</sup>, f-z<sup>1</sup>, z<sup>2</sup>, z<sup>3</sup>, z<sup>4</sup>, A-Y<sup>8</sup>, aa-ee<sup>8</sup>, ff, gg<sup>4</sup>. The following leaves are hinged and were supplied from a shorter copy: Tule, sigs. h 7-8, i 1, i 2, z 3, 4, 5

Without catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 44-45 lines.

Woodcuts. Harleian binding (red).

Measurements:—(a) 273 × 200 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 verso (44 lines) 216 × 147 mm.

Cop., iii., 6474.

Proctor 9691.

Blades 93.

Ricci 107.

Duff 410.

15389

### JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCHBISHOP OF GENOA.

[The golden legend.] [Begin. sig. Aa 1 verso, headline:] Tabula - [col. 1, caption:] ¶ Here foloweth a lityll Table contey- | nyng the lyues and hystories shortly ta- | ken out of the Byble. | —[sig. Gg 5 verso, col. 2, line 44:] ¶ After the feastes of our lorde Ihesu cryst | tofore sette in order folowen the Legendes | of the Sayntes. | —[Pt. 2, title:] Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea That is to | saye in Englysshe the golden legende. For lyke as passeth golde in valewe | all other metallis, so this legende excelleth all other bookes. | [Woodcut.] | —[sig. dd 6 recto:] Thus endeth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea that is to | say in englysshe the goldē legende. For lyke as golde passeth all | other metalles / wher in ben conteyned all the hyghe and grete fe | tes of oure lord. The festys of oure blessyd lady / The lyues pas | syōs and myracles of many other sayntes hystories and actes / as | all alonge here afore is made mencion / Whyche werke I dyde accomplysshe | and fynyshe att westmynster the .viii. daye of laneuer The yere of oure lorde | Thousande. CCCC. lxxxviii. And in the xiii yere of the reygne of kyng | Henry the vii. By me wynkyn de worde |

<*Westminster* · *Wynkyn de Worde*, 1498.> 2 pts. in 1 vol. Fol. ff. [1], liij, [1]; [4], CCC. lxxxviii [error for CCC. lxxxix], [1].

- \*• Translated by W. Caxton from the "Legenda aurea" of J. de Voragine, with the aid of the French translation of J. de Vignay and a previous English version of this translation.

Aa-F<sup>1</sup>, Gg<sup>2</sup>; [A<sup>1</sup>], a-h<sup>1</sup>, i<sup>1</sup>, k-z<sup>1</sup>, A-Y<sup>8</sup>, aa<sup>1</sup>, bb<sup>1</sup>, cc<sup>1</sup>, dd<sup>1</sup>. The second leaf of pt. 1 (sig. Aa ij) is wanting. The first leaf of pt. 1 containing two woodcuts and sig. dd 6 containing colophon and two woodcuts are mutilated and mounted. Sigs. Aa ij-Bb 8 are hinged

Without catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 47 lines.

Woodcuts of the Annunciation and of the Crucifixion on sig. Aa 1 recto and on sig. Gg 6 verso; of the

Assembly of Saints on the title-page of pt. 2; and of the Lineage of the Virgin and of the Crucifixion on sig. dd 6 recto. Smaller woodcuts in text.

Caxton's large device (McKerrow 1) on sig. Gg 6 recto.

Measurements:—(a) 262 × 184 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (47 lines) 220 × 155 mm

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Cop., iii., 6475.

Proctor 9708.

Duff 411.

15111

JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCHBISHOP OF GENOA. Liber festivalis. [For entries relating to the Liber festivalis of J. Mirk, drawn partly from the Legenda aurea.] See MIRK (JOHN). [Liber festivalis.]

JAMES, SAINT AND APOSTLE, THE GREATER, METROPOLITAN CHURCH OF, AT COMPOSTELLA. See SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA.

## JASON, THE ARGONAUT.

[Les faits et prouesses du chevalier Jason.] [Begin. fol 2 recto, line 1:] fOr as moche as late by the comaündement of the right | hye z noble princesse my right redoubted lady / My | lady Margarete by the grace of god Duchesse of Bour- | goyne Brabant zc. I translated aboke out of frenssh in | to English named Recuyel of the histories of Troye / in | which is comprehended how Troye was thries destroyed | . . . | . . . | . . . but as to the historie of Iason / tow-chyng the con- | queste of the golden flese / myn auctor hath not sett it in his | boke. but breuely and the cause is for asmoche as he hadde | made before aboke of the hoole lyf of Iason . . . | [10 lines.] | . . . Therefore | vnder the proteccion z suffrance of the most hyghe pus- | sant z xþen kyng. my most dradde naturel liege Lord | Edward by the grace of god kyng of england . . . | . . . I entende to translate the | sayd boke of thistories of Iason. folowyng myn auctor | as nygh as I can . . . | —[fol. 3 recto, line 16:] Here endeth the prologue of the translatur [W. Caxton] | —[verso, line 1:] The prologue of thauctor | —[fol. 4 recto, line 14:] . . . As ye | may see more playnly in the . xiiij . book of the Genelagye of | goddesthe . xxiiij . Chapytre | —[5 recto, line 1:] aNciently the kynges and Prynces of hye felicite | were attendaunt and awayted when their seed | shold bringe forth generacion . . . | etc.—[fol. 149 verso, line 25:] . . . And after this present life eü- | lasting life in heuen who grant him z vs that boughte vs | with his bloode blesshid Ihus Amen |

[Westminster William Caxton, 1477?] Fol., ff. [148].

\* By R. Le Fevre.

[a-s, t.] The first leaf and the last leaf, both blank, are wanting. The lower margin of fol 49 (sig g l) is repaired

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords or register. With directors. Initials supplied in ms. in red.

Black letter. A full page contains 29 lines

Measurements:—(a) 253 × 175 mm.; (b) f. [25] recto (29 lines) 196 × 125 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop 7053 Proctor 9621. Blades 9. Ricci 64. Duff 245. 15391

## JEROME, SAINT.

[Vitæ Patrum.] [Begin. sig. Aa 1 recto:] vitas patrum | [Woodcut.] | —[sig. Aa ij recto, headline:] Prologue—[col. 1, line 1:] ¶ Here foloweth the right deuoute / mo | che lowable / z recomẽdable lyf of the | olde Auncyent holy faders hermytes / | late translated out of latyn in to fren- | she / and dilygently corrected in the cyte | of lyon / y̅ yere of our lord. M.CCCC. | lxxxvi. vpon that which hath be wry | ten and also translated out of Greke | in to Latyn / by the blessed z holy saynt | Saynt Ierome right deuoute z ap- | proued doctour of the chirche / z other | solytarye relygouse per- | sones after h̅y | And after in the yere of our lorde. M. | CCCC.lxxxvi. reduced in to Englysh- | she folowyng the cople / alwaye vnder | correccyon of doctours of the chirche. | —[sig. xx 5 verso, col. 2, line 23:] ¶ Thus endyth the moost vertuouse | hystorye of the deuoute z right renom | med lyues of holy faders lyuynge in de | serte / worthy of remembraunce to all | well dysposed perones / which hath be | translated out of Frenshe in to En- | glysshe by Wylliam Caxton of West- | mynstre late deed / and fynysshed it at | the laste daye of his lyff. Enprynted in | the sayd towne of Westmynstre by my | Wynkyn de Worde the yere of our lor- | de. M.CCCC. lxxxv. and the tenth | yere of our souerayne lord kyng Hen- | ry the seuenth. |

<Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1495.> Fol., ff. [8], CCCxlvii [error for CCCxlviii].

- \*• Aa<sup>8</sup>, a-o<sup>8</sup>, p<sup>8</sup>, q-x<sup>8</sup>, y<sup>10</sup>, z<sup>8</sup>, aa-tt<sup>8</sup>, vv<sup>8</sup>, xx<sup>8</sup>. Sig. y 8 is torn, sig. xx 6 is repaired.  
 Without catchwords. With foliation and headlines  
 Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 40 or 41 lines  
 The letterpress of the title is cut in a single wood block and appears in white on a black ground.  
 Beneath is a woodcut of St. Jerome preaching to the Virgin, Bishops, etc., and on the verso is the printer's large device (McKerrow 1).  
 The St. Jerome woodcut appears at the beginning of each of the five sections, and on the last leaf of the volume, which is a reproduction of the title leaf with the addition of the folio number, the device being on the recto and title, etc., on verso. Smaller woodcuts in the text.  
 Measurements:—(a) 264 × 191 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (41 lines) 197 × 138 mm.  
 Cop., u. 2961. Proctor 9697. Duff 235. 15419

## JEROME, SAINT.

[Supposititious work — Expositio symboli.] [Begin. sig. a i recto, caption:] Incipit expositio sancti Ieronimi in | simbololum apostoloru; ad papa; laurētū—[sig. e 8 verso, line 14, colophon:] Explicit expositio sancti Ieronimi in | simbolo apostolorum ad papam laurē | cium Impressa Oxonie Et finita An | no domini. M. cccc.lxxviii] [error for M. cccc.lxxviii]. xvij die | decembris. |  
 <Oxford, 1468 [error for 1478].> 4to., ff. [42].

- \*• By T. Rufinus.  
 a-d<sup>8</sup>, e<sup>10</sup>. Inner and lower margins of first leaf repaired. Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.  
 Director at beginning of text.  
 Black letter. A full page contains 25 lines.  
 Measurements:—(a) 204 × 134 mm.; (b) sig. d i recto (25 lines) 121 × 74 mm.  
 Hain-Cop. 8579. Proctor 9743. Madan, vol. 1, p. 1, 245-53; vol. 2, p. 2. Duff 234 17320

## JERUSALEM.

[Siege and conquest of Jerusalem.] [Begin. sig. a i recto, line 1:] The hye couragyouys faytes / And valyaunt actes of | noble illustrous and vertuous personnes ben digne | to be recounted / . . . | etc.— [sig. b 4 recto, line 30:] Here endeth the table of the content and chapytres nombred of | this present book entituled the siege and conqueste of Iherusalem | by cristen men | —[sig. 1, 2 recto, line 1:] Here begynneth the boke Intituled Eracles / and also of Gode- | frey of Boloyn / the whiche speketh of the Conquest of the holy | londe of Iherusalem / conteynng diuerse warres and noble faytes | of Armes made in the same Royāme / and in the contrees adiacent | . . . | . . . And how the | valyaunt duc Godfrey of Boloyn conquerd with the swerd the | sayd Royamme / And was kyngre there / | —[sig. 17, 5 verso, line ?:] Thus endeth this book Intituled the laste siege and conquest of | Iherusalem with many other histories therin comprysed / . . . | . . . | . . . translated z reduced out of freusshe in to englysshe | by me . . . w. Caxton . . . | [? lines] | . . . whiche booke I began in marche the xij daye and fynys- | shyd the vij day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord · M.CCCC · lxxxj | z the xxj yere of the regne of our sayd sauerayn lord kyng Ed | ward the fourth. z in this maner sette in forme z enprynted the | xx day of nouembre the yere a forsayd in thabbay of westmester | by the sayd wylliam Caxton |

<Westminster: William Caxton, 1481.> Fol., ff. [128].

- \*• a<sup>8</sup>, b<sup>4</sup>, 1-16<sup>8</sup>, 17<sup>6</sup>. Wanting quire a, sig. 1 i (blank), quire 14 and sig. 17, 6. Sig. 1, 8 appears to have been supplied from a smaller copy. Sig. b 1 is clipped. Sig. 2, 5 is inlaid. Only a fragment of sig. 17, 5, containing the last few lines remains. The missing parts of the text are supplied in MS. Title supplied in part from Blades (1st. ed.), ii., pp. 117-18.  
 Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors. The initials are for the most part supplied in MS. in red.  
 Black letter. A full page contains 40 lines.  
 Measurements:—(a) 280 × 195 mm.; (b) sig. 21 recto (40 lines) 196 × 121 mm.  
 Hain-Cop. 3684. Proctor 9641. Blades 42. Ricci 46. Duff 164. 15028

KANUTI (BENEDICT), BISHOP OF VÄSTERÅS. See KNUTSSON (BENGT).

KANUTUS (BENEDICT), BISHOP OF VÄSTERÅS. See KNUTSSON (BENGT).

KATHERINE. See CATHARINE.

KAY (JOHN), POET. See CAOURSIN (GULIELMUS). [Obsidionis urbis Rhodæ descriptio.] [Begin :]  
[T]O the moste excellent / moste redoubted / and moste crysten kyng : Kyng Edward the fourth  
lohan. kay hys humble poete lawreate / and moste lowly seruaut : kelyng vnto the ground sayth salute  
. . . I haue thought more beter labour z more commendable purpos yf I . . . shulde put with  
dyligence out of latyn in english / . . . the dylectable newesse and tithynges of the gloryous victorye  
of the Rhodyans agaynest the turkes . . . [London, 148-]. Fol. 3494

KNUTSSON (BENGT), BISHOP OF VÄSTERÅS.

[Little book of the pestilence.] [Begin. sig. [A] l, line l :] Here begynneth a litil boke the whiche  
| traytied and reherced many gode thinges | necessaries for the infirmite z grete seke- | nesse called  
Pestilence the whiche often ti | mes enfeteth vs made by the most expert | Doctour in phisike Bisshop  
of Arusens | in the realme of Denmark zc |

[London: *William de Machlinia*, 1485.] 4to., ff. [9].

\*. \* Based on the work of Joannes Jacobi.

One quire of 5 sheets. Last leaf wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, director, or register. Initial 'A' at the beginning of the text and  
all paragraph marks, etc., are supplied by hand in red.

Black letter. A full page contains 24 lines

Measurements:—(a) 212 × 135 mm.; (b) folio [3] recto (24 lines) 140 × 96 mm.

Bound in brown russea leather blind tooled, with doublure tooled in blind and gilt.

Duff 72.

R 4985

LATHBURY (JOHN). See LATTEBURIUS (JOANNES).

LA TOUR LANDRY (GEOFFROY DE).

[Book of the knight of the tower.] [Begin. fol. l recto, line l :] aLle vertuouse doctryne z techyng  
had z lerned of suche | as haue endeouored them to leue for a remembraunce | after theyr dethe to vs /  
. . . | etc.—[verso, line 16 :] . . . and so doying they shal de- | serue thanke and meryte of god /  
to whome I shalle pray for | them / | —[Fol. ij recto, line l :] Here foloweth the table of the  
Rubryshes and the chapy- | tres of the booke of thenseyngementes and techyng that the | knyght of the  
Towre made to his daughters | —[Fol. 4 verso, line 29 :] Explicit—[sig. a j recto, line l :] Here  
begynneth the booke whiche the knyght of the toure | made / And speketh of many fayre ensamples and  
then- | syngementys and techyng of his daughters | —[sig. n 4 verso, line 10 :] Here fynnyshed the  
booke / whiche the knyght of the Toure ma- | de to the enseyngement and techyng of his daughters  
transla | ted oute of Frenssh in to our maternall Englysshe tongue by | me William Caxton / whiche  
book was ended z fynnyshed the | fyrst day of Iuyn / the yere of oure lord MCCCC lxxxij | And  
enprynted at westmynstre the last day of Ianyuer the | fyrst yere of the regne of kynge Rychard the  
thyrd |

<Westmunster. *William Caxton*, 1484.> Fol., ff. [104].

\*. \* [A], a-m<sup>o</sup>, n<sup>o</sup>. Sigs. n 5 and 6 (both blank) are wanting. Sigs. n. 3 and 4 and a few others are  
repaired.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors.

Black letter. A full page contains from 37 to 40 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 271 × 185 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (40 lines) 193 × 124 mm.

Hain-Cop. 9784.

Proctor 9657.

Blades 51.

Ricci 63

Duff 241.

13643



LE FÈVRE (RAOUL). See JASON, THE ARGONAUT. [Les faits et prouesses du chevalier Jason.] [By R. Le Fèvre. Translated by W. Caxton.] [Westminster, 1477?] Fol. 15391

LE FÈVRE (RAOUL).

[Recueil des histoires de Troye.] [Begin. fol. 2 recto, line 1:] hEre begynneth the volume intituled and named | the recuyell of the histories of Troye / composed | and drawn out of dyuerce bookes of latyn in | to frensshe by the ryght venerable persone and wor- | shipfull man. Raoul le feure . preest and chapelayn | vnto the ryght noble glorious and myghty prynce in | his tyme Phelip duc of Bourgoyne of Braband zc. | In the yere of the Incarnation of our lord god a thou- | sand foure honderd sixty and foure / And translated | and drawn out of frenshe in to englishe by Willyam | Caxton mercer of ȳ cyte of London / at the comaüdemēt | of the right hye myghty and vertuose Pryncesse hys | redoubtyd lady. Margarete by the grace of god. Du- | chesse of Bourgoyne of Lotryk of Braband zc / | Welche sayd translacion and werke was begonne in | Brugis in the Countee of Flaundes the fyrst day of | marche the yere of the Incarnation of our said lord god | a thousand foure honderd sixty and eyghte / And ended | and fynnysshid in the holy cyte of Colen the .xix. day of | septembre the yere of our sayd lord god a thousand | four honderd sixty and enleuen zc. | And on that other side of this leef foloweth the prologe | —[fol. 351 recto, line 1:] [T]Hus ende I this book whyche I haue transla- | ted after myn Auctor as nyghe as god hath gy- | uen me connyng to whom be gyuen the laude z | preysyng / And for as moche as in the wrytyng of the | same my pennise worn / myn hande wery z not stedfast | . . . | . . . | . . . and also because I haue promysid | to dyuerce gentelmen and to my frendes to adresse to hem | as hastily as I myght this sayd book / Therfore I haue | practysed z lerned at my grete charge and dispense to | ordeyne this said book in prynte after the maner z forme | as ye may here see / . . . —

[Fol. 352 recto, line 1, Latin verses] Pergama flere volo. fata danais data solo |

Solo capta dolo. capta redacta solo |

[10 lines]

Femina digna mori. reamatur amore priori |

Reddita victori. deliciis q; thori |

[Bruges: William Caxton and Colard Mansion, c. 1475.] Fol., ff. [350].

\*. \* [a-0<sup>10</sup>, p<sup>8</sup>; aa-ii<sup>10</sup>, kk<sup>8</sup>, ll<sup>8</sup>; aaa-kkk<sup>10</sup>] Fol. 1 (blank) and 2 are wanting; fol. 2 being supplied in facsimile. Fol. 3 is inlaid and fol. 4 has lower margin supplied; the inner margin of fol. 5 is repaired.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register. Initials supplied in red and blue

Without directors, except one on fol. 2 recto.

Black letter.

A full page contains 31 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 262 × 189 mm.; (b) f. 25 recto (31 lines) 188 × 126 mm.

Hain-Cop. 7048.

Blades 1.

Proctor 9322.

Ricci 3

Duff 242.

10863

LIBER.

Liber festivalis. See MIRK (JOHN). [Liber festivalis.]

LITTLE TREASURE.

Here begynneth a lytell shorte treatyse that tellyth how there were .vij. maysters assembled togdyre euerycheone asked other what thyng they myghte best speke of that myght plesse god | and were moost profitable to the people. And all they were accorded to speke of tribulacyon. (¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewyng the xij. profittes of tribulacyon .:'). See BOOK. [Book of divers ghostly matters.]

Westminster [1490?] 3 pts. in 1 vol. 4to.

18938

## LITTLE TREATISE.

[Twelve profits of tribulacion.] [Begin. A l recto :] ¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatyse whiche | is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. | [Woodcut.] | ([sig. D 7 verso :] ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewynge the .xii. p | fytes of trybulacyon. Enprynted at Westmyster | in Caxtons hous. By me Wynkyn the worde.

< Westmunster: Wynkyn de Worde >, [1500 ?] 4to, ff. [26].

\*.\* A-C, D<sup>r</sup>.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter.

A full page contains 30 lines.

Woodcuts on title, verso of title and sig. D 8 recto, the two last being similar.

Printer's device (McK. 10 β) below colophon on sig. D 7 verso.

Watermarks on: A 2, A 5, B 2, B 5, C 2, C 5, D 1, 3, 6, and 8.

Measurements:—(a) 183 × 126 mm.; (b) sig. D 1 recto (30 lines) 142 × 90 mm.

Duff 400.

15416.1

## LITTLETON (SIR THOMAS).

[Tenores novelli.] [Begin. fol. 1 verso :] Incipit Tabula h<sup>o</sup> libri | —[sig. a 1 recto :] [T] Enant en fee simple' est celuy q<sup>i</sup> ad; t'res ou teñt; | a tener a luy z a se; heire; a toutes iours . . . | etc.— [sig. i 6 verso, line 33 :] ¶ Expliciūt Tenores nouelli Imp̄ssi p nos lohe; lettou z Wñt; | de machlinia ī Citate Londonia; iuxta ecclā; oim scōw.

< London: John Lettou and William de Machlinia >, [1482 ?] Fol., ff [70].

## \*.\* Written in Law-French.

a-h<sup>s</sup>, i<sup>r</sup>. The first leaf, which has the outer margin repaired, is unsigned, but probably is a 1, whilst the leaves marked a i, a ii, a iii are probably a ii, a iii, a iii respectively.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. Initials rubricated

Black letter

A full page contains 38 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 264 × 181 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (38 lines) 193 × 122 mm.

Proctor 9759

Duff 373.

15394.2

## LITTLETON (SIR THOMAS).

[Tenores novelli.] [Begin. fol. 1 verso :] ¶ Incipit tabula huius libri | —[sig. a i recto :] [T] Enaunt en fee simple. est celuy qui ad; ter | tes ou tenementes a tener a luy z a se; heires a | tout; iours . . . | etc. —sig. i 6 verso, line 5, colophon :] ¶ Expliciūt Tenores nouelli Imp̄ressi | per me wilhelmū ed machlinia in opulen | tissima Ciuitate Londonia; iuxta pontē | qui vulgariter dicitur Flete brgge |

< London. William de Machlinia > [1483 ?] Fol., ff. [68].

## \*.\* Written in Law-French.

a-g<sup>s</sup>, h<sup>r</sup>, i<sup>r</sup>. The first leaf is unsigned, and the 7 following leaves are marked a i-vii respectively, but there seems to be little doubt that as in the edition by Lettou and Machlinia that these 8 leaves are of the same quire and wrongly marked

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords; some directors.

Black letter

A full page contains 40 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 276 × 201 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 verso (40 lines) 200 × 128 mm.

Hain 10127.

Proctor 9766.

Duff 274.

14705

## LITURGIES.—LATIN RITE. [Directories.—Local.—Salisbury.]

[Directorium sacerdotum.] [Begin. a 1 recto :] ¶ Animaduertendum | Liber presens / directoriū sacerdotū / quē pica Saru; | vulgo vocitat clerus . . . | [6 lines.] | Hinc ē venerabiles atq; honorabiles domini lectores | pñtū quod vos nō ignorare cupio q̄ ppter id z bonū | necessitatis cōe et vt concordet p̄alterū cū cythara in | sancta nostra ecclesia cleri Sa; Veneranda semp; | laudāda studiū disciplinarū vniuersaria cantribriē | hoc onus laboris hmōi correctōnis atq; cancellatōis | seu collationatōis ordinalis Sa; necessario fēda; | Venerabili viro magistro clerke. collegii regalis can- | tori credit atq; cōmisit. Quiquidē

magister Clerke | hmōi onus correctōis sua sponte ppter causa; p̄dictā | suscepit emēdauit correxat atq; scdm  
 verum ordinale | Sa<sup>s</sup> collationauit. Insup honesto Ricardo pynson | extra barrā noui tēpli londonia; moranti  
 / ad impri- | mendū dedit atq; finiri iussit. Anno salutis nostre | Millesimo. cccc. xviii. | —[sig. a 2-8 :  
 Calendar—sig. a 1 recto :] ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequen | tem qui dicitur directorium sacer-  
 dotum. | —[sig. 2 verso :] Explicit libellus quod Directorium | sacerdotum appellatur. Feliciter. | —  
 [sig. 2 3 recto :] ¶ Incipit defensorū eiusdem | directoriū. in dei nomine. | —[sig. 2 6 recto :] Explicit Defen-  
 sorium directoriū. | —[sig. A 1 recto :] ¶ Incipit libellus perutilis. quod | Crede mihi vocitatur.  
 Feliciter. | *<London: Richard Pynson, 1498.>* 4to., ff. [225].

- \*<sup>s</sup> C Maideston's recension revised on the basis of the earlier Ordinale by W Clerke.  
 a<sup>s</sup>, a-<sup>s</sup>, z<sup>s</sup>, z<sup>s</sup>, A<sup>s</sup>, B<sup>s</sup>, C<sup>s</sup> Sig. C 4 is wanting, and in place of it is part of a leaf bearing Pynson's no. 3 b  
 device (McK. 9).  
 Without catchwords and foliation. With headlines. A full page contains 30 lines.  
 Black letter  
 Measurements:—(a) 193 × 137 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (30 lines) 145 × 93 mm.  
 Hain-Cop 6273. Duff 295. 15144

## LITURGIES.—LATIN RITE. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.]

[Horae ad usum Sarum.] [Begin. [a] 1 recto :] ¶ Hore beate Marie V̄ḡis | secundũ vsum sarum |  
 [Printer's device.] | —[sig. r 4 verso, line 4:] Hoc presens officium beate marie cū | multis deuotis  
 suffragiis ad vsum sa- | ruz finita sunt. Anno domini millesimo | quadringentesimo nonagesimo septimo  
 | Pro iohanne ricardo mercatore librario | rothomagi commoranti iuxta magnaz | ecclesiam beate marie.  
 | [Printer's device.] | —[sig. z 1 recto, line 1 :] [A]V̄xiliatrix sis michi trinitas sc̄tā | deus in nomine  
 tuo leuabo manus | meas . . . | etc.—[sig. z 8 verso, line 12:] . . . Per omnia secula | seculorum.  
 Amen. |

[Paris: John Philippe for Theilmann Kerver, and] *<Jean Richard, Rouen,  
 1497>* 1 vol. in 2. 8vo., ff. [140].

- \*<sup>s</sup> [a<sup>s</sup>], b-q<sup>s</sup>, r<sup>s</sup>, z<sup>s</sup>.  
 Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. Initials supplied in ms in red or blue  
 Black letter. A full page contains 25 lines.  
 According to the table of contents quire z should occur at the commencement of the book, but the sequence  
 of the text does not permit of this order.  
 Title and each page of text within border of cuts, probably cut in relief on metal. Larger cuts of the same  
 kind illustrating the text.  
 T Kerver's device (Silvestre 50) on title page, J. Philippe's (Silvestre 920) on verso of sig. r 4  
 Measurements:—(a) 154 × 105 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (25 lines) 104 × 58 mm.  
 Hain-Cop. 8862. Proctor 8242. Duff 191. 4482

## LITURGIES.—LATIN RITE. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.]

[Horae ad usum Sarum.] [Begin. a 1 recto :] [Printer's device] | ¶ Incipiunt hore beate marie virginis  
 secũdũ | vsum sarum nouiter impresse parisiū pro symone | le vostre cõmorante in vico nouo beate  
 marie vir | ginis in intersignio sancti iohannis euangeliste. | —[sig. p 8 verso, line 6 :] ¶ Explicunt hore  
 beate marie virginis | secundũ vsum sarum nouiter impresse pa | risij pro symone le vostre cõmorantem in  
 | vico nouo marie in intersignio sancti iohā | nis euangeliste. |

*<Paris: Philippe Pigouchet for Simon Vostre,>* [1498 ?] 8vo., ff. [125].

- \*<sup>s</sup> a<sup>s</sup>, \*<sup>s</sup> b-p<sup>s</sup>. Sigs. \* i and 8, and g i are wanting. Sigs. k ii, k iii and n iii are wrongly marked l ii,  
 l iii and m ii respectively. Quire \*, containing the prayers beginning "Auxiliatrix sis mihi trinitas  
 sancta," etc., has been placed after quire a at the commencement of the volume (in accordance with the  
 table of contents), but as the sequence of the text is thereby interrupted it would appear more appropri-  
 ately placed at the end of it, as found in other editions.

On vellum.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. Initials supplied in ms. in gold on blue or red ground.  
Black letter. A full page contains 27 lines.

Each page of text is enclosed within a border of cuts, probably cut in relief on metal. Larger cuts of the same kind illustrating the text, coloured by hand in this copy.

Pigouchet's device above title (Silvestre 71).

Measurements:—(a) 164 × 105 mm.; (b) sig d l verso (27 lines) 104 × 59 mm

Binding stamped in blind with the Spencer crest within garter

Duff 195.

49

LITURGIES.—LATIN RITE. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.]

[Horae ad usum Sarum.] [Begin. A l recto :] [Printer's device.] | Hore beate marie virginis secun | dum vsum Sarum | I. Iehannot |

[*Paris. Jean Jehannot for Nicholas Lecomte, London, 1498* ?] 8vo.

- \*• A-O<sup>s</sup> [etc.], [quire of 8 lines]. Sig. A 8, quire D, sig. E 2-4, 6, 7, F 1, F 8, H 4, H 5, quire I, and from sig. O 6 to the last quire are wanting. The first leaf of the last quire is also wanting

On vellum

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. Initials supplied in ms. in gold on red or blue ground.  
Black letter. A full page contains 26 lines.

Title and each page of text enclosed within a border of cuts, probably cut in relief on metal. Larger cuts of the same kind illustrate the text, coloured by hand in this copy.

The title page is defaced and the words of the title appear to have been restored by hand

Etienne Jehannot's device on title page.

Measurements:—(a) 167 × 102 mm.; (b) sig E l verso (26 lines) 109 × 57 mm.

Old calf binding on wooden boards.

Duff 194.

R 4481

LITURGIES.—LATIN RITE. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.]

[Missale ad usum Sarum.] [Begin ✠ l recto :] Missale secundum vsum In | signis Ecclesie Sarum. | [Printer's device.] | ([Sig. H 8, col. 1, line 12 :] In laudem sanctissime trinitatis | totiusq; milicie celestis ad honorē | et decorē scē ecclesie. Sarū anglica | ne eiusq; deotissimi cleri : hoc mis- | sale duonorum officiorum vigi- | lanti studio emendatum lussu et | impūsō pstantissimi viri winkin | de worde. Impressum Londōn. | apud westmonasteriū per Iulia- | num notaire et Iohanem barbier | felici numine explicituz est Anno | dñi. M. cccc.lxxxxviij. xx. die men- | sis. Decembris. |).

*Westminster. Julian Notary and Jean Barbier (for Wynkyn de Worde), 1498.*

Fol., ff. [10], cclxxxvi [error for cclxxx].

- \*• ✠<sup>10</sup>, a-m<sup>s</sup>, n<sup>s</sup>, o-r<sup>s</sup>, f<sup>s</sup>, s<sup>s</sup>, t<sup>s</sup>, v<sup>s</sup>, u<sup>s</sup>, x-z<sup>s</sup>, z<sup>s</sup>, i<sup>s</sup>, u<sup>s</sup>, A-D<sup>s</sup>, E<sup>s</sup>, F-H<sup>s</sup>. Sig. H 8 is in facsimile. The lower corners of many leaves are repaired.

Without catchwords.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 37 lines.

Title headlines, liturgical directions, etc., printed in red. Musical notes supplied by hand in places.

Woodcuts on sig. a l recto, and o l verso and o 6 verso

Device of Notary and Barbier (McK. 8 β) on title and of W. de Worde on sig. H 8 verso, the latter in ms. facsimile (McK. l β).

Measurements:—(a) 274 × 202 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (37 lines) 205 × 144 mm.

Bound in old stamped calf over oak boards.

Hain-Cop. 11423.

Proctor 9742.

Duff 328.

R 1802

LITURGIES.—LATIN RITE. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.]

[Missale ad usum Sarum.] [Sig. .: 1 : blank]—[sig. .: 2 recto, headline :] Tabula | — [col. 1, caption :] Inuentoriū eorū q̄ in hoc missali cō- | tinent̄ dñicaz videlicet z festiuitatū | sc̄tōz : atq; alioz officioz sc̄d'm vsū | eccleie Sarū . . . | —[sig. .: iij recto, col. 1, line 6 :] Benedictio salis z

aque. Oibus do | minicis p annū post primā capt'm | fiat benedictio salis z aque ad gra- | dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. |—[verso, col. 2, line 1:] ☞ Benedictio panis . . . |—[sig. ∴ v recto:] Annus habet. xij. menses. ebdomadās. liij. z diē. i. Et habet dies. ccc.lxv. | KL Ianuarius habet dies. xxxi. luna. xxx. z horas. vi. | etc.—[sig. A 1 recto and verso: Woodcut.—sig. A ij recto:] Missale ad vsum Sarū incipit feli | citer Dominica prima aduētus dñi | Ad missam. Introitus. |—[sig. Kk 6 verso, col. 2, line 8:] ☞ Examinatū erat z castigatū hoc | Missale scđm vsum Sarum nouū | z cū oī diligentia Londōn impressū | p industriā Richard Pynson. In- | ceptū z pfectum mandato z impen- | sis. Reuerendissimū in xpo patris ac | dñi dñi lohīs Morton Presbýteri | Cardinalis Cantuariē. Archiepi. | Decimo die Ianuarij. Anno dñi. | Millesimo quingentesimo. |

<London. Richard Pynson, 1500.> Fol., ff. [10], CC. xlii [error for CC. xxxviii].

\*.°. A.<sup>10</sup>, A-1<sup>8</sup>, K<sup>6</sup>, L<sup>4</sup>, M<sup>8</sup>, N<sup>4</sup>, O-X<sup>8</sup>, Aa-li<sup>8</sup>, Kk<sup>8</sup>.

Without catchwords. Headlines.

Black letter Double columns. A full column contains 39 lines

On vellum. Headlines, liturgical directions, etc., are printed in red, and the office of the translation of St Thomas of Canterbury and all references to him, erased by command of Henry VIII, have been replaced in gilt lettering by a later owner.

The following leaves of the text are enclosed within a border of woodcut blocks, the block in the base incorporating Morton's rebus: A 1j recto, B 5 verso, M 8 recto, O 1 recto, P 1iij verso, P 7 verso, Q 5 recto, Q 6 recto, T 5 recto, V 1iij verso, Ee 1 recto

Woodcuts: (1) on sig. A 1 recto, Pynson's woodcut of the royal arms and Tudor emblems; (2) on sig. A 1 verso, the arms of Cardinal Morton (impaling the arms of the see of Canterbury) at whose expense the work was issued, with his rebus beneath; (3) on M 7 verso, woodcut of the Crucifixion. The initial "A" on sig. A 1j recto contains Morton's rebus.

On sig. Kk 6 verso, Pynson's device (McKerrow 9) printed in red within border printed in black

Measurements:—(a) 280 × 198 mm.; (b) sig. D 1 recto (39 lines) 216 × 147 mm.

Hain-Cop 11424.

Proctor 9797.

Duff 329.

16904

## LOVE.

Treatise of love. See TREATISE. [Treatise of love.]

LYDGATE (JOHN). See BOCCACCIO (GIOVANNI). [De Casibus Virorum et Foeminarum Illustrium.] [Begin:] Prologus Here begynne the boke calledde Iohn bochas descriuinge the falle of princis princessis z other nobles traslatid ito english by Iohn Iudgate moke of the monastery of seint edmūdes Bury. . . . London, 1494. Fol. 14075

LYDGATE (JOHN). See GUILLAUME, DE DEGULLEVILLE. [Pilgrimage of the soul.] [Begin:] This book is intytled the pylgremage of the sowle / translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe [probably by J. Lydgate, from the French prose version of J. Gallopez.] Westminster 1483. Fol. 17318 1

LYDGATE (JOHN). See SAPIENCE. [De curia Sapientie.] [Sometimes attributed to J. Lydgate.] [Westminster, 1481?] Fol. 9960

## LYDGATE (JOHN).

[Life of Our Lady.] [Begin. [A] 1 recto, line 1:] tHis book was compyled by dan Iohn Iudgate monke of | burye / at the excitacion and styryng of the noble and | victoryous prynce / Kyng harry the fyfthe / in thonoure | glorye z reuerence of the byrthe of our moste blessyd lady / mayde | wyf / and moder of our lord Ihesu cryst / chaptyred as foloweth | by this table |—[sig. m 4 verso, line 22:] Here endeth the booke of the lyf of our lady | made by dan Iohn Iudgate monke of bury / | at thynstaunce of the moste crysten kyng / | kyng harry the fyfth |

Goo lityl book and submytte the |  
 Vnto al them | that the shal rede | —  
 [sig. m 5 recto, line 20] Blesse vs marie | the most holy virgyne |  
 That we regne in heuen with the ordres nyne |  
 Enpryntyd by Wyllyam Caxton |

[*Westminster*.:] <William Caxton> [c. 1484]. Fol., ff. [85].

- \*.\* [A<sup>2</sup>, a-1<sup>6</sup>, m<sup>6</sup>.] Wanting sigs [A] 1-2, g 8, h 1-7 (all supplied in facsimile) and m 6 (blank). Sig. g 6 is inlaid. The outer and lower margins of quires a, b, c and m and the outer margin of sig 17 are repaired. Sig. d 1 is mounted.

Edited, with the addition of stanzas at the end, by W. Caxton.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors

Black letter.

A full page contains 5 stanzas each of 7 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 254 × 193 mm.; (b) sig. d 2 recto (35 lines) 197 × 87 mm.

Hain-Cop. 10352.

Proctor 9665.

Blades 61.

Ricci 71

Duff 266

15834 (1)

— [Another copy.]

- \*.\* The first leaf only.

Measurements:—(a) 275 × 203 mm

15834 (2)

#### LYDGATE (JOHN).

[Life of Our Lady.]

[Begin. sig. a iij recto, line 1:] In the orien[t] to glad al mankynde |

With dedely er[rour opp]ressid of the nyght | etc.—

[verso, line 29:]

[Tofore th] at auter of so gre[t]e an hyghte |

[And wha] n her moder therof had y sighte | —

[sig. a 6 recto, line 1:]

[Fyrst] wyth the rose of womanly sufferaunce |

An[d wyth the fa]yr lilye next of chastyte | etc.—

[verso, line 29:]

And al the[y] were grounded in mekenesse |

Hir lyht to god more pleasantly [to] dresse |

[*Westminster* William Caxton, c. 1484.] Fol., ff. [2].

- \*.\* Another edition of which only fragments of sigs. a iij and a 6 are known Ricci (Census of Caxtons) suggests that they are printer's waste, i.e. cancelled leaves, but the variations in the orthography seem to point to a separate issue.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter.

A full page contains 5 stanzas each of 7 lines.

a ij, a 6 only, wormed

Measurements:—(b) sig. a 6 recto (35 lines) 196 × 89 mm.

Proctor 9666.

Ricci 72.

R 37515

#### LYDGATE (JOHN).

[Life of Our Lady.]

[Begin. sig. a 6 recto, line 1:] F[yr]s t[wyth] the rose of womanly sufferaunce |

And wy[th] the f[ayr] lilye next of chastyte | etc.—

[verso, line 29:]

And al they were grounded in mekenesse |

Hir lyht to god more pleasantly to dresse |

[*Westminster*: William Caxton, c. 1484.] Fol., f. [1].

- \*.\* Another copy of sig. a 6 only, wormed.

R 37516

- LYNDEWODE (WILLIAM), BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S. *See* ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] (Explicit opus . . . w. lyndewode Super constitucones provinciales . . .) [*Oxford*, 1483 ?]. Fol. 1236
- LYNDEWODE (WILLIAM), BISHOP OF SAINT DAVID'S. *See* ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] Constitutiones provinciales ecclesie anglicæ per . . . w. Lyndewode . . . edite. Incipiunt feliciter. *Westminster*, 1496. 8vo. 15852
- LYNDEWODE (WILLIAM), BISHOP OF SAINT DAVID'S. *See* ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] ¶ Constitutiones provinciales ecclesie anglicæ per . . . w. Lyndewode . . . edite. Incipiunt feliciter. *Westminster*, 1499. 8vo. 19989
- LYNDEWODE (WILLIAM) BISHOP OF SAINT DAVID'S. *See* ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] (¶ Explicit opus . . . w. Lyndwode super constituciones punciales . . .) [*London*, c. 1499.] 8vo. 15451 I
- LYNDEWODE (WILLIAM) BISHOP OF SAINT DAVID'S. *See* ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] [Compiled by W. Lyndewode.] [*London*, c. 1499.] 8vo. 15451.2
- MAGNOMONTANUS (BONACCURSUS). *See* MONTEMAGNO (BUONACCORSO DA).
- MAIDESTON (CLEMENT). *See* LITURGIES.—LATIN RITE. [Directories.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Directorium sacerdotum.] [C. Maideston's recension revised on the basis of the earlier Ordinale by W. Clerke.] *London*, 1498. 4to. 15144
- MAIDSTONE (CLEMENT). *See* MAIDESTON (CLEMENT).
- MALORY (SIR THOMAS). *See* ARTHUR, KING OF BRITAIN. [Morte d'Arthur.] . . . (¶ Thus endeth thys noble and loyous book entytled le morte Darthur . . . whiche book was reduced in to englysshe by syr T. Malory . . . and by me deuyded in to XXI bookes chapytred . . . ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit.) *Westminster*, 1485. Fol. 18930
- MALORY (SIR THOMAS). *See* ARTHUR, KING OF BRITAIN. [Morte d'Arthur.] . . . (¶ Thus endyth this noble z loyous boke entytled Le morte dathur . . . Whyche boke was reduced in to Englysshe by the well dysposyd knyghte afore namyd [Sir T. Malory]. And deuyded in to. xxi. bookes chapitred. z enprynted fyrst by W. Caxton. . . .) *Westminster*, 1498. Fol. 15396
- MARY, THE BLESSED VIRGIN. *See* LYDGATE (JOHN). [Life of Our Lady.] [Edited, with the addition of stanzas at the end, by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, c. 1484.] Fol. 43158
- MATTHÆUS, DE CRACOVIA, CARDINAL. *See* ARS. [De arte bene moriendi.] ([Begin.] ¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatse . . . spekyng of the arte z crafte to knowe well to dye—Thus endeth the trayttee . . . translated oute of frenshe [i.e. from a French version of the "De arte et scientia bene moriendi" attributed to Matthæus de Cracovia] in to englysshe. by w. Caxton. . . .) [*Westminster*, 1490 ?] Fol. 18931
- MAYDESTON (CLEMENT). *See* MAIDESTON (CLEMENT).

## MEDULLA.

¶ Incipit liber q̄ dicitur Promptorium paruulorum siue clericorum. (Finit excellentissimū op' . . . qot nūcupatur Medulla grāmāte.) See PROMPTUARIUM.

## MEMORARE.

Memorare nouissima zc. See CORDIALE. [Cordiale] . . . [fol. 4 recto, line 1:] mEmorare nouissima et internum non peccabis. . . . [*Westminster*], 1479. Fol. 15384

## MIRK (JOHN).

[Liber festiualis.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, line 1:] tHis day is callyd the first sonday of aduent / that | is the sonday in cristys comyng / Therefore holy | chirche this day maketh mencion of ij comynges | etc.— [sig. p. 6 verso, line 27:] Explicit | Enprynted at westmynster by wyllyam Caxton the laste | day of luy n Anno domini MCCCC Lxxxiiij |

<*Westminster: William Caxton, 1483.*> Fol., ff. [115].

\*• a-n<sup>s</sup>, o<sup>s</sup>, p<sup>s</sup>. Sig. a i is wanting, p i not signed

A collection of sermons on Sundays and holy days drawn partly from the "Legenda aurea" by J. Mirk, and by him called "Festial". Edited by W. Caxton.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors.

Black letter A full page contains 38 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 281 × 205 mm.; (b) sig. d l verso (38 lines) 192 × 124 mm.

Hain-Cop. 7029 (1). Proctor 9652. Blades 47. Ricci 79. Duff 298. 9395.1

## MIRK (JOHN).

[Liber festiualis.] [End. sig. z 3 recto, col. 2, line 3:] Here endith the boke | that is callid: festiual. | the yere of oure lords M | cccc. lxxxvi. the day aftir | seint Edward the kyng. |

[*Oxford: Theodorick Rood and Thomas Hunt?*] 1486. Fol., ff. [171].

\*• [A<sup>s</sup>], a<sup>s</sup>, b<sup>s</sup>, c<sup>s</sup>, d<sup>s</sup>, d<sup>h</sup>, e<sup>s</sup>, f<sup>s</sup>, g<sup>s</sup>, h<sup>s</sup>, i<sup>s</sup>, k<sup>s</sup>, l<sup>s</sup>, m<sup>s</sup>, n<sup>s</sup>, o<sup>s</sup>, p<sup>s</sup>, q<sup>s</sup>, r<sup>s</sup>, s<sup>s</sup>, t<sup>s</sup>, v<sup>s</sup>, x<sup>s</sup>, y<sup>s</sup>, z<sup>s</sup>. Sigs. [A] 1-2 and z 4 are wanting. The margin of sig c 3 is repaired.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 33 lines.

Woodcuts.

Measurements:—(a) 266 × 197 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (33 lines) 193 × 120 mm.

Hain 7030. Proctor 9755. Madan, vol. 1, 4, 260; vol. 2, p. 6. Duff 300. 15409

## MIRK (JOHN).

[Liber festiualis.] [Begin. sig. a ii recto, caption:] Prologus | —[col. 1, line 1:] ¶ The helpe and grace of al- | myghty god through the besechyn | ge of his blessed moder saynt ma | ri be wyth vs at our begynnyn | helpe vs z spede vs here in our ly- | uyn / and bryng vs vnto the bli | see that neuer shall haue endyn | AMEN | —[col. 2, line 20:] ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur / | festiualis / | —[sig. s 5 verso, col. 2, line 21:] Caxton me fieri fecit |

[*Westminster*] <*William Caxton*> [1491?]. Fol., ff. [133].

\*• Caxton's second edition; possibly printed by Wynkyn de Worde immediately after Caxton's death.

a-p<sup>s</sup>, q<sup>s</sup>, R<sup>s</sup>, s<sup>s</sup>. Sig. a i (blank), a ii and s 6 (bearing device) are wanting. Sig. a 7 is repaired. Title supplied in part from Blades (1st. ed.), ii, p 237.

Without foliation, or headlines, catchwords

Black letter Double columns. A full column contains 33 lines.

Woodcut on F 6 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 263 × 194 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (33 lines) 199 × 139 mm.

Binding stamped with arms of the Duke of Roxburghe.

Cop. ii, 2479. Proctor 9686. Blades 88. Ricci 80. Duff 301. 15003.1

## MIRK (JOHN).

[Liber Festivalis.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, caption :] ¶ Prologus—[col. 1, line 1 :] ¶ The helpe and grace—of almyghty god thurgh | the besechyng of his bles | syd moder [s]ajnt Mary : | be wyth vs . . . —[col. 2, line 24 :] ¶ Incipit liber | qui Festialis appellatur. | ([Colophon :] ¶ Finitum et completũ | in Westmonasterio [by Wynkyn de Worde] | Anno dñi. M.cccc. | Nonagesimosexto. | )

< Westminster : Wynkyn de Worde, 1496. > 4to., ff. CC.

- \*. a-2<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup>. Sigs a 1 and 2 6 are wanting, a 2, 7, 8, k 1, 8, o 1 inlaid, g 8, h 8, o 8 hinged Many other leaves are repaired.

Without catchwords. With headlines  
Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 29 lines.

On i 4 verso—woodcut of St Andrew

On 2 5 verso—W de Worde's small device (McK. 2).

Measurements:—(a) 180 × 126 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 verso (29 lines) 139 × 90 mm.

Hain 7033.

Proctor 9702

Duff 312.

1597.2

## MIRK (JOHN).

[Liber festivalis.] [End. 2 5 verso, col. 2, line 8 :] ¶ Finitũ et completũ | in Westmonasterio | Anno dñi. M.cccc. | Nonagesimonono. | ¶ Registrum quaternũ | a . . . | p . . . 2 | 4to., ff. xxviii-xxix, xxxii-cc.

< Westminster > [Wynkyn de Worde,] 1499.

- \*. a-2<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup>, 2<sup>o</sup>. Quires a-d except sigs. d 5 and 6 and sig. 2 6 are wanting. The text is supplied in ms. by W. Trone, a former owner.

A ms. title copied from the Pynson edition of 1499 was supplied by W. Herbert who owned this copy before Trone.

Without catchwords. With headlines.  
Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 29 lines

Wynkyn de Worde's small device (McK 2) on sig. 2 5 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 180 × 125 mm.; (b) sig. e 1 recto (29 lines) 136 × 93 mm.

Autograph of W. Herbert.

Duff 317.

16982

## MIRROR.

[Murror of the world.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, line 1 :] Here begynneth the table of the rubricis of this presen | te volume named the Mirrour of the world or thymage | of the same | —[sig. a 4 recto, line 3 :] Hier endeth the table of the Rubricis of this | present booke. | Prologue declaryng to whom this booke apperteyneth | —[sig. a 4 verso, line 1 :] . . . And emonge alle other this p̄sent booke | whiche is called the ymage or myrroure of the world | ought to be visyted | redde | z knowen / . . . | [6 lines] | . . . whiche said booke was | translated out of latyn in to ffrensshe by the ordynaunce | of the noble duc / Iohan of Berry and Auuergne the | yere of our lord. M.CC. xlv. And now at this tyme | rudely translated out of ffrensshe in to English by me | symple p̄sone william Caxton / at the request. desire. coste | and dispense of the honourable z worshipful mā Hugh | Bryce Alderman z Cytezeyn of london / entyndyng to | present the same vnto the vertuous noble and puissaunt | lord / wylliam lord hastynges . . . | [4 lines] | whiche booke conteyneth in alle | xxvij chapitres / z xxvij | figures / without whiche it may not lightly be vnderstāde / | etc.—[sig. a 5 verso, line 12 :] . . . and to | be partyners of his glorie permanent and without ende | in heuen Amen / | —[sig. a 6 recto, line 1 :] Hier begynneth the booke callid the myrroure of the worlde / | . . . | . . . | —[sig. n 3 verso, line 5 :] Thus fynysyth the boke called thymage or myrroure of | the world / . . . | —[sig. n 4 recto, line 11] | . . . whiche booke I began first to trāslate the | second day of Ianuer the yere of our lord. M.CCCC. | .lxxx. And fynysshyd the vij day of Marche the same | yere / And the xxj yere of the Regne of the most



## MONTANUS (JACOBUS), SPIRENSIS.

¶ Here begynnen the reuelaciōs of Saynt Elysabeth the kynges daughter of hungarye / [Translated from the Latin of J. Montanus.] See VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE). ¶ Here begynne the lyf of saint katerin of senis the blessed virgin. . . . [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1493 ?] Fol. 17317

## MONTEMAGNO (BUONACCORSO DA), THE YOUNGER.

Here foloweth the Argument of the declamacyon / which laboureth to shewe. wherinn honoure sholde reste : [By B. da Montemagno.] See CICERO (MARCUS TULLIUS). [De senectute.—De amicitia, etc.] [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*], 1481. Fol. 8656

ORDER. The order of chivalry. See ORDRE. [Order of chivalry.]

## ORDRE.

[Order of chivalry.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto :] ¶ Here begynne the Table of | this present booke Intyted the | Book of the ordre of chyualry | or knyghthode | —[sig. a 2 verso :] ¶ Thus endeth the tble of the book of | chyualry. | —[sig. a 3 recto :] ¶ Here after foloweth the mater | and tenour of this said Booke. | And the Fyrst chapýter saith hou | the good Heremyte deuyseed to the | Esquyer the Rule z ordre of chy | ualrye | —[sig. g 1 recto, line 19 :] ¶ Here endeth the book of thordre of chy | ualry / whiche booke is translated oute of | Frensshe in to Englysshe . . . | . . . by me Will- | iam Caxton dwellynge in Westmynstre | [sig. g 1 verso, line 1 :] besyde london . . . | etc. —[sig. g 3 recto, line 10 :] And thus thys lytel booke I presente to | my redoubted naturel and most dradde so- | uerayne lord kyng Rychard kyng of En- | glond and of Fraunce . . . | etc.

[*Westminster* · William Caxton, 1483-85.] 4to., ff. [50].

- a-f, g. Sigs a 1 and g 4 are wanting. Quires 'd' and 'e' have been supplied from a smaller copy, probably that described below, the leaves being mounted Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. Initials cut in wood Black letter. A full page contains 26 lines. Measurements:—(a) 198 × 137 mm.; (b) sig. f 1 recto (26 lines) 130 × 81 mm
- |                  |               |            |          |          |         |
|------------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Hain-Cop. 12077. | Proctor 9651. | Blades 56. | Ricci 81 | Duff 58. | 12015.1 |
|------------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|---------|

— [Another copy.]

- Wanting sigs. a 1-8, b 1-4, 7, 8, d 1-8, e 1-8. Sig. b 5 is placed between quires 'c' and 'f'. Measurements:—(a) 175 × 121 mm. 12015.2

## OROLOGIUM. See HOROLOGIUM.

PARKER (HENRY), CARMELITE OF DONCASTER. See DIVES. [Dives and Pauper. By H. Parker.] *London*, 1493. Fol. 9852

PARKER (HENRY), CARMELITE OF DONCASTER. See DIVES. [Dives and Pauper. By H. Parker.] (*Westminster*, 1496). Fol. 12071

## PARVULA.

[Parvula.] [Begin. a 1 recto, line 1 :] [ ] Hat shalt thou do whan thou haste an en / | Iglissh to be made in latyn. I shal reherce | myn englissh first ones : twyes : or thries. | . . .

[a 4 verso, line 33 :] ¶ Here endeth a treatise called puula. For the instru | ction of children. Emprentyd by me Nicole marcāt. |

<Paris : Nicole Marcant, > [c. 1500.] 4to., ff. [4].

- a<sup>4</sup>. The leaves are slightly mutilated.  
 Without foliation, headlines or catchwords.  
 Watermarks: on second and third leaves.  
 Black letter A full page contains 34 lines.  
 Measurements:—(a) 200 × 137 mm.; (b) sig. a 2 recto (34 lines) 160 × 94 mm.  
 Duff 345.

17321

PAUPER. DIVES AND PAUPER. See DIVES. [Dives and Pauper.]

PEROTTUS (NICOLAUS), ARCHBISHOP OF SIPONTO. See VALLA (LAURENTIUS). Cōpendiū toti<sup>3</sup> grāmaticę ex varijs autorib<sup>9</sup> laurētio. seruiō: pōtto. diligētē collectū z versib<sup>9</sup> . . . cōscriptū. . . .  
 [Attributed to J. Anwykyl.] *Deventer*, 1489. 4to. 16367

PHALARIS.

[Epistolæ.] [Begin. sig. a 1 verso:] Carmeliani Brixiensis Poe- | te ad lectorem Carmen | —[sig. a 2 recto:] Francisci Aretini Oratoris p- | clarissimi in eloq̄ntissimas Phala | ridis tyranni epistolas per ipsum | e greco in latinū versas. Prohe- | mium feliciter incipit | —[sig. m 6 recto, line 5:] Hoc opusculū in alma vniuersi- | tate Oxonie. A Natali christiano | Ducētesima z nonagesia septima. | Olimpiade feliciter impressum ẽ. |

nia misit |  
 Hoc Teodericus rood quē collo = |  
 Sāguē ġmanus nobile p̄ssit opus |  
 Atq; sibi socius thomas fuit āgli = |  
 cus hunte. |  
 Dij dēt vt venetos exuperare q̄ant |  
 Quā iēson venetos decuit vir galli |  
 cus artem |  
 Ingenio didicit terra britāna sūo. |  
 Celatos veneti nob trāsmittē lib os |  
 Cedite nos alijs vēdimus o veneti |  
 Que fuerat vob ars p̄mū nota latini |  
 Est eadē nob ip̄a reperta prēs. nos |  
 Quāuis seōtos toto canit orbe britā |  
 Virgilius. plac; his līgua latiā tamē |

<Oxford: *Theodorick Rood and Thomas Hunte*, 1485.> 4to., ff. [88].

- a-d<sup>3</sup>, e<sup>6</sup>, f<sup>3</sup>, g<sup>6</sup>, h<sup>4</sup>, i<sup>6</sup>, k<sup>3</sup>, l<sup>3</sup>, m<sup>6</sup>. Lower margin of sig. e 3 mutilated.  
 Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors.  
 Black letter. A full page contains 21 lines.  
 Measurements:—(a) 206 × 137 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (21 lines) 123 × 72 mm.  
 Hain-Cop. 12886. Proctor 9754. Madan, vol. 1, pp. 4, 260; vol. 2, p. 6. Duff 348. 15835

PISAN (CHRISTINE DE).

[Faits d'armes et de cheualerie.] [Begin. fol. 1 recto, line 1:] HEre begynneth the table of the rubryshys of the | boke of the fayt of armes and of Chyualyre whiche | sayd boke is departyd in to fourē parties / | —[Fol. 2 recto, line 31:] Eplicit / | —[sig. A 1 recto, line 1:] Here begynneth the booke of fayttes of armes z of Chyual = | rye / And the first chapytre is the prologue / in whiche xpy = | styne of pyse excuseth hir self to haue dar enterpryse to speke | of so hye matere as is conteyned in this sayd booke | —[sig. S 5 recto, line 6:] ¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xpyne of pyse made z dre- | we out of the

bokē named vegecius de remilitari z out of | tharbre of bataylles [by H. Bonnor ; and out of the "Stratagematica" of S. J. Frontinus.] . . . | . . . whiche bokē beyng in frē | she was delyuered to me wifm̄ Caxton by the most crysten | kyngē z redoubted prynce my naturel z souerayn lord kyng | heny the / vij / kyng of england z of fraūce in his palais of | westmestre the / xxiiij / day of lanyuere the / iiij / yere of his re | gne z desired z wylled me to translate this said bokē z reduce | it in to our english z natural tonge / z to put it in enprynte | etc.—[verso, line 2:] . . . Whiche translacyon | was finysshed the / viij / day of luytt the sayd yere z enpryn | ted the / xiiij / day of luytt next folowyng z ful fynyshyd / . . . | [24 lines] Per Caxton |

[*Westminster*] <*William Caxton*,> [1489]. Fol., ff. [143].

- [a<sup>1</sup>], A-R<sup>a</sup>, S<sup>a</sup>. Sig S 6 (blank) is wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter A full page contains 31 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 268 × 184 mm.; (b) sig D 1 recto (31 lines) 188 × 121 mm.

Binding stamped with arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain.Cop. 4988.

Proctor 9677.

Blades 74.

Ricci 28

Duff 96.

10810

#### PISAN (CHRISTINE DE).

[Moral proverbs.] [Begin. fol. 1 recto, line 1:] The morale prouerbes of Cristyne | —[fol. 4 verso, line 10:]

Of these sayynges Cristyne was aucteuisse |  
Whiche in makyng hadde suche Intelligence |  
That therof she was mireur z maistresse |  
Hire werkes testifie thexperience |  
In frenssh languaige was writen̄ this sentence |  
And thus Englished dooth hit rehers |  
Antoin wideuylle therl Ryuers |

Go thou lital quayer / and recōmaund me |  
Vnto the good grace / of my special lorde |  
Therle Ryueris. for I haue enprinted the |  
At his cōmandement. folowyng eury worde |  
His copye / as his secretaire can recorde |  
At westmestre. of feuerer the .xx. daye |  
And of kyng Edward / the .xvij. yere vraye |

Enprinted by Caxton |  
In feuerer the colde season |

<*Westminster. William Caxton, 1478.*> Fol., ff. [4].

- [a<sup>1</sup>]

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register. With director.

Black letter. A full page contains 28 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 263 × 173 mm.; (b) f. [2] recto (28 lines) 191 × 113 mm.

Binding stamped with arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain.Cop. 4987

Blades 13.

Ricci 27.

Duff 95.

12025

#### PRAYERS.

[Death-bed prayers.] [Begin. line 1:] O Glorious Ihesu. O mekest Ihesu. O mooste |  
swetest Ihesu / I praye the / that I may haue trewe con- | fession / contricion / and satisfaction or I dye /  
. . . | [12 lines] | . . . I crye the mercy with herte con | tryte of my grete vnkyndenesse that I haue

had vnto the / | O The moost swetteſt ſpouſe of my ſoule Cryste | lheſu deſyryng hertely euermore  
for to be with the in myn- | de and wyll / And to lete none erthely thyng be ſoo nyhe | myn hert as  
thow Cryste lheſu / . . . | [14 lines] . . . And thus hauynge remembreance ſtedfaſtly | in my herte  
of the my ſauour Cryste lheſu / I doubte not / but | thou wyll be ful nyhe me / and comferte me bothe  
bodyly and go- | oſtly with thy gloryous preſence / And at the laſt brynge me vnto | thy euerlaſtyng  
blyſſe / the whiche ſhalle neuer haue ende / Amen / |

[*Westminster*: *William Caxton*, c. 1484.] Fol.

- \*.\* These prayers, intended apparently for use by the death-bed, are printed on one side of the sheet only.

Black letter. 40 lines.

Bound between the table and quire a of Caxton's edition of G. de Degulleville's "Pilgrimage of the soul".

Measurements:—(a) 285 × 208 mm; (b) 209 × 126 mm

Cop ii 4838. Blades 54 Ricci 34. Duff 112. 17318 2

PREMIER-FAICT (LAURENT DE). See DU PREMIER-FAICT (LAURENT).

PRIMO-FACTO (LAURENTIUS DE). See DU PREMIER-FAICT (LAURENT).

PROFITABLE BOOK.

☞ The prouffitable boke . . . whiche boke is called The Chastysing of goddes Chyldern.—See

CHASTISING. [Chastising of God's children.]

PROMPTORIUM. See PROMPTUARIUM.

PROMPTUARIUM.

[*Promptuarium parvulorum*.] [Begin. sig. a l verso, col. 1:] ☞ Incipit prologus in libellū qui |  
dicitur promptorius puerorum. | —[col. 2, line 26:] ☞ Explicit Prologus. | —[sig. a 2 recto, col. 1:]  
☞ Incipit liber q̄ dicitur Prompto | rium parvulorum siue clericorum. | —[sig. t 3 recto, colophon:] ☞ Ad  
laudē et ad honorē oīpotentis dei. et in- | temerate genitricis ei°. Finit excellentissimū | op' exiguus  
magnisq; scolastic' vtilissimū qd | nūcupatur Medulla grāmaticē. Inq̄ssū per | egregiū Richardū pynson.  
in expensis virtuo | sos virorū Fredrici egmōdt z Petri post pas / | cha. an° dñi. M. cccc. nonagesimo  
nono. Deci | ma v°. die mensis Maii. |

[*London*]. <*Richard Pynson*, 1499.> Fol., ff. [115].

- \*.\* Latin and English. Attributed to Galfridus Grammaticus.

a<sup>4</sup>, b<sup>4</sup>, c-s<sup>4</sup>, t<sup>4</sup> Sig. t 4 is wanting.

Without foliation or catchwords. With headlines.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 41 lines.

Pynson's device (McK. 9) on sig. t 3 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 267 × 192 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (41 lines) 206 × 145 mm.

Hain-Cop. 13399. Proctor 9793. Duff 352. 17308

PYNSON (RICHARD). See CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [The Canterbury tales.] ([Sig. a l recto —  
headline:] Prohemye.—[Sig. a l verso, line 10—subscriptio:] By R. Pynson.) [*London*, c. 1492.]  
Fol. 10002

QUATTUOR SERMONES.

[*Quattuor sermones*.] [Begin. sig. a j recto, line 1:] THE mayster of sentence in the second boke  
and the first | distynction / sayth that the souerayn cause / why god made | al creatures in heuen erthe  
or water / was his oune good- | nes / . . . | etc.—[sig. d 6 verso, line 22:] . . . vt in | resurrectionis  
gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos resussitati respi- | rent / per xristum dominum nostrum Amen / | En-  
prynted by wylliam Caxton at westmestre / |

<*Westminster*: *William Caxton*> [1483]. Fol., ff. [28].

- \*• a-c<sup>8</sup>, d<sup>6</sup>. Sig d iii and 4 are wanting.

Edited by W. Caxton.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors.

Black letter. A full page contains 38 lines

Bound with Caxton's 1483 edition of Mirr's "Liber festivalis."

Measurements:—(a) 281 × 205 mm.; (b) sig d l recto (38 lines) 191 × 124 mm.

Hain 7029. Proctor 9653. [Blades 48.] Ricci 85. Duff 299.

9395.2

### QUATTUOR SERMONES.

[Quattuor sermones.] [Begin. sig. A j recto, col. 1, line 1:] THE mayster of sentence | in the  
seconde boke. and | the fyrst dystynction / sa- | yth that the souerayn cause / whi | god made all  
creatures in heuen | erthe / or water / was his owne | godnes / . . . | etc.—[sig. D 9 verso, col. 2, line  
13:] . . . vt in resurrectiois | gloria inter sanctos et electos | tuos resussitati respirent / Per | xpm̄ dñm  
nostrum Amen / |

[Westminster: William Caxton, 1491?] Fol., ff. [34].

- \*• A-C<sup>8</sup>, D<sup>10</sup>.

Edited by W. Caxton

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 33 lines.

Device (McKerrow l b) on sig D 10 recto.

Measurements:—(a) 263 × 194 mm.; (b) sig. D 1 recto (33 lines) 200 × 137 mm.

Bound with Caxton's undated [1491?] edition of Mirr's "Liber festivalis"

Cop. iii. 5400. Proctor 9685. Blades 89. Ricci 86. Duff 302 15003.2

### QUATTUOR SERMONES.

[Quattuor sermones.] [Begin. sig. A l recto, headline:] Quattuor sermones.—[sig. G 5 verso,  
col. 2, line 19:] ¶ Finitum westmonaste | rio. Anno zc̄. lxxxxvi. | Registrum quaterno u | ABCDEFG. |  
<Westmunster> [Wynkyn de Worde] <1496> 4to., ff. [xlviij].

- \*• A-D<sup>7</sup>, E-G<sup>6</sup>. Sigs G 1 and 6 are wanting, G 2-5 inlaid, D 8, E 1, E 6 hinged, and a few others have corners repaired

Without catchwords. With headlines and foliation.

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 29 lines.

Bound with the 1496 edition of Mirr's "Liber festivalis."

Measurements:—(a) 180 × 125 mm.; (b) sig D 1 recto (29 lines) 139 × 90 mm.

Hain 7033. Proctor 9703. Duff 313. 15973.1

RAIMANDUS, DE CAPUA. See VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE).

RATISBON, ALBERTUS, BISHOP OF. See ALBERTUS, MAGNUS, BISHOP OF RATISBON.

RAYMOND, DE CAPUA. See VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE).

RAYMUNDUS, DE CAPUA. See VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE).

REIMS, GUY, ARCHBISHOP OF. See ROYE (GUY DE), successively BISHOP OF VERDUN, etc.

RENATUS (FLAVIUS VEGETIUS). See VEGETIUS RENATUS (FLAVIUS).

REYNARD, THE FOX.

[History of Reynard the fox.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, line 1:] This is the table of the historye of  
reynart the foxe | —[sig. a 3 recto, line 11:] How the foxe with his frendes departed nobly fro the |  
kyng z wente to his castel malederduys / capitulo xliij | —[verso, line 1:] Hyer begynneth thystorye of  
reynard the foxe | —[sig. l 5 verso, line 5:] . . . For I haue not added ne | mynussed but haue folowed as

nyghe as I can my cōpye | whiche was in dutche / and by me w<sup>ith</sup>m Caxton trans- | lated in to this rude  
z symple englysh in thabbeye of west- | mestre. fynnyshed the vj daye of luyn the yere of our | lord  
.M.CCCC.Lxxxj. z the xxij yere of the regne of | kyng Edward the iijth | | Here endeth the historye  
of Reynard the foxe zc. |

[Westminster · William Caxton, 1481 ?] Fol., ff. [83].

- a-g<sup>s</sup>, h<sup>s</sup> + [8\*], i<sup>s</sup>, k<sup>s</sup>, l<sup>s</sup>. Sigs. a 1 and l 6, both blank, are wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With directors. Initials and paragraph marks supplied in ms. in red and blue.

Black letter.

A full page contains 29 lines

Measurements:—(a) 251 × 181 mm.; (b) sig. d l verso (29 lines) 197 × 121 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Hain-Cop. 861.

Proctor 9639.

Blades 32.

Ricci 87

Duff 358.

15392

RHODES. See CAOURSIN (GULIELMUS), [Obsidionis urbis Rhodiæ descriptio.]

RIVERS, ANTHONY WYDVILLE, EARL. See WYDVILLE (ANTHONY), 2ND EARL RIVERS.

ROCHESTER, JOHN, BISHOP OF. See ALCOCK (JOHN), successively BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, etc.

ROLLE (RICHARD), OF HAMPOLE.

[Explanations in Job.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto:] Explanaciones notabiles deuotissimi viri Ricardi | Hampole heremite sup lectioēs illas beati Iob q̄ solent | in exequijs defunctorū legi q̄ nō minus historā  
q̄ tropo | logiam z analogiam ad studentū vtilitatem exactissi- | me annotaut. | —[sig. k 6 recto:] Et  
sic finitur laudes altissimo.—[sig. k 6 verso:] Sermo beati Augustini de misericordia | et pia oracione pro  
defunctis. | —[sig. l 3 verso, line 29:] . . . Explicit sermo beati Augusti | ni de misericordia z pia  
oracione p defunctis. |

[Oxford: Theodoric Rood, 1483 ?] 4to., ff. [63].

- a-k<sup>s</sup>, l<sup>s</sup>. Sig. a 1 (blank) is wanting

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors.

Black letter.

A full page contains 31 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 188 × 132 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (31 lines) 138 × 96 mm.

Madan, vol. 1, pp. 3, 258, vol. 2, p. 5.

Duff 363.

R 4631

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Sixtus IV., 1471-1484.]

[In]hannes de gignis luris vtriusq; doctor Sanctissimi dñi nři dñi [Sixti diuina puidencia  
pape quarti et sedis apos-] | [tolice] subdiaconus / Nec nō in regno Angli[e] fru[ct]uū reddituū et alioꝝ  
[lu]riū[m] camere] apostoli[ce] debitoꝝ collector ac] | nūcus et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta  
deputat<sup>o</sup> et cōstitut<sup>o</sup> / Dilect nobis] in xpo / [Blank space should follow.] | [Blank space.] Prefatus  
sāctissimus in xpo p̄f et dñs nři dñs [sixtus diuina prou-] | dencia papa quartus / volens lametabilib; pene  
orbis terrarū notissimis turchoꝝ conatib; q̄ nū[p] ciuitatē Rhodianam | obsederāt / ac postmodū direpta  
ciuitate ydronyxa in apulia in qua oē gen<sup>o</sup> crudelitatis tam in [ecclesias et ecclesiasti] | cas psonas quā  
eciā seculares exerceuerūt / obuare cōsiderās q̄ nisi celeriter conatib; turchoꝝ i[po]u qui eciā pnciosi-] | ora  
xp̄stiane fidei molitur subueniatur / ac eciā q̄ facultates romane ecclesie ad parādū tā [arritimū quā  
terrestre] | exercitū / quo huiusmodi conatib; obuari possit non sufficiat / pro spiritualib; tēporalia auxili[ā]  
/ sine q̄b; periclitātib; | rebus fidei subueniri nō potest comparare coact<sup>o</sup> ad infra scripta / auctoritate  
apostolica nobis [tribuit facultatē prout] | in lris sanctitatis sue datis rome apud sanctū petrū anno incar-  
nacionis dominice Millesimo [quadrigētesimo octua-] | gesimo pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno  
decimo plenius continetur / Hinc est q̄ [nos deuocionib; vřis] | seu vobis z cuilib; vřm q̄ indulgēciaꝝ eciā  
ad hoc concessaꝝ cōpetentē q̄nitatē scđm tenorē ip[s]arū lraꝝ apostolicaꝝ] | contribuēdo participes esse

vouluistis / nec non oibus et singulis de familia vestra / ꝥ cōfessorē y[doneum secularē vel]—cuiusuis ordinis religiosum eligere possitis q̄ cōfessione v̄ra diligenter audita pro commissis [p vos excessibus et pec-] | catis quibuslib; quātūcūq; enormib; / ecīā si talia forent propter que sedes apostolica esset meri[to] sulēda et censuris et | penis quib; quomodolib; alligati estis / satisfacto quib; satisfaciendum fuerit semel in vita e[st] in alijs dicte sedi non | reseruatis casibus tocien quociens id pecceritis de absolucionis beneficio prouidere / et in mor[tis] articulo plenariam | oīum peccatorū v̄rorū remissionē et absolucionē inpendere et penitēciā salutarē iniungere / ac [emissa p vos et quelibet] | v̄rm vota q̄cunq; / religionis et cōtinēcie votis dūtātaxat exceptis in huiusmodi s̄ctam expedicio- nem contra turchos cō- | mutare libere et licite valeat auctē apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa concedim<sup>s</sup> licēciā et [faculatē / In quorū oīū] | et singulorū fidē presens sigilli s̄missionis indulgēciarū et dispensacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussi- | mus et fecimus appensione cōmuniri / Datum [Blank space] die mensis [Blank space] [Anno dñi. M.] | CCCC. lxxx. Ac pontificatus prefati sanctissimi domini nostri domini Sixti pape quarti a[nn]o vñdecimo. |

[Westminster. William Caxton, 1481.] s.sh., obl. 4to.

\*• Printed on vellum.

Initial I in manuscript.

Black letter.

24 lines

Imperfect at the top and on the right side, the mutilated portions being supplied in square brackets.

Measurements:—(a) Measurements of copy in present state 143 × 202 mm., (b) Approximate measurements of type portion of perfect copy 110 × 209 mm.

Cop. iii., 5506.

Proctor 9642.

Blades 40\*.

Riccì 59.

Duff 210.

R 36321.1

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Sixtus IV., 1471-1484.]

[Indulgence.] [Iohannes] de gignis luris vtriusq; doctor Sanctissimi dñi n̄ri dñi Sixti diuina puidencia pape quarti et sedis apos / | [tolice sub]diaconus / Nec nō in regno Anglie fructuū reddituū et aliorū lurum camere apostolice debitoꝝ collector ac | [nūcius] e[st] cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputat<sup>s</sup> et cōstitut<sup>s</sup> / Dilect<sup>s</sup> nobis in x̄po / [Blank space.] | [Blank space.] Prefatus s̄ctissimus in x̄po p̄r et dñs n̄r dñs sixtus diuina prou- | [dencia] p̄[ap]a quartus / volens lamētabilib; pene orbis terrarū notissimas turchorū conatib; q̄ nup ciuitatē Rhodianam | [obsederā]t / ac postmodū drepta ciuitate ydrontina in apulia in qua oē gen<sup>s</sup> crudelitatis tam in ecclesias et ecclesiasti | [cas] p̄son[as] quā ecīā seculares exercuerūt / obuare cōsiderās q̄nisi celeriter conatib; turchorū ip̄orū qui ecīā p̄ncipio- | [ra] x̄p̄i[stiane] fidei mdiūtur subueniatur / ac ecīā q̄ facultates romane ecclesie ad parādū tā marittimū quā terrestre | [exercitū] / quo huiusmodi conatib; obuari possit non sufficiat / pro spiritualib; tēporalia auxilia / sine q̄b; periclitātib; | [rebus] f̄[idei] subueniri nō potest comparare coact<sup>s</sup> ad infra scripta / auctoritate apostolica nobis tribut facultatē prout | [in] lris s̄]ancritatis sue datis rome apud sanctū petrū anno incarnationis dominice Millesimo quadrīgesimo octua- | [gesimo] pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno decimo plenius continetur / Hinc est q̄m̄ deuocionib; v̄ris | [se] vobis] z cuilib; v̄rm q̄ indulgēciā ecīā ad hoc concessaꝝ cōpetentē nātātaxat tenorē ipsaꝝ lraꝝ apostolicaꝝ | [contribu]ēdo participes esse vultuistis / nec non oibus et singulis de familia vestra / ꝥ cōfessorē ydoneum secularē vel | [cuiusuis] ordinis religiosum eligere possitis q̄ cōfessione v̄ra diligenter audita pro commissis p vos excessibus et pec- | [catis] quibuslib; quātūcūq; enormib; / ecīā si talia forent propter que sedes apostolica esset merito sulēda et censuris et | [penis] quib; quomodolib; alligati estis / satisfacto quib; satisfaciendum fuerit semel in vita et in alijs dicte sedi non | [reseruat]is casibus tocien quociens id pecceritis de absolucionis beneficio prouidere / et in mortis articulo plenariam | [oīum] p̄ccatorū v̄rorū remissionē et absolucionē inpendere et penitēciā salutarē iniungere / ac [emissa p vos et quelibet] | v̄rm vota q̄cunq; / religionis et cōtinēcie votis dūtātaxat exceptis in huiusmodi s̄ctam expedicionem contra turchos cō- | mutare libere et licite valeat auctē apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa concedim<sup>s</sup> licēciā et facultatē / In quorū oīū | [et singu]lorū fidē presens sigilli s̄missionis indulgēciarū et dispensacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussi- | [mus et] fecimus appensione cōmuniri / Datum [Blank space] die mensis [Blank space]

Anno dñi. M. | [CCCC]. lxxxj. Ac pontificatus prefati sanctissimi domini nostri domini Sixti pape quarti anno vñdecimo. |

[*Westminster · William Caxton, 1481.*] s.sh., obl. 4to.

\* \* \* Another copy of R 36321.1, being imperfect at top and on left side.

Measurements:—(a) 144 × 203 mm.

R 36321.2

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Innocent VIII. 1484-1492.] *See* ENGLAND. [Proclamation — Henry VII.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the 'viiij' . . . Understanding of the longe z greuous variu[nce] . . . z debates that hath ben in this Realme of Englonde. . . . By the Counselt z consent of his College of Cardynalles appro[ueth . . . ] z stablishyth the matrimonye betwene . . . King Henre the seue[nth . . .] of Lancastre . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke. . . . [*London, 1486.*] Fol. 23026

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Innocent VIII. 1484-1492.]

[Indulgence.] In dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi crīstifideles qualiter . . . Innocentibus papa octau<sup>o</sup> concessit . . . iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarum . . . Alexandri pape sexti. . . . *See* ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.]

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.]

[Indulgence.] In dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi crīstifideles qualiter Santissim<sup>o</sup> dominus noster felix re | cordacionis Innocentibus papa octau<sup>o</sup> concessit de speciali preuilegio z gracia vt anima<sup>m</sup> illorum quicūq; | Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quodsi qui parentes amici aut alii xpīstifideles pietate cōmoti | cuiusvis nacionib<sup>us</sup> et prouincie z vbiuq; fuerint ac vbiuq; degāt vicissimam partem vnus ducati pro anima | vniuscuiusq; sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud [sanctum Iacobum in cō | postella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam dam | tes z mittētes q̄ defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus z Elmosinis. Ieiuniis. Oracionibus. | Disciplinis z piis operibus ceterisq; spiritualibus bonisque in dicto Hospitali z Capellis eiusdem pro tempore fi | ent percipēs z efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarum Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et | quia vos [Blank<sup>o</sup>space]. Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sol- | uistis pro anima [Blank space]. Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate | Et signate ab Alfonso de losa Notario apostolico deputato Anno domini. M.CCCC. lxxxviii' | [Woodcuts of seal and cipher.]

[*Westminster. Wynkyn de Worde, 1498.*] s.sh.

\* \* \* Printed on a single sheet with R 36317.2, R 36317.3, and R 36317.4; 1 and 3 being on the one side of the one half, 2 and 4 on the other side of the other half Approximate measurement of the perfect half sheet:—260 × 203 mm.

Blank letter. Wynkyn de Worde's type 6

Beneath the indulgence are woodcuts. That on the left represents a seal exhibiting Saint James in habit of a pilgrim surrounded by a ribbon bearing the motto:—'Virga Et Bacvlvs Tvvs Ipsa Mc. Consolata Svt'. That on the right is a reproduction of an ornate signature of A. de losa.

Measurements:—(b) 50 × 169 mm.

Duff 213.

R 36317.1

— [Another copy.]

\* \* \* Imperfect on the right side.

R 36317.2

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.]

[Indulgence.] In dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi crīstifideles qualiter Sanctissimus dominus noster felix | recordacionis Innocentib<sup>us</sup> papa octau<sup>o</sup> concessit de speciali preuilegio z gracia vt animarum illorū qui cū | Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quod si qui parentes amici aut alii xpīstifideles

pietate commoti | cuiusvis nationis et prouincie z vbicunq; fuerint' ac vbicunq; degant vicesimam pertem vnus ducati pro anima | vnus cuiusq; sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum iacobum in cō | postella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quorū vna viris alia mulieribus tam dan | tes z mittentes q̄ defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. z Elemosinis. Ieiuniis' Oracionibus. | Disciplinis' z piis operibus ceterisq; spiritualibus bonis que indicto Hospitali z Capellis eiusdem pro tempore fi- | ent particeps efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarū Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et | quia vos [Blank space]. Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sol- | uistis pro anima [Blank space]. Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate Et | signate ab Alfonso de losa Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M.CCCC. lxxxxviii. | [Woodcuts of seal and cipher.]

[Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1498.] s.sh.

\*.\* Variant impression of R 36317.1.

Duff 213.

R 36317.3

— [Another copy.]

\*.\* Imperfect on the right side.

R 36317.4

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.]

[Indulgence.] ROBERTUS Castellē. Apostolice sedis p̄notarius. Et ad hec sc̄tissimi dñi nr̄i pape | commissarius. Tibi [Blank space]. | Auctoritate apl̄ica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore p̄ntium. vt | fessorē idoneū secu | larē vel regularē eligere possis / q̄ cōfessione tua d̄ligēter audita / ab | oibus z singulis | tuis pct̄is criminib⁹ z excessib⁹. Etiā si talia forent p̄pter q̄ sedes predicta sit quouis | modo me- | rito cōsulenda. Semel in vita z semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apl̄ica absolue. Tibiq; | plenariā oim pctōy tuoy de q̄bus corde ⁊ ore ⁊ fessus fuens. te in sinceritate fidei / vnita | te sc̄tē Romane ecclesie ac obedientia z deuotione prefati sc̄tissimi dñi nr̄i z successoy suoꝝ ca- | nonice intrantiū psistēte. Semel in vita z i mortis articulo indulgētiā z remissionē ⁊ cedere va | leat / dūmodo ex regis re- | bellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ in regno excitātib⁹ nō sis. Facultatē ⁊ cedi- | mus z elargimur. In quoy fidē z testimoniiū p̄ntes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vti | mur iussimus appēsiōne cōmuni. Datū London. xxvi. Februarii. M.CCCC. xcviij. |

[London: Richard Pynson or Wynkyn de Worde, 1498.] s.sh., obl. 4to.

\*.\* Printed on Vellum.

Blank space filled up in manuscript:—"Roberto Parke et Alicie vxori tue Exōn dioc".

Black letter. 12 lines.

Pynson's type 7 or Wynkyn de Worde's type 8

Measurements:—(a) 123 × 204 mm.; (b) 67 × 159 mm.

Proctor 9792.

Duff 215.

R 8569

ROVERE (FRANCESCO D'ALBESCOLA DELLA). See SIXTUS IV., POPE.

ROYAL BOOK. See LAURENT, DOMINICAN. [The Royal Book.]

ROYE (GUY DE), successively BISHOP OF VERDUN, OF CASTRES, and OF DOL, ARCHBISHOP OF TOURS, OF SENS, and OF REIMS. See DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of sapience.] ([Sig. L 8 recto, line 32:] This boke was first made . . . by . . . Guy de roy [verso, line 1:] Achybysshop of sens . . .—[sig. L 10, line 8:] ¶ Thus endeth the doctrinal of sapyence . . . whyche is translated out of Frenshe in to englysshe by w. Caxton . . .) [Westminster, 1489?] Fol. 11520.1 11520.2

RUFINUS (TYRANNIUS). See JEROME, SAINT. [Supposititious Works.—Expositio Symboli.] [Begin:] Incipit expositio sancti Ieronimi in symbolum apostolorum ad papam laurentiū . . . [By T. Rufinus.] Oxford, 1468 [error for 1478]. 4to. 17320

RUSSELL (JOHN), successively BISHOP OF ROCHESTER AND OF LINCOLN.

[Propositio Johannis Russell.] [Begin. [A] 1, line 1:] Propositio Clarissimi Oratoris. Magistri Io  
| hannis Russell decretorum doctoris ac adtunc | Ambassiatoris xpianissimi Regis Edwardi | dei gracia  
regis Anglie et Francie ad illustris | simū principem / Karolum ducem Burgundie | super susceptione  
ordinis garterij zc. | —[End. [A] 4 recto, line 10:] . . . ad dei laudem / et exaltationem fidei xpia | ne  
/ nostri q3 serenissimi regis robur. solacionem re | uelationem q3 / et gloriam plebis sue. amen |  
[Bruges: Colard Mansion and William Caxton, c. 1476.] 4to., ff [4].

\* \* [A].

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or register There is a director at the beginning of the text.  
Ms. rubrications.

Black letter. A full page contains 22 lines.

Measurements :—(a) 208 × 140 mm.; (b) sig. [A 2] recto (22 lines) 148 × 100 mm.

Hain-Cop. 14048. Blades 7. Ricci 90. Duff 367.

18932

SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA—METROPOLITAN CHURCH.

In dei nomine Amen Nouerit vniuersi cristifideles qualiter . . . Innocentibus papa octauo concessit  
. . . vt anima illorum quicuz Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quodsi qui parentes amici  
. . . vicesimam partem vnius ducati . . . dederint . . . pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum  
Iacobum in cōpostella . . . luxta tenorem aliarum litterarum . . . Alexandri pape sexti. See ROME,  
CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.]

SAONA (LAURENTIUS GULIELMUS DE). See TRAVERSANUS (LAURENTIUS GULIELMUS).

SAPIENCE.

[De curia Sapientiae.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, line 1:]

tHe labero<sup>o</sup> z ŷ most merueylo<sup>o</sup> werkes |

Of sapience syn firste regned nature |

My purpos is to tell as writen clerkes | etc.—

[verso, line 36:] Explicit Prohemium | —[sig. a iij recto, line 1:]

All besy swymmyng in the stormy flode |

Of fruteles worldly medytacyon | etc.—

[sig. b 7 recto, line 15:] Explicit liber primus de curia sapientie qua- | liter misericordia z veritas  
obuiaerunt sibi / Ius | ticia et pax obstulate sunt | Incipit Prohemium secundi libri | —[sig. e iij verso,  
line 29:] Explicit Tracatus de Fide et Cantus famule | sue | —[sig. e 5 recto, line 1:] These thynges  
folowyng is euery Crysten man and woman hol- | de / and bounde to lerne / and to conne to their  
power in waye of | their saluacyon | —[sig. e 6 verso, col. 2, line 18:] withoute ony blyndenesse |  
Ymagynacyon of vertuous | lyuyng / nedeful werkes / and | dredeful dedes of ioye and of | peyne |

[Westminster: William Caxton, 1481?] Fol., ff. [37].

\* \* Sometimes attributed to J. Lydgate.

a-e<sup>s</sup>. Sigs. a, j, e 7, and e 8, all blank, are wanting. Each leaf is hinged.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords. With director on sig. a ij.

Sigs. a ii-e iiii are in verse, a full page containing 5 stanzas of 7 lines each. Sigs. e 5 and 6 are in prose,  
and have double columns, a full column containing 40 lines.

Black letter.

Measurements :—(a) 262 × 173 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (35 lines) 189 × 87 mm.

Cop. ii., 1854. Proctor 9644. Blades 41. Ricci 68. Duff 260.

9960

SAPIENCE. Doctrinal of sapience. See DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of sapience.]

SAPIENTIA. Orologium sapientie. See BOOK. [Book of diuers ghostly matters.]

SENS, GUY, ARCHBISHOP OF. See ROYE (GUY DE), successively BISHOP OF VERDUN, etc.

SERMONES. Quattuor sermones. See QUATTUOR SERMONES.

SERVIUS MAURUS HONORATUS. See VALLA (LAURENTIUS). Cōpendiū totiꝝ grāmāticē ex varijs autoribꝫ laurētio. seruiō : potto. diligētē collectū. z versibꝫ . . . cōscriptū. [Attributed to J. Anwykyl.] *Deventer*, 1489. 4to. 16367

SEUSE (HEINRICH), called AMANDUS. These ben the chapitres of thys tretseye of ȝ seuen poyntes of trewe loue and euerlastynge wysdom drawn oute | of ȝ booke ȝ is writen in latyn [by H. Seuse] and cleped Orogium sapiencie | —See BOOK. [Book of divers ghostly matters.] *Westmunster* [1490 ?] 3 pts. in 1 vol. 4to. 18938

SINNERS. Contemplation of sinners. See CONTEMPLATION. [Contemplation of sinners.]

SIXTUS IV., POPE. [FRANCESCO D'ALBESCOLA DELLA ROVERE.] [For indulgences and other official acts and documents issued by Sixtus IV. as Pope :] See ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Sixtus IV. 1471-1484.]

SPECULUM.

[Speculum Christiani.] [Begin. sig. [a] 2 recto :] Incipit liber qui vocatur | Speculum Xpiani | —[sig. [n] 4 recto :] Explicit liber qui vo | catur Speculū Xpiani | —[sig. [o] 1 recto :] Sequitur ex-  
 posicio oracionis domi- | nice cū quodam bono notabili z septē ca- | pitalia vicia cū aliquibus ramis eorū  
 | —[sig. [p] 1 verso :] Explicunt septem capitalia | vicia cū aliquibus ramis eorū | —[sig. [p] 2 recto :]  
 [D]eus natura misericors est . . . | [6 lines.] | Sequuntur monita beati ȝsidori | —[sig. [p] 2 verso :]  
 Sequuntur monita de verbis beati ȝsi | dori extracta ad instruendū hominē q̄lter | vicia valeat euitare z  
 in bonis se debeat in | formare . . . | —[sig. [q] 5 verso :] Iste Libellus imp̄ssus est ī opulentissima Ci-  
 | uitate Londoniā p me willelmū de Machli | nia ad instanciam necnon expensas Henrici | Vranken-  
 bergi mercatoris |

<London · Wilham de Machlinia> [c. 1485]. 4to., ff. [116].

• • Attributed to J. Watton.

Latin text interspersed with English prose and verse.

[a-<sup>l</sup>, m<sup>l</sup>, n<sup>l</sup>, o<sup>l</sup>, p<sup>l</sup>, q<sup>l</sup>.] First and last leaves wanting. There are manuscript rubrications.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, directors, or register.

Black letter.

A full page contains 23 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 196 × 133 mm.; (b) fol. [27] recto (23 lines) 134 × 96 mm.

Harleian binding.

Hain-Cop. 14914.

Proctor 9777.

Duff 415.

3183

STEPHANUS, SURIGONUS. Epitaphiū Galfridi Chaucer. per poetam laureatū Stephauū surigonū Mediolanensē in decretis licenciatū. See BOETHIUS (ANICIUS M. T. S.). [De Consolatione Philosophiæ:] Boecius de consolacione philosophiæ (. . . Maister G. Chaucer hath translated this sayd werke oute of latyn . . .) [*Westmunster*, 1478 ?] Fol. 38851

SULPICIUS (JOANNES), VERULANUS.

[Opus grammaticum.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto :] Pagina prima. | Sulpitii Verulani oratoris prestātis—  
 simi opus insigne grammaticum feli- | citer incipit | [Printer's device.] | [Sig. i 6 recto, line 33 :] Hec gram-  
 maticæ Sulpitij opuscula correctā / z pūc- | tuata diligētissime : sunt impressa Londonijs per Ri- | chardum  
 Pynson anno salutis millesimo quadringē | tesimo nonagesimo quarto / quarto idus Ianuarias. | —[sig. i 6

verso :] Carmen Sulpitii ad lectores. | —[sig. k 1 recto :] De heroici carminis decore. | —[sig. k 2 recto, sqq. running headline :] De metris.—[sig. l 4 verso :] Hic explicit tota grāmatica Sulpitii. |

<London: Richard Pynson, 1494.> 4to., pp. cxx, [20].

\*• a-c<sup>s</sup>, d-k<sup>s</sup>, l<sup>s</sup>. The title-page has lower margin repaired.

Without catchwords. With headlines. With pagination in roman on the recto of the leaf only.

Black letter. A full page contains 41 lines.

Headline, sig. k 3 recto : De pedibus.

On title-page, printer's device (McK. 3 B) within border of 4 blocks.

Measurements:—(a) 193 × 130 mm.; (b) sig. d 3 verso (41 lines) 132 × 87 mm.

Binding stamped with earl's coronet and initial "S" [i.e. Spencer]. Duff 388.

1961

SUSO (HENRICUS). See SEUSE (HEINRICH).

SUSO (JOANNES DE). See SEUSE (HEINRICH).

SUSONE (ERRICO). See SEUSE (HEINRICH).

SUSONNE (HENRY). See SEUSE (HEINRICH).

SUSOS (HENRIK). See SEUSE (HEINRICH).

TENORES. See TENURES.

TENURES. Tenores novelli. See LITTLETON (SIR THOMAS). [Tenores novelli.]

TEONUILLE (JEHAN DE). See TIGNONVILLE (GUILLAUME DE).

TERENTIUS (PUBLIUS) AFER.

[Vulgaria.] [Begin. sig. n 1 recto :] Vulgaria quedam ābs Terentio in Angliā ling | uam tractada. |

[Oxford: Theodorice Rood, 1483 ?] 4to., ff. [24].

\*• This work is commonly regarded as the latter portion of an edition of "Compendium totius grammaticæ:" attributed to J. Anwykyll, differing from the one described in this catalogue under the heading Anwykyll.

According to Madan it was also issued separately.

n-q<sup>s</sup>. Quire q wanting.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter. A full page contains 23 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 195 × 139 mm.; (b) sig. n 2 recto (23 lines) 121 × 88 mm.

Cop. iil., 5756. Proctor 9750. Madan, vol. 1, pp. 3, 257; vol. 2, p. 5. Duff 392. 19576

THIGNONVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See TIGNONVILLE (GUILLAUME DE).

TIGNONVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (. . . And amōg other ther was that season in my cōpanye a worshipful gentylman callid lowys de Bretaylles . . . that sayd to me / he hath there a book that he trusted I shuld lyke it right wele / . . . whyche book . . . is called the saynges or dictis of the Philosophers. And as I vnderstande it was translated out of latyn in to frenshe by a worshipful man callid messire lehan de Teonuille [i.e. G. de Tignonville] . . .) *Westminster*, 1477. Fol. 3478

TIGNONVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (. . . And amōg other ther was that season in my cōpanye a worshipful gentylmañ callid lowys de Bretaylles . . . that sayd to me / he hath there a book that he trusted I shuld lyke it right wele / . . . whyche book . . . is called the saynges or dictis of the Philosophers. And as I vnderstande it was translated out of latyn in to frenshe by a worshipful man callid messire lehan de Teonuille [i.e. G. de Tignonville] . . .) *Westminster*, 1477. Fol. 15542

TIGNONVILLE (GUILLAUME DE). See DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (. . . And amonge other ther was that season in my companie a worshipfull gentylman callid lowys de Bretaylles . . . that sayd to me / he had there a booke that he trusted I shuld lyke it right wele . . . whiche booke . . . is called the saynges or dictis of the philosophers. And as I vnderstande it was translated out of Latyn in to Frenshe by a worshipful man callid messire lehan de teonyulle [i.e. G. de Tignonville] . . .) [*Westminster*, c. 1490.] Fol. 17319

TIPTOFT (JOHN), EARL OF WORCESTER. See CICERO (MARCUS TULLIUS). [De senectute—De amicitia, etc.] (. . . Also when the said Tullius had made his booke de senectute. he aftir made another booke callid de amicitia . . . which booke was translated [from the French version of L. Du Premier-fait] by . . . therle of wurcestre . . .—Here foloweth the Argument of the declamacyon / [by B. da Montemagno] which laboureth to shewe. wherin honoure sholde reste : . . . And here I make an ende of this mater . . . Prayeng . . . all them that in this said werke shal haue ony playsyre / that ye wil remembre hym that translated it in to our . . . Englyssh tongue . . . I mene . . . Therle of wurcestre . . .) [*Westminster*], 1481. Fol. 8656

TOURS, GUY, ARCHBISHOP OF. See ROYE (GUY DE), successively BISHOP OF VERDUN, etc.

TRAVELLERS. [Book for travellers.] See FRANCE. [Book to learn French and English.] [*Westminster*, c. 1483. Fol. 15383

TRAVERSANUS (LAURENTIUS GULIELMUS).

[Rhetorica nova.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto:] Fratr̄s lauren̄ci gū lelmi de saona ordiuis | minoꝝ sacre theologie doctoris prohemiū in no | uam rethoricam. | —[sig. a 8 recto:] Explicit prohemium. | Incipit tractatus capitulum primum | in quo agitur quid sit oratio : quid oratoris of | ficium : quis eius finis z de partibus eius z o | racionis. | —[sig. z 5 verso:] Explicit Liber tercius : et opus Retho | rice facultatis per fratrem Laurentium Gui- | lelmi de Saona Ordinis Minorum sacre pa | gine professorem ex dictis testi- monijsq; sacratis | simarum scripturarum. doctorumq; probatissiō | rum complatum et confirmatum : Quibus ex | causis censuit appellandum fore Margaritā | eloquencie castigate ad eloquendum diuina ac | comodatum | Complatum autem fuit hoc opus in Al- | ma vniuersitate Cantabrigie. Anno domini | 1488. die 6. Iulij Quo die Festum sac̄ | te Marthe recohitur : Sub protectione Sere- | nissimi Regis Anglorum Eduardi quarti. | Inpressum fuit hoc presens opus | Rethorice facultatis apud villā | sancti Albani. Anno domini. | M<sup>o</sup>.CCCC<sup>o</sup>.Lxxx<sup>o</sup>. |

<*St. Albans*, 1480.> 4to., and 8vo., ff. [181].

- \*• a-y<sup>8</sup>, z<sup>8</sup>. Sigs. a 2, a 7, and z 6 (blank) wanting. Sigs. a 3 and 6 in duplicate.  
Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors. The earlier initials are rubricated.  
Black letter. A full page contains 24 lines.  
Measurements:—(a) 196 × 136 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (24 lines) 147 × 87 mm.  
Hain-Cop. 14327. Proctor 9824. Duff 369. 9114

TREATISE.

[Treatise of love.] [Begin. sig. A j recto, col. 1, line 1:] ¶ This tretyse is of loue and spe | kyth of iij of the most speycall lo | uys that ben in the worlde . . . | [11 lines.] | . . . whiche tretyse was | translated out of frenshe Into en- | glyshe / the yere of our lord Mcccc | lxxxiiij / by a persone that is vnper | fight insuche werke wherfor he hū | bly byseche the lernyd reders wyth | pacyens to correcte it where they | fynde nede . . . | etc.—[sig. H 6 recto, col. 1 line 16:] ¶ Thus endeth this present boke | whiche treateth fyrst of the glory | us passion of our Sauyour / and | of the compascyon that his blessyd | moder had therof / And also shew- | eth in a nother treatyse folowynge | wherfore we ought to loue our

sa | uyour more than any other thyn- | ge / | ¶ Also sheweth a nother treatise | moche prouffitable for  
 reformacy | on of soules defoyled wyth any of | the vij. dedely synnes. | ¶ Itm̄ a nother treatyse  
 shewyn- | ge the signes of goostly loue. | Itm̄ a treatise of the vertues. z of the braüches of the  
 apptree | whiche is expowned morally as | is before expressyd / | ¶ Also folowig is declared  
 wher | [col. 2:] by men maye seke the loue of our | lorde Ihesu cryst. | ¶ And the last treatyse / of  
 this | forsayd boke spekyth to exhorte the | persone to eschewe / and haue in cõ | tempte all euyll  
 thoughtes / And | to reduce theymself in all poyntes | to good werkes / vnder the hope of |  
 dyuyne grace : | Whiche boke was lately transla- | ted oute of fresch into englishe | by a Right well  
 dysposed persone / | for by cause the sayd persone thoug | hte it necessary to al deuoute peple | to rede /  
 or to here it redde / And also | caused the sayd boke to be enpryn- | ted / |

[*Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1493?*] Fol., ff. [48].

•• A-H<sup>a</sup>.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords.

Black letter.

Printer's device (McKerrow 2) on sig. H 6 recto. A full column contains 36 or 37 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 255 × 180 mm.; (b) sig. D 1 recto (36 lines) 216 × 141 mm.

Hain-Cop. 10224. Blades 91. Ricci 105. Duff 399.

15541

TREUISA (JOHN). See ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography and Travel.] [Description of  
 Britain.] (Here endeth the discripion of Britayne . . . which I haue taken oute of Policronicon [by  
 R. Higden] / And . . . I haue sette them in enprinte according to the translacion of Treuisa . . .)  
 [Edited by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*], 1480. Fol. 17316.2, R 26166.2

TREUISA (JOHN). See ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography and Travel.] [Description of  
 Britain. From R. Higden's Polychronicon, translated by J. de Trevisa.] [Edited by W. Caxton.]  
*Westminster*, 1498. Fol. 15401.1

TREUISA (JOHN). See GLANVILLA (BARTHOLOMAEUS DE). [De proprietatibus rerum.] Bartholo-  
 meu' de proprietatib' reru. [Translated into English by J. Trevisa.] [*Westminster*, 1495?] Fol. .  
 12674

TREUISA (JOHN). See HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). [Polychronicon.] (. . . englishshd by one Treuisa  
 vycarye of barkley / . . .) [Edited, with a continuation, by W. Caxton.] [*Westminster*, 1482?] Fol.  
 13768

TREUISA (JOHN) See HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). [Polichronicon.] (. . . Englysshed by one Treuisa  
 vycarye of Barkley / . . .) [Edited, with a continuation, by W. Caxton.] *Westminster*, 1495. Fol.  
 13405

TRIBULATION.

¶ Here begynneth a lytyll treatyse whiche is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. See LITTLE  
 TREATISE. [Twelve profits of tribulation.]

TROILUS.

[Troilus and Cressida.] [Begin. sig. a ij recto, line 1:]

t The double sorow of Troylus to telle |  
 Kyng Pryamus sone of Troye |  
 In louyng / how hys auentures felle |  
 From woo to wele / and after out of loye |  
 My purpos is / or that I parte froye |

Thesiphone thou help me for to endyte |  
These woful verses / that wepyng as I wryte | —

[End. sig. p 4 recto:] Here endeth Troylus / as touchyng Creseyde | Explicit per Caxton.  
[*Westminster.*] <William Caxton> [c. 1484]. Fol., ff. [107].

\*. \* By Geoffrey Chaucer, edited by W. Caxton.

a-g<sup>1</sup>, h<sup>10</sup>, i-o<sup>1</sup>, p<sup>1</sup>. Sigs. a i, c iij, e iij, h i, h 10, m iij, m 5, p 1-6 are wanting. Of these a i, p 5, and p 6 are blank, and ciij is supplied in ms. Sigs. a ij and a iij are mutilated, but the text is completed in ms.

Without foliation, headlines or catchwords. With directors. Initials and paragraph marks are supplied by hand in places.

Black letter.

A full page contains 5 stanzas of 7 lines.

Measurements:—(a) 251 × 180 mm.; (b) sig. d 1 recto (35 lines) 195 × 91 mm.

Hain-Cop. 4926.

Proctor 9664.

Blades 60.

Ricci 26.

Duff 94.

12005

## TWELVE PROFITS.

¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatyse whiche is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. See LITTLE TREATISE. [Twelve profits of tribulation.]

TYLIA (GULIELMUS DE). See LYNDEWODE (WILLIAM), BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S.

TYLIA NEMORE (WILHELMUS DE). See LYNDEWODE (WILLIAM), BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S.

## VALLA (LAURENTIUS).

[Compendium totius grammaticae.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto:] Cōpendiũ toti<sup>3</sup> grāmāticē ex varijs autorib<sup>3</sup>. | laurētio. seruiō: potto. diligētē collectũ. z versib<sup>3</sup>. | cū eo<sup>3</sup> interptatione cōscriptũ toti<sup>3</sup> barbariei de | structoriũ. z latīe lingūe ornamētum nō minus p̄ | ceptoribus quā pueris necessarium. | [Woodcut.] | —[sig. a 1 verso, line 16:]

Hoc opus auctor enim te persuadente ioannes. |

Edidit. vnde tibi fama perennis erit | —

[sig. N 3 recto, line 10:] Finit dauārie Anno. M.CCCC.Lxxxix. Per | me Richardũ pafroed. quarta die Maij |

<Deventer: Richard Pafraet, 1489.> 4to., ff. [76].

\*. \* Attributed to J. Anwykyl. With occasional sentences in English.

a-m<sup>1</sup>, N<sup>1</sup>.

Without foliation, headlines, catchwords, or directors.

Black letter.

A full page of large type contains 26 lines.

Woodcuts of St. Leobwin on title page and N 4 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 180 × 130 mm.; (b) sig. b 4 recto (26 lines) 146 × 92 mm.

Hain-Cop. 5556.

Proctor 8982.

Campbell 474.

Duff 30.

16367

VASTERÅS, BENGT, BISHOP OF. See KNUTSSON (BENGT), BISHOP OF VÅSTERÅS.

VEGETIUS RENATUS (FLAVIUS). See PISAN (CHRISTINE DE). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie.]

(¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xpyne of pyse made z drewe out of the boke named vegecius de re militari z out of tharbre of bataylles [by H. Bonnor; and out of the "Stratagematica" of S. J. Frontinus] . . . whiche boke beyng in frēshe was delyuered to me w. Caxton by . . . kyng henry the | vij . . . z desired . . . me to translate this said boke . . . in to our english . . . tonge. . . .)

[*Westminster*, 1489.] Fol. 10810

VERDUN, GUY, BISHOP OF. See ROYE (GUY DE), successively BISHOP OF VERDUN, etc.

## VERGILIUS MARO (PUBLIUS).

[Eneydos.] [Begin. sig. A 1 recto, line 1:] After dyuerse werkes made / translated and achieved / ha | uynng noo werke in hande. I sitting in my studye where as | laye many dyuerse paunflettis and bookys. happened that | to my hande cam a tytl booke in frenshe. whiche late was | translated oute of latyn by some noble clerke of fraūce whi | che booke is named Eneydos / made in latyn by that noble | poete z grete clerke vyrgyle . . . | [15 lines.] . . . And when I had aduysed me in this sayd bo | ke. I delybered and concluded to translate it in to englysshe | —[sig. L 7 recto, line 17:] HERE fynyssheth the boke yf Eneydos / compyled by Vyr | gyle / whiche hath be translated oute of latyne in to frenshe | / And oute of frenshe reduced in to Englysshe by me wyllm | Caxton / the xxij. daye of Iuyn. the yere of our lorde. M.iiiij | C lxxxx. The fythe yere of the Regne of kyng Henry | the seuenth | [Westminster:] <William Caxton,> [1490.] Fol., ff. [84].

- \*. \* A translation of a prose romance founded on the "Aeneid" and Boccaccio's "De casibus virorum et foeminerum illustrium".

A<sup>1</sup>, B-L<sup>8</sup>. Fols. 2 and 3 are marked A j and A ij respectively. Fol. 1 and sig. L 8 both blank are wanting.

Without foliation, catchwords, or headlines.

Black letter. A full page contains 31 lines.

Device (McKerrow l b) on sig. L 7 verso.

Measurements:—(a) 266 × 192 mm.; (b) sig. D 1 recto (31 lines) 189 × 119 mm.

Binding stamped with the arms of George John, 2nd Earl Spencer.

Cop. iii., 6159. Proctor 9679. Blades 81. Ricci 96. Duff 404. 12594

VIGNAY (JEAN DE). [For entries relating to the English version of the "Legenda aurea" made by W. Caxton with the aid of J. de Vignay's French translation:] See JACOBUS, DE VORAGINE, ARCH-BISHOP OF GENOA. [The golden legend.]

VIGNAY (JEAN DE). See CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Translated by W. Caxton from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignay and J. Ferron.] [Bruges, 1475 ?] Fol. 14387

VIGNAY (JEAN DE). See CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] [Translated by W. Caxton from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignay and J. Ferron.] [Westminster, 1481 ?] Fol. 15386

VINCENT, DE BEAUVAIS. See VINCENTIUS, BELLOVACENSIS.

VINCENTIUS, BELLOVACENSIS. See MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] [Begin. sig. a 2 recto, line 1:] Here begynneth the table of the rubricis of this presente volume named the Mirrour of the world . . .—[Sig. a 4 verso, line 10:] . . . whiche said book was translated out of latyn in to ffrensshe . . . And now . . . rudely translated out of ffrensshe in to Englyssh by me symple psonne w. Caxton. . . [Probably based on a Latin work attributed to Vincentius Bellovacensis.] [Westminster, 1481 ?] Fol. 3469, R 4744.

VINCENTIUS, BELLOVACENSIS. See MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] [Begin. sig. a 1 recto, line 1:] HERE begynneth y<sup>e</sup> table of the rubricis of this presente volume named the myrrour of the world . . .—[Sig. a ij verso, line 3:] . . . whiche said book was translated out of latyn in to ffrensshe . . . And now . . . rudely translated out of ffrensshe in to Englyssh by me symple persone W. Caxton. . . [Probably based on a Latin work attributed to Vincentius Bellovacensis.] [Westminster, c. 1490.] Fol. 18533

## VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE).

[Life of St. Katherine of Siena and St. Elizabeth of Hungary.] [Begin. sig. a j recto, col. 1, caption :] ☛ Here begynneth the lyf of saint | katherin of senis the blessid virgin | —[line 31 :] . . . Here I purpos by | our lordis mercy . . . | . . . to translate in eng- | lysshe tongue the legende and the blessid lyf of an holy mayde and virgyn whiche | was and is callyd Katheryn of sene. | This legende compyled a worshypfull | clerke fryer Reymond of the ordre of sa- | ynt domynik doctor of deuynte and cō- | fessor of this holy virgyn / But in this | translacion I leue of the two prologues | whiche in the begynnynge the same clerke | made in latyn . . . | etc.—[sig. p. 5 recto, col. 2, line 30 :] ☛ Here endeth the lyff of that glorious | vyrgyn and Martyr saynt Katheryn off | Sene / —[sig. p. 5 verso, col. 1, caption :] ☛ Here begynnen the reuelaciōs | of Saynt Elysabeth the kynges | doughter of hungarye / [Translated from the Latin of J. Montanus.] | —[sig. q 4 recto, col. 2, line 10 :] ☛ Here enden the reuelacions of saynt | Elysabeth the kynges doughter of hun- | garye / | [Westminster. *Wynkyn de Worde*, 1493 ?] Fol., ff. [96].

\* \* Edited by W. Caxton.

a<sup>s</sup>, b-p<sup>s</sup>, q<sup>t</sup>.

Without foliation, headlines, or catchwords

Black letter. Double columns. A full column contains 42-44 lines.

Caxton's large device (McKerrow l b) on sig. q 4 recto

Measurements:—(a) 265 × 185 mm.; (b) sig. d l recto (43 lines) 212 × 149 mm.

Hain-Cop. 4701, 4702. Proctor 9690. Blades 92. Ricci 106. Duff 403. 17317

## VOCABULARY.

[Vocabulary in French and English. Printed by W. Caxton, c. 1483.] See FRANCE. [Book to learn French and English.]

WATTON (JOHN). See SPECULUM. [Speculum Christiani.] Incipit liber qui vocatur Speculum Xpistani. . . . [Attributed to J. Watton.] [Latin text interspersed with English prose and verse.] London, [c. 1485]. 4to. 3183

WESTERAE. See VÅSTERÅS.

WISDOM. Orogium sapiencie. See HOROLOGIUM.

WOODVILLE (ANTHONY), EARL RIVERS. See WYDVILLE (ANTHONY).

WORCESTER, GIOVANNI, BISHOP OF. See GIGLI (GIOVANNI), BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

WORCESTER, JOHN, BISHOP OF. See ALCOCK, (JOHN), successively BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, etc.

WORCESTER, JOHN, BISHOP OF. See GIGLI (GIOVANNI), BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

WORCESTER, JOHN, EARL OF. See TIPTOFT (JOHN), EARL OF WORCESTER.

WOTTON (JOHN). See WATTON (JOHN).

WYDEVILE (ANTHONY), EARL RIVERS. See WYDVILLE (ANTHONY).

WYDVILLE (ANTHONY), 2ND EARL RIVERS. See CORDIALE. [Cordiale.] tHis book is thus translated out of frenshe into our maternal tongue by . . . Anthoine Erle Ryuiers. . . . [Westminster], 1479. Fol. 15384

WYDVILLE (ANTHONY), 2ND EARL RIVERS. See CORDIALE. [Cordiale.] Memorare nouissima zc. (This boke is thus translated oute of frenshe in to our maternal tonge by . . . Anthoine Erle Ryuyres . . .) Westminster [c. 1495]. 4to. 15539

- WYDVILLE (ANTHONY), 2ND EARL RIVERS. *See* DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (hEre endeth the book named the dictes or sayengis of the philosophphres. . . . Whiche book is late translated out of Frenshe into englyssh. by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers. . . .) *Westminster*, 1477. Fol. 3478
- WYDVILLE (ANTHONY), 2ND EARL RIVERS. *See* DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (hEre endeth the book named the dictes or sayengis of the philosophers. . . . Whiche book is late translated out of Frenshe into englyssh. by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers. . . .) *Westminster*, 1477. Fol. 15542
- WYDVILLE (ANTHONY), 2ND EARL RIVERS. *See* DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (HHere endeth the book named the dictes or sayngis of the philosophers. . . . Whiche book is late translated out of / frenshe into englyssh. by . . . Antoine Erle of Ryuyers. . . .) [*Westminster*, c. 1490.] Fol. 17319
- WYDVILLE (ANTHONY), 2ND EARL RIVERS. *See* PISAN (CHRISTINE DE). [Moral proverbs.] The morale prouerbes of Cristyne. (. . . In frenssh language was writen this sentence | And thus Englished dooth hit rehers | Antoin wideuyll therl Ryuers. . . .) *Westminster*, 1478. Fol. 12025



## CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX.

\* Of the twenty-two works marked with an asterisk the copy described is the only one at present known  
 † Of the twelve works marked with a dagger only one other copy is at present known.

- [1475 P]  
 CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] (Translated by W. Caxton from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignay and J. Ferron.) [Bruges *W Caxton and C. Mansion*, 1475 ?] Fol. 14387
- [c. 1475.]  
 LE FEVRE (RAOUL). [Recueil des histoires de Troye.] (Here beynneth the volume intituled . . . the recuyell of the histories of Troyes . . . translated . . . by W. Caxton . . .) [Bruges. *W Caxton and C. Mansion*, c. 1475.] Fol. 10863
- [c. 1476.]  
 † RUSSELL (JOHN), successively *Bishop of Rochester and of Lincoln* [Propositio Johannes Russell.] (Propositio . . . ad . . . Karolum ducem Burgundie super susceptione ordinis garten) gC. [Bruges. *W Caxton and C. Mansion*, c. 1476.] 4to. 18932
1477.  
 DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (Whiche booke is . . . translated out of Frenshe . . . by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers . . .) (*westmestre by me w Caxton*, 1477.) Fol. 3478
- \* DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (Whiche booke is . . . translated out of Frenshe . . . by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers . . .) [With colophon.] (*westmestre : by me w Caxton*, 1477.) Fol. 15542
- [1477 ?]  
 JASON, *the Argonaut.* [Les faits et prouesses du chevalier Jason.] (By R. Le Fevre. Translated by W. Caxton.) [Westminster : *W Caxton*, 1477 ?] Fol. 15391
1478.  
 JEROME, SAINT. [Expositio Symboli.] (Incipit expositio sancti Ieronimi in simbolium apostolorum . . .) (*Oxonie*, 1468 [error for 1478].) 4to. 17320
- PISAN (CHRISTINE DE). [Moral Proverbs.] (The morale prouerbes of Crnstyne . . . thus Englished dooth hit rehers A. wideuylle theri Ryuers . . .) (*westmestre Caxton*, 1478) Fol. 12025
- [1478 ?]  
 BOETHIUS (ANICIUS MANLIUS TORQUATUS SEVERINUS). [De consolacione philosophiae.] (Boecius de consolacione philosophie . . . G. Chaucer hath translated this . . . werke . . .) [Westminster.] (*w Caxton*) [1478 ?] Fol. 15388
- [c. 1478.]  
 † CAXTON (WILLIAM). [Advertisement.] (If it plesse ony man . . . to bye ony pyes . . .) *westmonester* [*W Caxton*, c. 1478.] Obl. 8vo. 23122
- CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [The Canterbury tales.] [*Westminster. W Caxton*, c. 1478] Fol. 11567
1479.  
 ARISTOTLE. [Ethica]. (Incipit prefacio I. arretini in libros ethicorum.) (*Oxonis*, 1479.) 4to. 15969
- COLONNA (EGIDIO) *Romano, Cardinal.* [De peccato originali.] (Incipit tractatus solennis fratris Egidij de ordine fratrum Augustinensium.) (*Oxome*, 1479) 4to. 22928
- CORDIALE. [Cordiale.] (His booke is thus translated out of frenshe . . . by . . . Anhoine Erle Ryuyers . . .) [*Westminster.*] (*w Caxton*, 1479.) Fol. 15384
1480.  
 ENGLAND. [Appendix — History and Politics.] [Chronicles of England.] (*In thabbye of westmynstre by london. by me w Caxton*, 1480) Fol. R 26166:1
- [Appendix—Topography and Travel.] [Description of Britan.] (From R. Higden's Polychronicon, translated by John of Trevisa, edited by W. Caxton) [*Westminster*] (*by me w Caxton*, 1480) Fol. 17316.2
- — — [Another copy.] R 26166.2

- TRAVERSANUS (LAURENTIUS GULIELMUS). [Rhetorica nova.] (Fratris laurencij gulelmi de saona . . . prohemiu in nouam rhetoricam . . .)  
(*Apud villā sancti Albani* : 1480.) 4to. and 8vo. 9114
1481.  
ALEXANDER, *ab Alexandria, Ordinis Minorum Generals.* [Exposito librorum Aristotelis de anima.] (Explicite exposito venerabilis. Alexandri sup primū libū de aīa . . .)  
(*in alma vniūstate Oxōn* : p me T. rood de Colonia, 1481.) Fol. [B.] 19944  
— — — [Fragment of another copy.] R 37629
- CICERO (MARCUS TULLIUS). [De senectute—De amicitia, etc.] (Thus endeth the boke of Tulle of olde age . . . of frendship . . . translated by . . . therle of wurcestre . . .)  
[*Westminster.*] (*W Caxton*, 1481.) Fol. 8656
- JERUSALEM. [Siege and conquest of Jerusalem.] (Here begynneth the boke Intituled Eracles and also of Godefrey of Boloyne, the whiche spekeh of the Conquest of the holy lande of Iherusalem . . .)  
(*thabbay of westmester. w Caxton*, 1481.) Fol. 15028
- [1481.]  
\*ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Sixtus IV. 1471-1484.] [Indulgence.] (Iohannes de giglis . . . nūcius et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputat<sup>o</sup> et cōstitut<sup>o</sup> . . .)  
[*Westminster. W Caxton*, 1481.] Obl. 4to. R 36321.1  
— — — [Another copy.] R 36321.2
- [1481 ?]  
CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum.] (Translated by W. Caxton from the French versions of this work made by J. de Vignaz and J. Ferron.)  
[*Westminster.*] (*per Caxton*) [1481 ?] Fol. 15386
- MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] (. . . whiche said boke was translated out of latyn in to ffrenshe . . . And now . . . out of ffrenshe in to Englishsh by me . . . w. Caxton . . .)  
[*Westminster. W. Caxton*, 1481 ?] Fol. [W.]. 3469  
— — — [Another copy.] R 4744
- REYNARD, THE FOX. [History of Reynard the fox.] (. . . by . . . w. Caxton translated . . .)  
[*Westminster. W Caxton*, 1481 ?] Fol. 15392
- SAPIENCE. [De curia Sapientiae.] (Sometimes attributed to J. Lydgate.)  
[*Westminster. W. Caxton*, 1481 ?] Fol. 9960
- [1482.]  
ENGLAND. [Appendix — History and Politics.] [Chronicles of England.]  
(*In thabbay of westmestre by london : by me W. Caxton*, 1482.) Fol. 17316.1
- LATTEBURIUS (JOANNES). [Liber moralium super threnia Ieremie.] (Explicit tabula sup opus . . . compilati per Iohannem Lattebury . . .)  
[*Oxford: T Rood*,] 1482. Fol. [B.]. 16741
- [1482 ?]  
CATO (DIONYSIUS). [Parvus Cato—Magnus Cato.] [Translated by B. Burgh.]  
[*Westminster. W. Caxton*, 1482 ?] Fol. [W.]. 15838
- ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes—Abridgements.] [Abbreuiamentum statutorum.]  
[*London: J. Lettou and W. de Machlinia*, 1482 ?] Fol. 15394.1
- HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). [Polychronicon.] (. . . after the composityng and gaderyng of Ranulph monk of chestre . . .)  
[*Westminster.*] (*per Caxton*), [1482 ?] Fol. 13768
- LITTLETON (SIR THOMAS) [Tenores novelli.]  
[*London: J. Lettou and W. de Machlma*,] [1482 ?] Fol. 15394.2
1483.  
GOWER (JOHN), *The Poet.* [Confessio amantis.] (His boke is intituled confessio amantis/ . . .)  
(*westmestre: by m W Caxton*, 1493 [error for 1483].) Fol. 7914
- GUILLAUME, *de Degulleville* [Pilgrimage of the soul.] (This boke is intylded the pylgremage of the soule . . .)  
(*westmestre: W. Caxton*, 1483.) Fol. 17318.1
- JACOBUS, *de Voragine*, *Archbishop of Genoa* [The golden legend.] (. . . the legende named in latyn legenda aurea . . . in Englyashe the golden legende . . .)  
(*Westmestre: w Caxton*, 1483.) Fol. [W.]. 12018  
— — — [Another copy.] R 4591
- MIRK (JOHN). [Liber festiualis.] [A collection of Sermons drawn partly from the "Legenda aurea" by J. Mirk.]  
(*westmyenster. w. Caxton*, 1483.) Fol. 9395.1
- [1483.]  
QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quattuor sermones.] [Edited by W. Caxton.]  
(*westmestre: w. Caxton*) [1483.] Fol. 9395.2

- [1483 ?]  
ANWYKYLL (JOHN). [Compendium totius grammaticæ.]  
[Oxford. T. Rood, 1483 ?] 4to. R 37630
- ENGLAND. [Church of England—Constitutions and  
Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales. By W. Lynde-  
wode.]  
[Oxford: T. Rood, 1483 ?] Fol. 1236
- LITTLETON (Sir THOMAS). [Tenores novelli.]  
[London: William de Machlinia.] [1483 ?] Fol.  
14705
- ROLLE (RICHARD) of Hampole. [Explanationes in Job]  
[Explanationes . . . sup lectores illas beati Iob q̄. solent in  
exequijs defunctorū legi . . .]  
[Oxford T. Rood, 1483 ?] 4to. R 4631
- TERENTIUS (PUBLIUS), Afer. [Vulgaria.] [Vulgaria  
quedam abs Terentio in Anglica lingua traducta.]  
[Oxford T. Rood, 1483 ?] 4to. 19576
- [c. 1483.]  
ALBERTUS, Magnus, Bishop of Ratisbon. [Liber  
aggregationis.] [Liber aggregationis seu liber secretoꝝ  
Alberti magni de virtutibus herbarū lapidum . . .]  
[London: William de Machlinia.] [c. 1483.] 4to  
9463.1
- ENGLAND. [Appendix — History and Pollicia.]  
[Chronicles of England.]  
[St. Albans.] [c. 1484.] Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 15410
- FRANCE. [Book to learn French and English.]  
[Westminster.] [W. Caxton, 1483.] Fol. 15383
- [1483-85.]  
ORDRE. [Order of chivalry] (. . . the Book of the  
ordre of chivalry or knyghthode . . .)  
[Westminster: W. Caxton, 1483-85.] 4to.  
12015.1  
— — — [Another copy.] 12015.2
1484.  
LA TOUR LANDRY (GEOFFROY DE). [Book of the  
Knight of the Tower.] (. . . Here fynished the booke  
whiche the knyght of the Toure made to the enseynement  
and techyng of his daughters . . .)  
[westmynstre: w Caxton, 1484.] Fol. 13643
- [1484 ?]  
CATO (DIONYSIUS). [Cato—Latin and English.]  
[Here begynneth the prologue or prohemye of the  
booke callid Caton/. . . Translated oute of Frenashe in  
to Englyshe by W. Caxton . . .]  
[Westminster: W. Caxton, 1484 ?] Fol. 3142
- CHARTIER (ALAIN). [Curial.] [Here foboweth the  
cople of a lettre . . . The Curial made by mayster  
Alain Chartier . . .]  
[Westminster: W. Caxton, 1484 ?] Fol. 15544
- ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—1327-1482.] [Nova  
statuta.] [From I Edward III. to 22 Edward IV.]  
[London: W. de Machlinia, 1484 ?] Fol. 14582
- † ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Richard III.] [Statutes  
of King Richard III.] [Statuta apud westmonasteriū edita  
Anno primo Regis Ricardi tercij.]  
[London: W. de Machlinia, 1484 ?] Fol. 15839
- [c. 1484.]  
CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [Book of Fame.] [The book  
of Fame made by Gefferey Chaucer.]  
[Westminster:] [w Caxton.] [c. 1484.] Fol.  
7913.1  
— — — [Fragment of another copy] 7913.2
- CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [Canterbury tales]  
[Westminster. W. Caxton, c. 1484.] Fol. [W.]  
8694
- LYDGATE (JOHN). [Life of our Lady.]  
[Westminster] [W. Caxton] [c. 1484] Fol.  
15834.1  
— — — [Fragment of another copy.] 15834.2
- LYDGATE (JOHN). [Life of our Lady.] [Fragment of  
another edition.]  
[Westminster: W. Caxton, c. 1484.] Fol.  
R. 37515  
— — — [Another fragment] R 37516
- \* PRAYERS. [Death-bed prayers.]  
[Westminster: W. Caxton, c. 1484.] Fol.  
17318.2
- TROILUS. [Troilus and Cressida.] [By G. Chaucer,  
edited by W. Caxton.]  
[Westminster] [per Caxton.] [c. 1484.] Fol.  
12005
1485.  
† ARTHUR, King of Britain. [Morte d'Arthur. By  
Sir T. Malory.]  
[in thabbey westmestre. Caxton, 1485.] Fol.  
18930
- PHALARIS. [Epistolæ.] [F. Aretini Oratoris p̄clarissimi  
in eloq̄ntissimis Phalaridis tyranni epistolas per ipsū e  
greco in latinū versas . . .]  
[Oxonia: T. rood atqz t hunte, 1485.] 4to.  
15835
- [1485.]  
\* KNUTSSON (BENGT). Bishop of Vasterås. [Little book  
of the pestilence.] [Here begynneth a litl booke the  
whiche traytied . . . thinges necessaries for the  
infirmite . . . called Pestilence . . .]  
[London: W. de Machlinia, 1485.] 4to. R 4985

- [c. 1485.]  
ENGLAND. [Appendix—History and Politics.]  
[Chronicles of England.]  
[London: *W de Machlina*, c. 1485.] Fol. 15397
- SPECULUM. [Speculum Christiani] (Incipit liber qui vocatur speculum Xpristiani)  
(*London w de Machlina ad instanciam necnon expensas H Vrankenbergh*.) [c. 1485.] 4to. 3183
1486.  
BERNES (JULIANA), *Dame*. [Book of hunting and hawking.]  
(*St Albans*, 1486.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 10001
- ENGLAND. [Proclamations.—Henry VII.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent viij . . . approfeth . . . & stablisyth the matrimonye . . . made betwene . . . King Henre the seue[n]th . . . of Lancastre . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke . . .  
[*London . W de Machlina*, 1486.] Fol. 23026
- MIRK (JOHN). [Liber festiualis] [A collection of sermons drawn partly from the "Legenda aurea" by J. Mirk]  
[*Oxford . T Rood and T. Hunt* ?] 1486. Fol. 15409
- [c. 1488.]  
LAURENT, *Dominican* [The Royal Book.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton . . . whyche booke is callid in frenshe le liure Royal . . .)  
[*Westminster W Caxton*, c. 1488] Fol. [W.] 17315
1489.  
VALLA (LAURENTIUS). [Compendium totius grammatice.] Cōpendiū toti? gramatice . . . [Attributed to Anwykyll].  
(*dauātrie Per me R. pafroed*, 1489.) 4to [W.] 16367
- [1489.]  
\* PISAN (CHRISTINE DE). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie] (Here begynneth the booke of fayttes of armes and of Chyualrye . . .)  
[*Westminster* (Per Caxton, [1489.]) Fol. 10810
- [1489 ?]  
DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of sapience] (Thus endeth the doctrinal of sapience . . . made . . . by . . . G. de roy . . . translated . . . by w. Caxton . . .)  
[*Westminster W Caxton*, 1489 ?] Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 11520.1
- — — [Fragments of another copy.] 11520.2
- ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Henry VII.] [Statutes of King Henry VII.]  
[*Westminster W. Caxton*, 1489 ?] Fol. 15390
- [c. 1489.]  
\* BLANCANDIN. [Blancandin et l'argueilleuse d'amour.] (I have reduced this sayd boke out of Frenshe . . . of the noble actes and fayttes . . . acheyued by . . . Blanchardin . . . for the loue of . . . Eglantyne . . . Translated by W. Caxton.)  
[*Westminster . W Caxton*, c. 1489.] Fol. 15027
- [148-.]  
CAOURSIN (GULIELMUS). [Obsidionis urbis Rhodiæ descriptio.] (Translated by J. Kay.)  
[*London*, 148-.] Fol. 3494
- [1490.]  
VERGILIUS MARO [PUBLIUS]. [Eneydos.] (. . . oute of frenshe reduced in to Englysshe by me w. Caxton.)  
[*Westminster . W Caxton*, 1490.] Fol. [P.D.] 12594
- [1490 ?]  
ARS [De arte bene moriendi.] (Translated by W. Caxton)  
[*Westminster . W Caxton*, 1490 ?] Fol. 18931
- BOOK. [Book of divers ghostly matters.] (. . . drawn out of y booke . . . cleped Orologium sapencie . . .)  
(*westmynstre : W Caxton*.) [1490 ?] 4to. [P.D.] [W.] 18938
- [c. 1490.]  
\* AYMON. [Les quatre fils Aymon] [Translated from the French, probably by W. Caxton.]  
[*Westminster : W Caxton*, c. 1490] Fol. 19180
- BONAVENTURA, *Saint, Cardinal* [Giovanni Fidanza.] [Supposititious Work—Meditationes Vitæ Christi.] (¶ Incipit Speculum vite Crsti.)  
[*Westminster* ] (*w caxton*.) [c. 1490.] Fol. 8679  
[P.D.] [W.]
- DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] [Third edition.]  
[*Westminster*] (*W Caxton*) [c. 1490.] Fol. [P.D.] 17319
- MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . W. Caxton . . .)  
[*Westminster*] (*Caxton*) [c. 1490.] Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 15833
- [1491 ?]  
MIRK (JOHN) [Liber festiualis.] [A collection of sermons drawn partly from the "Legenda Aurea" by J. Mirk.]  
[*Westminster*] (*Caxton*) [1491 ?] Fol. 15003.1

- QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quattuor sermones.] [Edited by W. Caxton.]  
[Westminster · W Caxton, 1491 ?] Fol. 15003.2
- [1491-92.]
- \* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (De termino scē Trīnī (. . . Sci Michaelis—. . . Hillarii) a<sup>o</sup> iii regni E. iiii)  
[London · R Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol. 15000.1
- \* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (De termino pasche (— . . . scē Trinitatis . . . . . sci Michaelis . . . . . Hillarii . . . . .) A<sup>o</sup>. iiii E. iiii)  
[London · R. Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol. 15000.2
- \* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (De termino pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . . . sancti michis . . . . . Hillarii . . . . .) A<sup>o</sup>. v. E. iiii.)  
[London · R. Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol. 15000.3
- \* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (De ter. Mich. (¶ Terminus Hillarii . . . . .) A<sup>o</sup>. vi. E. iiii.)  
[London · R Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol. 15000.4
- \* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (De termino pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . . . Michaelis . . . . . Hillarii . . . . .) a<sup>o</sup>. vii. Edwardi iiii.)  
[London · R Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol. 15000.5
- \* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (De termino pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . . . Michaelis . . . . . Hillarii . . . . .) A<sup>o</sup>. viii. E. iiii.)  
[London · R. Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol. 15000.6
- † ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (De termino Pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . . . Michis . . . . . Hilt . . . . .) Anno ix Edwardi iij.)  
[London ·] (Per me R. Pynson.) [1491-92.] Fol. [P.D.] 15000.7
- \* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] (¶ De termino sancte Trinitatis (— . . . sancti Hilt . . . . .) Anno x<sup>o</sup> Edwardi iiii.)  
[London : R Pynson, 1491-92.] Fol. 15000.8
- [1492 ?]
- CHASTISING. [Chastising of God's children.] (¶ The prouffyttable boke . . . . . whiche boke is called The Chastysing of goddes Chyldern)  
[Westminster · W. de Worde, 1492 ?] Fol. 15004
- [c. 1492.]
- CHAUCER (GEOFFREY). [The Canterbury tales.] [W.]  
[London : R. Pynson, c. 1492.] Fol. [P.D.] 10002
- — — [Fragment of another copy.] R37631
- 1493.
- DIVES. [Dives and Pauper. By H. Parker.]  
London R Pynson, 1493. Fol. 9852
- ENGLAND. [Appendix—History and Politics.] [Chronicles of England.] [Cronycles of the londe of Englad [Reprint of Caxton's text]]  
(Andewarpe G de leew, 1493.) Fol. [P.D.] 15011
- JACOBUS, de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa. [The golden legend.] (. . . . . the legende named in latyn legenda aurea . . . in Englysshe the golden legende . . .)  
[Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1493 ?] Fol. [W.] 15389
- [1493 ?]
- TREATISE. [Treatise of love.] (¶ This trytise is of loue and spekyth of iij of the most speycall louys that ben in the worlde . . . . .)  
[Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1493 ?] Fol. [P.D.] 15541
- VINEIS (RAIMUNDUS DE). [Life of St. Katherine of Siena, and St. Elizabeth of Hungary.] (¶ Here begynneth the lyf of saint katherne of senis . . . . .)  
[Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1493 ?] Fol. [P.D.] 17317
- 1494.
- BOCCACCIO (GIOVANNI). [De Casibus Virorum et Foeminarum Illustrium.] (Here begynneth the boke calledde lohn bochas descryuinge the falle of princis princessis z other nobles . . . . .)  
(London R. Pynson, 1494.) Fol. [W] 15407
- BONAVENTURA, Saint, Cardinal. [Giovanni Fidanca.] [Meditationes Vitæ Christi.] (Incipit Speculum vite Christi . . . . .)  
Westmonastery Wynkin the Worth, 1494.) Fol. [W.] R 18083.2
- HYLTON (WALTER) [Scala perfectionis] (. . . . . Finit felicit liber intitulatus Scala perfeccionis . . . . .)  
[Westminster.] (wynkyn de worde, 1494.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 15046
- † SULPICIOUS (JOANNES) Verulanus. [Opus grammaticum.] (Sulpitii Verulani . . . . . opus . . . . . grammaticum . . . . .)  
(Londonijs : per R Pynson, 1494.) 4to. [P.D.] 19691
- 1495.
- HIGDEN (RANULPHUS). [Polychronicon.] (Polychronicon.)  
(Westmestre · Wynkyn Theworde, 1495.) Fol. [P.D.] 13405

- JEROME, *Saint*. [Vite Patrum.] (vitas patrum . . . translated out of latyn in to frenshe . . . out of Frenshe in to Englysshe by W. Caxton . . .)  
 (Westmynstre: Wynkyn de Worde, 1495.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 1541.1
- [1495 ?]  
 GLANVILLA (BARTHOLOMÆUS DE). [De proprietibus rerum.] (Bartholomeu de proprietatibz rer . . . [Translated into English by J. Trevisa])  
 [Westminster.] (Wyken de Worde at prayer and desyre of Roger Thorney mercer) [1495 ?] Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 12674
- [c. 1495.]  
 CORDIALE. [Cordiale.] (Here after folowes the prologue of the four last things . . . mEmorare nouissima et in eternum non peccabis . . . Therefor . . . this tratyie may be entituled . . . the Cordyal)  
 (westmynstre: [Wynkyn de Worde, c. 1495.] 4to. [P.D.] [W.] 15539
1496.  
 BERNES (JULIANA), *Dame*. [Book of hawking and hunting.] (¶ This present boke shewyth the manere of hawkyngge & huntynge and . . . diuysynge of Cote armours . . . blasynge of armys . . .)  
 (westmestre: wynkyn the worde, 1496) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 19668
- DIVES. [Dives and pauper. By H. Parker.]  
 (Westmynstre by me Wyken de worde, 1496.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 12071
- ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] (Constitutiones provinciales . . . per. d. w. Lyndewode . . .)  
 (Apud westmonasteriū. Per vnuandum de worde, 1496.) 8vo. [P.D.] [W.] 15852
- MIRK (JOHN). [Liber Festivalis.] [A collection of sermons drawn partly from the "Legenda aurea" by J. Mirk]  
 (Westmonasterio: [Wynkyn de Worde,] 1496.) 4to. [P.D.] [W.] 15973.2
- † QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quatuor sermones.] [Edited by W. Caxton.]  
 (westmonasterio: [Wynkyn de Worde,] (1496.) 4to. [P.D.] [W.] 15973.1
- [1496 ?]  
 \*ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Henry VII.] [Statutes of Henry VII.] (Anno. xi<sup>o</sup>. Henrici. vij. Statuta bonum publicum concernencia edita in parlamento tento apud westmonasterium. xiii<sup>o</sup>. die Octobris . . .)  
 [Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1496 ?] Fol. [P.D.] 15002
1497.  
 ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History and Politics.] [Chronicles of England.]  
 (Westmestre: Wynkyn de Worde, 1497.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 20952  
 — — — [Another copy.] 15401.2
- LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Hours—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horae ad usum Sarum.] (¶ Hore beate Maria ꝑgis secundū vsum Sarum.)  
 [Paris. J Philippe for T Kerver and] (Pro i. ricardo rothomagi, 1497.) 8vo. [E.] [D.] 4482
- [1497-98.]  
 ALCOCK (JOHN), successively Bishop of Rochester, of Worcester, and of Ely [Mons perfectionis.] (¶ Mons perfectionis. otherwysse . . . the hylle of perfection . . .)  
 [London:] (R Pynson, [1497-98.]) 4to. [W.] 15146
1498.  
 \*ARTHUR, King of Britain [Morte d'Arthur. By Sir T. Malory.]  
 (Westmestre: Wynkyn de Worde, 1498.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 15396
- ENGLAND. [Appendix—Topography and Travel.] [Description of Britain.]  
 (Westmestre: by me Wynken de worde, 1498.) Fol. [W.] 15401.1
- JACOBUS, de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa [The golden legend.] (. . . the legende named in latyn legenda aurea . . . in Englysshe the golden legende . . .)  
 (westmynster. wynkyn de worde, 1498.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] 15111
- † LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Directories.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Directorium sacerdotum.] (. . . Liber presens directorū sacerdotū quē pica Sarus vulgo vociat clerus . . .)  
 (Extra barrū noui tēpli londonia u: R. pynson, 1498.) 4to. 15144
- LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Missale ad usum Sarum.] (Missale secundum vsum insignis Ecclesie Sarum.)  
 (London apud westmonasteriū. per I notaire et I. barbier impensis wunken de worde, 1498.) Fol. [P.D.] [W.] R 1802
- [1498.]  
 ROME, Church of. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] In dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi cūstīfideles qualiter . . . Innocentibus papa octau<sup>o</sup> concessit . . .  
 [Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde 1498.] a.sh. [W.] R 36317.1

- ROME, Church of. [Another copy.] R 36317.2  
 ——— [Variant impression]  
*Westminster. Wynken de Worde* 1498.] s.sh.  
 [W.] R 36317.3  
 ——— [Another copy.] R 36317.4
- \*ROME, Church of. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] R. Castellē. Apostolice sedis p̄notarius. Et ad hec . . . dñi nri pape commissarius . . .  
 [London: R Pynson or Wynkyn de Worde, 1498.]  
 Obl. 4to. R 8569
- [1498?]  
 \*ALCOCK (JOHN), successively Bishop of Rochester, of Worcester, and of Ely [Sermo] (Sermo lohis Alcock epi Eliē.)  
 (Westmynstre Wynkin the Worde.) [1498?] 4to.  
 [P.D.] [W.] 15419
- †LITURGIES—Latin Rite. [Hours—Local—Salisbury.] [Horae ad usum Sarum.] (¶ Incipiunt hore beate marie virginis secundum vsum sarum . . .)  
 (Parisij · [P. Pigouchet] pro s̄ le vostre.) [1498?]  
 8vo. [E.] [P.D.] 49
- LITURGIES—Latin Rite. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horae ad usum Sarum.] (Hore beate marie virginis secundum vsu Sarum . . .)  
 [Paris · J Jehannot for N Lecomet, London, 1498.]  
 8vo. [E.] [P.D.] R 4481
1490.  
 BIBLE—Latin. [Psalterium]  
 (apud westmonasteriūz . . . per me wynandū de worde.  
 1499.) 8vo. [P.D.] 15854
- CONTEMPLATION. [Contemplation of sinners.] (Here endeth the tretsey called the Contemplacyon of synners for everye daye of the weke . . .)  
 (Westmynstre · Wynken de worde, 1499.) 4to  
 [P.D.] [W.] 9844
- ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones Provinciales.] (¶ Constitutiones provinciales . . . per. d. w. Lyndewode . . . edite . . .)  
 (Apud westmonasteriūz · p̄ wynandum de worde,  
 1499.) 8vo. [P.D.] [W.] 19989
- ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Abridgements.] [Abbreviamentum statutorum]  
 [London] : (p̄ R. Pynson, 1499.) 8vo. [P.D.]  
 18944
- †MIRK (JOHN). [Liber Festivalis.] [A collection of sermons drawn partly from the "Legenda aurea" by J. Mirk.]  
 (Westmonasterio: [Wynkyn de Worde,] 1499.)  
 4to. [P.D.] [W.] 16982
- PROMPTUARIUM. [Promptuarium parvulorum.] (¶ Incipit prologus in libellū qui dicitur promptorius puerorum) . . .  
 [London.] (per egregiū R. pynson in expensis virtuosū virorū h̄edrici egmōit & Petri post pascha, 1499.) Fol. [P.D.] 17308
- CONTEMPLATION. [Contemplation of sinners.]  
 (Westmynstre. W de worde, 1499.) 4to. [P.D.]  
 [W.] 9844
- [1499?]  
 \*ARS. [Ars moriendi.] (Here begynneþ a lityll tretsey called Ars moriendi.)  
 (Westmynstre Wynken de Worde.) [1499?] 4to.  
 [P.D.] [W.] 15416.3
- \*DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of death.] (¶ The doctrynale of dethe.)  
 (Westmynstre Wynkyn de worde, [1499?]) 4to.  
 [P.D.] [W.] 15416.2
- [c. 1499.]  
 †ALCOCK (JOHN), successively Bishop of Rochester, of Worcester, and of Ely. [Gallicantus ad confratres] (¶ Gallicantus Iohannis alcock epi Eliensis . . .)  
 [London. R. Pynson, c. 1499.] 4to. [P.D.] [W.] 15846
- ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] (Constitutiones provinciales, by W. Lyndewode . . .)  
 [London.] (R. Pynson), [c. 1499] 8vo. [P.D.]  
 15457.1
- ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions and Canons.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] (Constitutiones provinciales, by W. Lyndewode.)  
 [London.] (per R. Pynson.) [c. 1499]. 8vo. [P.D.]  
 15457.2
1500.  
 \*GARLANDIA (JOANNES DE). [Synonyma.] (¶ Liber synonymorū magistri ioannis de Garlandia . . .)  
 (Lodon per R. Pynson, 1500.) 4to. 17325
- HORTUS. [Hortus vocabulorum.] (Ortus vocabulorum)  
 Westmynstre · Per Wynandū de worde, 1500. Fol.  
 R 4501
- LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Missals—Local—Salisbury.] [Missale ad usum Sarum.] (Missale secundum usum Sarum . . .)  
 London: p̄ industriā R. Pynson impensis I Morton,  
 1500. Fol. [B.] [P.D.] [W.] 16904
- [1500?]  
 †LITTLE TREATISE. [Twelve profits of tribulation.] (¶ Here begynneþ a lityll tretsey whiche is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon.)  
 (Westmynstre Wynkyn the worde.) [1500?] 4to.  
 [P.D.] [W.] 15416.1
- [c. 1500.]  
 \*PARVULA. [Parvula.] ([Begin:] [ ] [hat shalt thou do when thou haste an englishe to be made in latyn . . .)  
 [n.p. Paris?] N. marcāt, [c. 1500]. 4to. 17321

## INDEX OF PRINTERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

\* Of the twenty-two works marked with an asterisk the copy described is the only copy at present known.  
 † Of the twelve works marked with a dagger only one other copy is at present known.

**BARBIER (JEAN)**, Printer, London, Westminster and Paris, c. 1496-1516.

In partnership with Julian Notary and I. H., 1496-97.

In partnership with Julian Notary, 1497-99.

London, c. 1496; Westminster, 1498-99; Paris, 1502-16.

— Westminster.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Missale secundum usum Sarum.]

*I. notaire et I. barbier impènsis wintkin de worde*, 1498. [P.D.] [W.]

**CAXTON (WILLIAM)**, Printer, Bruges and Westminster, c. 1473-91.

Bruges, in partnership with Colard Mansion, c. 1473-76.

Westminster, 1476-91.

— Bruges.

CESSOLIS (J. DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum. Translated by W. Caxton.] [*W. Caxton and C. Mansion*], [1475 ?]

LE FÈVRE (R.). [Recueil des histoires de Troye.] here begynneth . . . the recuyell of the histories of Troye . . . translated . . . by W. Caxton . . . [*W. Caxton and C. Mansion*], [c. 1475.]

† RUSSELL (J.), successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. [Propositio. Johannis Russell.] [*W. Caxton and C. Mansion*], [c. 1476.]

— Westminster.

DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (Whiche book is . . . translated out of Frenshe . . . by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers . . .) 1477.

\* — [Another copy.] [With colophon.]

JASON, *the Argonaut*. [Les faits et prouesses du chevalier Jason. By R. Le Fèvre. Translated by W. Caxton.] [*W. Caxton*], [1477 ?]

PISAN (C. DE). [Moral proverbs.] 1478.

BOETHIUS (A. M. T. S.). [De consolacione philosophia.] [1478 ?]

† CAXTON (W.). [Advertisement] If it plesse ony man . . . to bye . . . [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1478.]

CHAUCER (G.). [The Canterbury tales.] [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1478.]

CORDIALE. [Cordiale.] (this book is thus translated out of frenshe . . . by . . . Anthoine Erle Ryuyers . . .) 1479.

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History, etc.] [Chronicles of England.] 1480.

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography, etc.] [Description of Britain.] 1480.

— [Another copy.]

CICERO (M. T.). [De senectute—De amicitia, etc.] (. . . translated by . . . therle of wurcestre . . .) 1481.

JERUSALEM. [Siege and conquest of Jerusalem.] 1481.

CAXTON (WILLIAM)—*Continued.*

\*ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Sixtus V. 1471-1484.] [Indulgence.] I. de giglis . . . nūcius et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputat<sup>o</sup> et cōstitut<sup>o</sup> . . . [*W. Caxton*], [1481.]

— [Another copy.]

CESSOLIS (J. DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum. Translated by W. Caxton.] [1481 ?] [W.]

MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton. . . .) [*W. Caxton*], [1481 ?] [W.]

— [Another copy.]

REYNARD, THE FOX. [History of Reynard the fox.] (. . . by . . . w. Caxton translated . . . .) [*W. Caxton*], [1481 ?]

SAPIENCE. [De curia Sapientiae.] [*W. Caxton*], [1481 ?]

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History, etc.] [Chronicles of England.] 1482.

CATO (D.). [Parvus Cato.—Magnus Cato.] [Translated by B. Burgh.] [*W. Caxton*], [1482 ?] [W.]

HIGDEN (R.). [Polychronicon.] [1482 ?]

GOWER (J.), *the Poet*. [Confessio amantis.] [1483.]

GUILLAUME, *de Degulleville*. [Pilgrimage of the Soul.] 1483.

JACOBUS, *de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa*. [The Golden legend. Translated by W. Caxton.] 1483. [W.]

— [Another copy.]

MIRK (J.). [Liber festivalis.] 1483.

QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quattuor Sermones], [1483 ?]

FRANCE. [Book to learn French and English.] [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1483.]

ORDRE. [Order of chivalry.] [*W. Caxton*], [1483-85.]

— [Another copy.]

LA TOUR LANDRY (G. DE). [Book of the knight of the tower.] 1484.

CATO (D.). [Caton.—Latin and English.] (Here begynneth the prologue . . . of the book callid Caton . . . translated . . . by W. Caxton . . .) [*W. Caxton*], [1484 ?]

CHARTIER (A.). [The Curial.] [*W. Caxton*], [1484 ?]

CHAUCER (G.). [Canterbury tales.] [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1484.] [W.]

CHAUCER (G.). [Book of fame.] [c. 1484.]

— [Fragment of another copy.]

LYDGATE (J.). [Life of Our Lady.] [c. 1484.]

LYDGATE (J.). [Life of Our Lady. Fragment of another edition.] [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1484.]

— [Another fragment.]

\*PRAYERS. [Death-bed prayers.] [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1484.]

TROILUS. [Troilus and Cressida. By G. Chaucer.] [c. 1484.]

†ARTHUR, *King of Britain*. [Morte d'Arthur. By Sir T. Malory.] 1485.

LAURENT, *Dominican*. [Livre des vices et des vertus.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton . . .) [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1488.] [W.]

\*PISAN (C. DE). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie.] [1489.]

CAXTON (WILLIAM)—*Continued.*

DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of sapience.] (. . . made . . . by . . . G. de roy . . . translated . . . by w. Caxton . . .) [*W. Caxton*], [1489 ?] [P.D.] [W.]

— [Fragments of another copy.]

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Henry VII.] [Statutes of King Henry VII.] [*W. Caxton*], [1489 ?]

\* BLANCANDIN. [Blancandin et l'orgueilleuse d'amour. Translated by W. Caxton.] [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1489.]

VERGIlius MARO (P.). [Eneydos.] (. . . reduced in to Englysshe by . . . w. Caxton.) [*W. Caxton*], [1490.] [P.D.]

ARS. [De arte bene moriendi.] (. . . translated . . . by w. Caxton . . .) [*W. Caxton*], [1490 ?]

BOOK. [Book of divers ghostly matters.] [1490 ?] [P.D.] [W.]

\* AYMON. [Les quatre fils Aymon. Translated.] [*W. Caxton*], [c. 1490.]

BONAVENTURA, *Saint, Cardinal.* [G. Fidanza.] [Meditationes Vite Christi.] (Incipit Speculum vite Cristi.) [c. 1490.] [P.D.] [W.]

DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers. Third edition.] [c. 1490.] [P.D.]

MIRROR. [Murror of the world.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . W. Caxton . . .) [c. 1490.] [P.D.] [W.]

MIRK (J.). [Liber festivalis.] [1491 ?]

QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quattuor sermones.] [*W. Caxton*], [1491 ?]

## EGMONT (FREDERICK), Bookseller, London and Paris, 1493-1527.

In partnership with Gerrard Barrevelt, 1494-95.

In partnership with I. B., 1503 ?-27.

London, 1493-1502; Paris, 1503 ?-27.

— London.

PROMPTUARIUM. [Promptuarium parvulorum.] *R. pyinson in expensis Fredrici egmödt & Petri post pascha*, 1499.

## FRANCKENBERGK (HENRY), Bookseller, London, 1482-86.

SPECULUM. [Speculum Christiani.] *w de Machlma ad instanciam necnon expensas H. Vrankenbergh*, [c. 1485.]

## HUNTE (THOMAS), Bookseller, Oxford, 1473-86.

In partnership with Theodoric Rood, 1485-86.

PHALARIS. [Epistolæ.] *T. rood atq3 t. hunte*, 1485.

MIRK (J.). [Liber festivalis.] [*T. Rood and T. Hunt* ?] 1486.

## JANOT (JEAN). See Jehannot (J.).

## JEHANNOT (JEAN), Printer, Paris, c. 1488-1522.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horæ ad usum Sarum.] [*J. Jehannot for N. Lecomte*], [1498 ?] [E.] [P.D.]

## KERVER (THIELMAN), Printer, Paris, 1497-1522.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horæ ad usum Sarum.] [*J. Philippe for T. Kerver and pro i ricardo*, 1497. [E.] [D.]

## LECOMTE (NICHOLAS), Bookseller, London, 1494-98.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horæ ad usum Sarum.] [*J. Jehannot for N. Lecomte*], [1498 ?] [E.]

LEEU (GERARD), Printer, Gouda and Antwerp, 1477-93.  
Gouda, 1477-84; Antwerp, 1484-93.

— Antwerp.

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History, etc.] [Chronicles of England.] 1493. [P.D.]

LETTOU (JOHN), Printer, London, 1480-82c.

In partnership with William de Machlinia, c. 1482.

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Abridgements.] [Abbreviamantum statutorum.] [*J. Lettou and W. de Machlinia*], [1482 ?]

LITTLETON (*Sir T.*). [Tenores novelli.] *I. lettou z W. de machlinia*, [1482 ?]

LE VOSTRE (SIMON). See Vostre (S).

MACHLINIA (WILLIAM DE), Printer, London, c. 1482-86.

In partnership with John Lettou, c. 1482.

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Abridgements.] [Abbreviamantum statutorum.] [*J. Lettou and W. de Machlinia*], [1482 ?]

LITTLETON (*Sir T.*). [Tenores novelli.] *I. lettou z W. de machlinia*, [1482 ?]

LITTLETON (*Sir T.*). [Tenores novelli.] [1483 ?]

ALBERTUS, *Magnus*, Bishop of Ratisbon. [Suppositious Works.] [Liber aggregationis.] [c. 1483.]

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc., 1327-1482.] [Nova statuta.] [*W. de Machlinia*], [1484 ?]

† ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Richard III.] [Statutes of King Richard III.] [*W. de Machlinia*], [1484 ?]

\* KNUSSON (B.), Bishop of Västerås. [Little book of the pestilence.] [*W. de Machlinia*], [1485.]

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History, etc.] [Chronicles of England.] [*W. de Machlinia*], [c. 1485.]

SPECULUM. [Speculum Christiani.] *Ad instanciam necnon expensas H. Vrankenbergh*, [c. 1485.]

ENGLAND. [Proclamations.—Henry VII.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the viij. . . . approfueth . . . ] z stablishyth the matrimonye . . . made betwene . . . King Henre the seue[nth . . . ] of Lancastre . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke . . . [*W. de Machlinia*], [1486.]

MANSION (COLARD), Printer, Bruges, c. 1474-84.

In partnership with William Caxton, 1474-76.

CESSOLIS (J. DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum. Translated by W. Caxton.] [*W. Caxton and C. Mansion*], [1475 ?]

LE FÈVRE (R.). [Recueil des histoires de Troye.] here begynneth . . . the recuyell of the histories of Troye . . . translated . . . by W. Caxton . . . [*W. Caxton and C. Mansion*], [c. 1475.]

† RUSSELL (J.), successively Bishop of Rochester, etc. [Propositio Johannis Russell.] [*W. Caxton and C. Mansion*], [c. 1476.]

MANSTENER (JEAN). See Philippe, otherwise Manstener (J).

\* MARCANT (NICHOLAS), Printer, c. 1500.

PARVULA. [ ] hat shalt thou do whan thou haste an englishe to be made in latyn . . . [c. 1500.]

MORTON (JOHN), Cardinal.

LITURGIES—Latin Rite. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Missale secundum usum Sarum.] *R. Pynson, impensis I. Morton*, 1500. [B.] [W.]

NOTARY (JULIAN), Printer and Bookseller, London and Westminster, 1496-1520.

London, 1496-98, 1503-20; Westminster, 1498-1502.

In partnership with Jean Barbier and I. H. [*i.e.* Jean Huvin ?], 1496-97.

In partnership with Jean Barbier, 1497-99.

— Westminster.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Missale secundum usum Sarum.] *I notaire et I barbier impēsits wintkn de worde*, 1498. [P.D.] [W.]

PAFRAET (RICHARDUS), Printer, Deventer, 1477-1505 or later.

VALLA (L.). [Compendium totius grammaticae.] [Attributed to J. Anwykyll.] 1489. [W.]

PHILIPPE, otherwise MANSTENER (JEAN), Printer, Paris, 1494-1519.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horae ad usum Sarum.] [*J Philippe for T. Kerver and] pro i ricardo*, 1497. [E.] [P.D.]

PIGOUCHET (PHILIPPE), Printer, Paris, 1488-1526.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horae ad usum Sarum.] [*P. Pigouchet] pro s. le vostre*, [1498 ?] [E.] [P.D.]

POST PASCHA (PETER), Bookseller, London, 1499.

PROMPTUARIUM. [Promptuarium parvulorum.] *R pynson, in expensis Fredrici egmōdt z Petri post pascha*, 1499.

PYNSON (RICHARD), Printer, London, 1491 ?—1530.

Successor to William de Machlinia.

\* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino scē Trīn̄ (. . . sci Mechaelis— . . . Hillarii.) a<sup>o</sup>. iii regni E. iiii. [*R Pynson*], [1491-92.]

\* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino pasche a<sup>o</sup>. iiii. E. iiii. (. . . scē Trinitatis . . . — . . . sci Michaelis . . . — . . . Hillarii . . .) [*R. Pynson*], [1491-92.]

\* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . — . . . sancti michis . . . — . . . Hillarii . . .) a<sup>o</sup>. v. E. iiii. [*R. Pynson*], [1491-92.]

\* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De ter<sup>o</sup>. Mich. (—Terminus Hillarii . . .) a<sup>o</sup>. vi. E. iiii. [*R. Pynson*], [1491-92.]

\* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . — . . . Michaelis . . . — . . . Hillarii . . .) a<sup>o</sup>. vii. Edwardi iiii. [*R. Pynson*], [1491-92.]

\* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . — . . . Michaelis . . . — . . . Hillarii . . .) a<sup>o</sup>. viii. E. iiii. [*R. Pynson*], [1491-92.]

† ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino Pasche (— . . . Trinitatis . . . — . . . Michis . . . — . . . Hilt . . .) anno ix Edwardi iiii. [1491-92.] [P.D.]

\* ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino sancte Trinitatis (— . . . sancti Hilt . . .) anno xi<sup>o</sup> Edwardi iiii. [*R. Pynson*], [1491-92.]

CHAUCER (G.). [Canterbury tales.] [*R. Pynson*], [c. 1492.] [P.D.] [W.]

— [Fragment of another copy.]

DIVES. [Dives and pauper. By H. Parker.] 1493.

BOCCACCIO (G.). [De Casibus Virorum et Foeminarum Illustrium.] Here begynneth the boke callede Iohn bochas descriuinge the falle of princis . . . 1494. [P.D. inserted.] [W.]

† SULPICIUS (J.). [*Verulanus*.] [Opus grammaticum.] 1494. [P.D.]

ALCOCK (J.), successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. [Mons perfectionis.] [1497-98.] [W.]

† LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Directories.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Directorium sacerdotum.] 1498.

PNYNSON (RICHARD)—*Continued.*

ENGLAND. [Laws and Statutes.—Abridgements.] [Abbreviamentum statutorum.] 1499. [P.D.]

PROMPTUARIUM. [Promptuarium parvulorum.] *In expensis Fredrici egmōdt & Petri post pascha*, 1499. [P.D.]

†ALCOCK (J.), successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. [Gallicantus ad confratres.] [*R. Pynson*], c. 1499. [P.D.] [W.]

ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions, etc.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] [c. 1499.] [P.D.]

ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions, etc.] [Constitutiones provinciales.] [c. 1499.] [P.D.]

\*GARLANDIA (J. DE). [Synonyma.] 1500.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Missale secundum usum Sarum.] *Impensis I. Morton*, 1500. [B.] [P.D.] [W.]

Attributed to R. Pynson.

\*ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503] [Indulgence.] R. Castellē, *Apostolice sedis ptonotarius*. Et ad hec . . . dñi nri pape commissarius . . . [*R. Pynson* or *Wynkyn de Worde*], [1498.]

RICHARD (JEAN), Bookseller, Rouen, c. 1490-1517.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horae ad usum Sarum.] [*J. Philippe for T. Kerver and pro i. ricardo*, 1497. [E.]

ROOD (THEODORIC), Printer, Oxford, 1481 (or 1478)-86.

ALEXANDER, *ab Alexandria*, *Ordinis Minorum Generalis* [Expositio librorum Aristotelis de anima.] 1481. [B.]

— [Fragment of another copy.]

LATTEBURIUS (J.). [Liber moralium super threnis Ieremæ.] [*T. Rood*], 1482. [B.]

ANWYKYLL (J.). [Compendium totius grammaticæ.] [*T. Rood*], [1483 ?]

ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions, etc.] [Constitutiones provinciales. By W. Lyndewode.] [*T. Rood*], [1483 ?]

ROLLE (R.), *of Hampole*. [Explanationes in Job.] [*T. Rood*], [1483 ?]

TERENTIUS (P.) *Afer*. [Vulgaria.] *Vulgaria quedam*. . . [*T. Rood*], [1483 ?]

PHALARIS. [Epistolæ.] *T. rood atqz t. hunte*, 1485.

MIRK (J.). [Liber festivalis.] [*T. Rood and T. Hunt* ?] 1486.

THORNEY (ROGER). 1495.

HIGDEN (R.). [Polychronicon.] (. . . Englysshed by one Treuisa . . .) *W. Theworde* [at the request of R. Thorney], 1495.

GLANVILLA (B. DE). [De proprietatibus rerum.] *W de Worde* [at desyre of R. Thorney], [1495 ?]. [W.]

VOSTRE (SIMON), Bookseller, Paris, 1486-1520.

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite [Hours.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Horae ad usum Sarum.] [*P. Pigouchet*] *pro s. le vostre*, [1498 ?]. [E.]

VRANKENBERGH (HENRY). *See Franckenbergh* (H.).

WORDE (WYNKYN DE), Printer, Westminster and London, 1491 ?-1534.

Westminster, 1491 ?-1500; London, 1500-34.

Assistant to William Caxton, and his successor, 1491.

CHASTISING. [Chastising of God's children.] [*Wynkyn de Worde*], [1492 ?]

JACOBUS, *de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa*. [The Golden legend.] Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea . . . [*Wynkyn de Worde*], [1493.] [W.]

TREATISE. [Treatise of love.] [*Wynkyn de Worde*], [1493 ?] [P.D.]

VINEIS (R. DE). [Life of St. Katherine of Siena, etc.] [1493 ?]

BONAVENTURA, *Saint, Cardinal*. [G. Fidanza.] [Supposititious Work.—*Meditationes Vitæ Christi*.] Incipit speculum vite Christi. 1494. [W.]

HYLTON (W.). *Scala perfeccōnis*. 1494. [P.D.] [W.]

HIGDEN (R.). [Polychronicon.] (. . . Englysshed by one Treuisa . . .) [*At the request of R. Thorney*], 1495. [P.D.]

JEROME, *Saint*. [Vitæ Patrum.] *Vitas patrum*. 1495. [P.D.] [W.]

GLANVILLA (B. DE). [De proprietatibus rerum.] *At desyre of R. Thorney*, [1495 ?] [P.D.] [W.]

CORDIALE. [Cordiale.] Memorare nouissima &c. [*Wynkyn de Worde*], [c. 1495.] [P.D.] [W.]

BERNES (J.), *Dame*. [Book of hawking and hunting.] 1496. [P.D.] [W.]

DIVES. [Dives and pauper. By H. Parker.] 1496. [P.D.] [W.]

ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions, etc.] *Constitutiones prouinciales . . . per d. w. Lyndewode . . . edite . . .* 1496. [P.D.] [W.]

MIRK (J.). [Liber festivalis.] [*Wynkyn de Worde*], 1496. [P.D.] [W.]

† QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quatuor sermones.] [*Wynkyn de Worde*], 1496.

\* ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Henry VII.] [Statutes of Henry. VII.] *Statuta bonum publicum concernencia . . .* [*Wynkyn de Worde*], [1496 ?] [P.D.]

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History, etc.] [Chronicles of England.] 1497. [P.D.] [W.]

— [Another copy.]

\* ARTHUR, *King of Britain*. [Morte d'Arthur. By Sir T. Malory.] 1498. [P.D.] [W.]

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography, etc.] [Description of Britain.] 1498. [W.]

JACOBUS, *de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa* [The golden legend.] 1498. [P.D.] [W.]

LITURGIES.—Latin Rite. [Missals.—Local.—Salisbury.] [Missale secundum usum Sarum.] *I. notaire et I. barbier impēsits wimkin de worde*, 1498. [P.D. in facsimile.] [W.]

ROME, Church of. [Popes.—Alexander VI., 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] *In dei nomine amen Nouerint vniuersi crīstīfideles qualiter. . . Innocentibus papa octauo concessit. . .* [*Wynkyn de Worde*], [1498.] [W.]

— [Another copy.]

— [Variant impression.] [*Wynkyn de Worde*], [1498.] [W.]

— [Another copy.]

\* ALCOCK (J.), successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. [Sermo.] [1498 ?] [P.D.] [W.]

BIBLE.—Latin. [Psalterium.] 1499. [P.D.]

ENGLAND. [Church of England.—Constitutions, etc.] *Constitutiones prouinciales . . . per d. w. Lyndewode . . . edite . . .* 1499. [P.D.] [W.]

WORDE (WYNKYN DE)—*Continued.*

† MIRK (J.). [Liber festivalis.] [*Wynkyn de Worde*], 1499. [P.D.] [W.]

WILLIAM, of *Tours*. [Contemplation of sinners.] [1499.] [P.D.] [W.]

• ARS. [Ars moriendi.] [1499 ?] [P.D.] [W.]

• DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of death.] 1499 ? [P.D.] [W.]

HORTUS. [Ortus vocabulorum.] 1500.

† LITTLE TREATISE. [Twelve profits of tribulation.] [1500 ?] [P.D.] [W.]

Attributed to Wynkyn de Worde.

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] R. Castelleñ.  
Apostolicæ sedis ptonotarius. Et ad hec . . . dñi nri pape commissarius . . . [*R. Pynson* or *Wynkyn de Worde*], [1498].

## PRINTER UNIDENTIFIED. Oxford.

JEROME, *Saint*. [Supposititious Work.—Expositio Symboli.] Incipit expositio sancti Ieronimi in symbolum apostolorum . . .—[1478.]

ARISTOTLE. [Ethica.] Incipit prefacio I. arretini in libros ethicorum. 1479.

COLONNA (E.), *Romano, Cardinal*. [De peccato originali.] 1479.

## PRINTER UNIDENTIFIED. St. Albans.

TRAVERSANUS (L. G.). [Rhetorica nova.] 1480.

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History, etc.] [Chronicles of England.] [c. 1484.] [P.D.] [W.]

BERNES (J.), *Dame*. [Book of hunting and hawking.] 1486. [P.D.] [W.]

## PRINTER UNIDENTIFIED. London.

CAOURSIN (G.). [Obsidionis urbis Rhodiæ descriptio.] [Translated by J. Kay.] [148-.]

## SUBJECT INDEX.

- ADVERSITY.  
*See* Affliction.
- AFFLICTION.  
 CHASTISING. The prouffyttable boke . . . whiche boke is called the chastysing of goddes chyldern. [1492?]  
 LITTLE TREATISE. Here begynne the a ltyll treatyse whiche is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. [1500?]
- ALLEGORIES.  
 GUILLAUME, de Degulleuille. This booke is intytled the pylgremage of the sowle translated oute of Frenshe . . . 1483.
- APOSTLES' CREED.  
*See* Creeds and Confessions of Faith.
- BIBLE: O.T. · JOB.  
 ROLLE (R.) of *Hampole*. Explanatones . . . sup lectioēs illas beati Iob q̄ solent in exequis defunctorū legi . . . [1483?]
- BIBLE: O.T.: LAMENTATIONS.  
 LATTEBURIUS (J.). [Liber moralium super threnis Ieremie.] 1482.
- BROADSIDES.  
 CAXTON (W.). [Advertisement.] If it plesē oñy man . . . to bye . . . [c. 1478].  
 ENGLAND. [Proclamations.—Henry VII.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the .viii. . . appro[ueth . . .] q̄ stabliſyth the matrimonye . . . made betwene . . . King Henre the seue[nth . . .] of Lancastre . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke . . . [1486].  
 PRAYERS. [Death-bed prayers.] [c. 1484].  
 ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] In dei nomine amen Nouerint vniuersi cristiſideles qualiter . . . Innocentibus papa octau<sup>o</sup> concessit . . . [1498].  
 — [Variant impression.] [1498].  
 ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] R. Castellē. Apostolicę sedis ptonotarius. Et ad hec . . . dñi nři pape commissarius . . . [1498].
- BURGUNDY: HISTORY.  
 RUSSELL (J.), successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. Propositio . . . ad . . . Karolum ducem Burgundię super suscepcione ordinis garterij &c. [c. 1476.]
- CHESS.  
 CESSOLIS (J. DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum. Translated by W. Caxton.] [1475?]  
 — [Another edition.] [1481?]
- CHIVALRY.  
*See* Feudalism.
- CHURCH HISTORY.  
 JEROME, *Saint*. [Vite Patrum.] vitas patrum. 1495.  
 — *See also* Indulgences.
- COMMANDMENTS, TEN.  
*See* Decalogue.
- CONTEMPLATION OF SINNERS.  
 CONTEMPLATION. [Contemplation of sinners. By William of Tours.]—1499.
- COURT.  
 CHARTIER (A.). [The Curial.] Here foboweth the cōpye of a lettre . . . [1484?]
- CREEDS AND CONFESSIONS OF FAITH.  
 JEROME, *Saint*. [Supposititious Work.—Expositio Symboli.] Incipit expositio sancti Ieronimi in simbolum apostolorū . . . [1476].
- CRUSADES.  
 JERUSALEM. [Siege and conquest of Jerusalem.] 1481.
- DEATH.  
*See* Eschatology.
- DECALOGUE.  
 DIVES. [Dives and pauper. By H. Parker.] 1493.  
 — [Another edition.] 1496.
- DEVOTIONS.  
 PRAYERS. [Death-bed prayers.] [c. 1484].  
 — *See also under* Liturgies in the author part of this catalogue.
- DICTIONARIES: LATIN.  
 HORTUS. [Ortus vocabulorum.] 1500.  
 PROMPTUARIUM. Incipit prologus in libellū quō dicitur promptorius puerorum. 1499.
- DISEASE: EPIDEMICS.  
 KNUXTSSON (B.), *Bishop of Vasterås*. Here begynne the litił boke the whiche trayted . . . thinges necessaries for the infirmite . . . called pestilence . . . [1485.]

ELOCUTION AND RHETORIC.  
TRAVERSANUS (L. G.). [Rhetorica nova.] 1480.

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.  
GLANVILLA (B. DE). Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum. [1495?]

MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton . . .) [1481?]  
— [Another edition.] [c. 1490.]

ENGLAND, CHURCH OF: DOCTRINE AND POLITY.  
ENGLAND. [Church of England—Constitutions, etc.] [Constitutiones provinciales. By W. Lyndewode.] [1483?]  
— [Other editions], 1496, 1499, [c. 1499.]

ENGLAND: HISTORY.  
ENGLAND. [Proclamations.—Henry VII.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the viij . . . approfuth . . . [z stablishyth the matrimonye . . . made betwene . . . King Henre the seue[n]th . . .] of Lancaster . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke . . . [1486.]

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—History, etc.] [Chronicles of England.] 1480.  
— [Other editions], 1482, [c. 1484], [c. 1485], 1493, 1497.

RUSSELL (J.), successively Bishop of Rochester, etc. Propositio . . . ad . . . Karolum ducem Burgundie super susceptione ordinis garterij zc. [c. 1476.]

ENGLAND: LANGUAGE.  
FRANCE. [Appendix.—Language and Literature.] [Book to learn French and English.] [c. 1483.]

ENGLAND: LAW.  
ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—1327-1482.] [Nova statuta.] [1484?]

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Abridgements] [Abridgementum statutorum.] [1482?]  
— [Another edition], 1499.

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Richard III.] Statuta apud westmonasterium edita anno primo regis Ricardi tercij. [1484?]

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Henry VII.] [Statutes of King Henry VII.] [1489?]

ENGLAND. [Laws, etc.—Henry VII.] Anno xi. Henrici. vij. Statuta bonum publicum concernencia . . . [1496?]

ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino sancti Trinitatis . . . sancti Michaelis . . . Hillarii . . . anno iii. regni E. iii. [1491-92.]  
— De termino pasche ( . . . sancti Trinitatis . . . sancti Michaelis . . . Hillarii . . .) anno. iii. E. iii. [1491-92.]

ENGLAND: LAW—Continued  
ENGLAND. [Year Books.—Edward IV.] De termino pasche ( . . . Trinitatis . . . sancti michis . . . Hillarii . . .) anno. v. E. iii. [1491-92.]

— De termino pasche ( . . . Trinitatis . . .) anno. vi. E. iii. [1491-92.]

— De termino pasche ( . . . Trinitatis . . . Michaelis . . . Hillarii . . .) anno. vii. Edwardi iii. [1491-92.]

— De termino pasche ( . . . Trinitatis . . . Michaelis . . . Hillarii . . .) anno. viii. E. iii. [1491-92.]

— De termino Pasche ( . . . Trinitatis . . . Michis . . . Hill' . . .) anno ix Edwardi iii. [1491-92]

— De termino sancte Trinitatis ( . . . sancti Hill . . .) anno Xl<sup>o</sup> Edwardi iii. [1491-92.]

ENGLAND: TOPOGRAPHY.  
ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography, etc.] [Description of Britain] 1480.  
— [Another edition] 1498.

ESCHATOLOGY.  
ARS. [De arte bene moriendi] (. . . translated . . . by w. Caxton . . .) [1490?]

ARS. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse called Ars moriendi. [1499?]

CORDIALE. [Cordiale] (. . . Whiche treteth of the four last and final thinges that ben to come . . . this book is thus translated out of frenshe . . . by . . . Anthoine Erle Ryuiers . . .) 1479.

CORDIALE. Memorare nouissima zc. [c. 1495.]

DOCTRINAL. The doctrynalle of dethe. [1499?]

ROLLE (R.) of Nampole. Explanaciones . . . sup lectioes illas beati Iob q̄ solent in exequis defunctorū legi . . . (Sermo beati Augustini de misericordia et pia oracione pro defunctis) [1483?]

ETHICS.  
ARISTOTLE. [Ethica.—Latin.] Incipit prefacio I. arretini in libros ethorum. 1479.

CATO (D.). [Cato—Latin and English.] Here begynneth the prologue . . . of the book called Caton . . . (translated . . . by W. Caxton . . .) [1484?]

CATO (D.) [Parvus Cato.—Magnus Cato —Latin and English.] [Translated by B. Burgh] [1482?]

CESSOLIS (J. DE). [Liber de ludo scacchorum. Translated by W. Caxton.] [1475?]  
— [Another edition.] [1481?]

CICERO (M. T.). [De senectute.—De amicitia, etc.] (. . . translated by . . . therle of wurcestre . . .) 1481.

ETHICS—*Continued*

LAURENT, *Dominican*. [Livre des vices et des vertus] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton . . .) [c. 1488.]

PISAN (C. DE). The morale prouerbes of Cristyne (. . . thus Englished dooth hit rehers A. wideuylle therl Ryuers . . .) 1478.

## EUROPE: HISTORY.

See History.

## FABLES.

REYNARD, THE FOX. [History of Reynard the fox.] (. . . by . . . w. Caxton translated . . .) [1481?]

## FALCONRY.

BERNES (J.), *Dame*. [Book of hunting and hawking] 1486.

— [Another edition.] 1496.

## FESTIAL.

See Liber Festivalis.

## FEUDALISM.

ORDRE. [Order of chivalry.] [1483-85.]

## FISHING.

BERNES (J.), *Dame*. [Book of hawking and hunting.] 1496.

## FRANCE: LANGUAGE.

FRANCE. [Book to learn French and English.] [c. 1483.]

## GARTER, ORDER OF.

See Knighthood, Orders of.

## HERALDRY.

BERNES (J.), *Dame*. [Book of hunting and hawking] 1486.

— [Another edition.] 1496.

## HERMETIC PHILOSOPHY.

See Psychological Science

## HISTORY: GENERAL.

BOCCACCIO (G.). [De Casibus Virorum et Foeminarum Illustrium.—English.] Here begynne the boke calledde Iohn bochas descryuunge the falle of princis . . . 1494.

HIGDEN (R.). Polycricon. (. . . Englysshed by one Treusa . . .) [1482?]

— [Another edition.] 1495.

## HUNTING.

BERNES (J.), *Dame*. [Book of hunting and hawking.] 1486.

— [Another edition.] 1496.

## INDULGENCES.

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Sixtus IV. 1471-1484.] [Indulgence.] I de gignis . . . nūcius et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputat<sup>o</sup> et cōstitut<sup>o</sup> . . . [1481.]

INDULGENCES—*Continued*

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] In dei nomine amen Nouerint unuersi cristifideles qualiter . . . Innocentibus papa octau<sup>o</sup> concessit . . . [1498.]

— [Variant impression.] [1498.]

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence.] R. Castellē. Apostolicē sedis pnotonarius. Et ad hec . . . dñi nri pape commissarius. . . . [1498.]

## IRELAND: TOPOGRAPHY.

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography, etc.] [Description of Britain.] 1480.

— [Another edition.] 1498.

## JERUSALEM.

JERUSALEM. [Siege and conquest of Jerusalem.] 1481.

## JESUS CHRIST.

BONAVENTURA, *Saint, Cardinal* [G. Fianza.] [Supposititious Work.—Meditationes Vitæ Christi.] Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. [c. 1490.]

— [Another edition.] 1494.

## KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF.

RUSSELL (J.), successively *Bishop of Rochester, etc.* Propositio . . . ad . . . Karolum ducem Burgundie super susceptione ordinis gartenj &c. [c. 1476.]

## LAND TENURE.

LITTLETON (Sir T.) [Tenores novelli] [1482?]

— [Another edition.] [1483?]

## LATIN LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES.

HORTUS. [Ortus vocabulorum.] 1500.

PROMPTUARIUM. Incipit prologus in libellū qui dicitur promptorius puerorum. 1499.

## LATIN LANGUAGE: GRAMMARS.

ANWYKYL (J.). [Compendium totius grammaticæ.] [1483?]

GARLANDIA (J. DE). [Synonyma.] 1500.

PARVULA. [ ]hat shalt thou do whan thou haste an englissh to be made in latyn. . . . [c. 1500.]

SULPICIOUS (J.) *Verulanus*. Sulpitii Verulani . . . opus . . . grammaticum . . . 1494.

TERENTIUS (P.) AFER. *Vulgaria quedam* . . . [1483?]

VALLA (L.) *Cōpendiū tot<sup>o</sup> grāmāticæ* . . . [Attributed to J. Anwykyll.] 1489.

## LETTERS: GREEK.

PHALARIS. [Epistolæ.] 1485.

## LIBER FESTIVALIS.

MIRK (J.) [Liber festivalis.] 1483.

— [Other editions], 1486, [1491?], 1496, 1499.

- LITURGIES.  
[For entries relating to liturgies, see the author portion of this catalogue.]
- MEDICINE.  
See Disease.
- MILITARY SCIENCE.  
PISAN (C. DE). [Faits d'armes et de chevalerie.] [1489.]
- MIRROR OF THE WORLD.  
MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton . . .) [1481 ?]  
— [Another edition.] [c. 1490.]
- MYSTICISM.  
HYLTON (W.). *Scala peccatiōnis*. 1494.
- NATURAL HISTORY.  
MIRROR. [Mirror of the world.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton . . .) [1481 ?]  
— [Another edition.] [c. 1490.]
- ORATORY.  
See Elocution and Rhetoric.
- PAUPERISM.  
DIVES. [Dives and pauper. By H. Parker.] 1493.  
— [Another edition.] 1496.
- PESTILENCE.  
See Disease: Epidemics.
- PHILOSOPHY.  
BOETHIUS (A. M. T. S.). *Boecius de consolacione philosophie* (. . . G. Chaucer hath translated this . . . werke . . .) [1478 ?]  
CICERO (M. T.). [De senectute.—De amicitia, etc.] (. . . translated by . . . therle of wurcestre . . .) [1481].  
DICTS. [Dicts or sayings of the philosophers.] (Whiche book is . . . translated out of Frenshe . . . by . . . Antone Erle of Ryuyers . . .) 1477.  
— [Other editions.] 1477. [c. 1490].
- PILGRIMAGE OF THE SOUL.  
GUILLAUME, *de Degulleville*. This book is intituled the pylgrimage of the sowle, translated oute of Frenshe . . . 1483.
- PLAGUE.  
See Disease: Epidemics.
- POETRY: ENGLISH.  
BOCCACCIO (G.). [De Casibus Virorum et Fominarum Illustrium.—English.] Here begynneth the bok callede Iohn bochas descriuinge the falle of princis . . . traalaid . . . by I. Iudgate . . . 1494.  
CATO (D.). [Parvus Cato. — Magnus Cato.] [Translated by B. Burgh.] [1482 ?]
- POETRY: ENGLISH—Continued.  
CHAUCER (G.). [The Canterbury tales.] [c. 1478.]  
— [Other editions.] [c. 1484.] [c. 1492].  
CHAUCER (G.). The book of fame . . . [c. 1484.]  
CONTEMPLATION. [Contemplation of sinners.] 1499.  
GOWER (J.). *the Poet*. This book is intituled confessio amantis . . . [1483].  
LYDGATE (J.). [Life of Our Lady.] [c. 1484.]  
PISAN (C. DE). The morale prouerbes of Cristyne (. . . thus Englyshed dooth hit rehers A. wideuylle therl Ryuers . . .) 1478.  
SAPIENCE. [De curia Sapientiae.] [1481 ?]  
TROILUS. [Troilus and Cressida. By G. Chaucer.] [c. 1484.]
- POETRY: FRENCH.  
PISAN (C. DE). The morale prouerbes of Cristyne (. . . thus Englyshed dooth hit rehers A. wideuylle therl Ryuers . . .) 1478.
- POVERTY.  
See Pauperism.
- PRAYER.  
ROLLE (R.) of *Hampole*. *Explanaciones . . . sup lectiōis illas beati Iob q̄ solent in exequijs defunctorū legi . . . (Sermo beati Augustini de misericordia et pia oracione pro defunctis.)* [1483 ?]
- PRAYERS.  
See Devotions.
- PRINTING.  
CAXTON (W.). [Advertisement.] If it pleso ony man . . . to bye . . . [c. 1478.]
- PROCLAMATIONS.  
ENGLAND. [Proclamations.—Henry VII.] Our holy fadre the Pope Innocent the viii . . . appro[ue]th . . . q̄ stablishyth the matrimonye . . . made betwene . . . King Henre the seue[n]th . . . of Lancastre . . . And the . . . Princesse Elyzabeth of . . . Yorke . . . [1486.]
- PROPERTY.  
DIVES. [Dives and pauper. By H. Parker.] 1493.  
— [Another edition.] 1496.
- PSYCHICAL SCIENCE.  
ALBERTUS, *Magnus*, *Bishop of Ratisbon*. [Supposititious Work.] *Liber aggregationis seu liber secretoꝝ* . . . [c. 1483.]
- PSYCHOLOGY.  
ALEXANDER, *ab Alexandria*, *Ordinis Minorum Generalis*. [Expositio librorum Aristotelis de anima.] 1481.
- RELIGION.  
See Theology.

## RHETORIC.

*See* Elocution and Rhetoric.

## RHODES.

CAOURSIN (G.). [Obsidionis urbis Rhodiæ descriptio. Translated by J. Kay.] [148-.]

## ROMANCES: BRITISH.

ARTHUR, *King of Britain*. [Morte d'Arthur. By Sir T. Malory.] 1485.

— [Another edition] 1498.

## ROMANCES: CLASSICAL.

JASON, *the Argonaut*. [Les faits et prouesses du chevalier Jason. By R. Le Fèvre. Translated by W. Caxton.] [1477?]

VERGILIUS MARO (P.). [Eneydos.] (. . . reduced in to Englysshe by . . . w. Caxton.) [1490.]

## ROMANCES: FRENCH.

AYMON [les quatre fils Aymon. Translated] [c. 1490.]

BLANCANDIN. [Blancandin et l'orgueilleuse d'amour. Translated by W. Caxton.] [c. 1489.]

## SAINTS.

JACOBUS, *de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa* [Legenda aurea. Translated by W. Caxton.] 1483.

— [Other editions.] [1493], 1498.

VINEIS (R. DE). Here begynneth the lyf of saint katherin of senis . . . (Here begynnen the reuelaciõs of saynt Elysbeth the kynges daughter of hungarye . . .) [1493?]

## SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA.

ROME, CHURCH OF. [Popes.—Alexander VI. 1492-1503.] [Indulgence] In dei nomine amen Nouerint vniuersi cristifideles qualiter . . . Innocentibus papa octau<sup>o</sup> concessit . . . vt anima vllroium quicuscumque caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quodsi qui parentes amici . . . vicesimam partem vnius ducati . . . dederint . . . pro reedificacione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum lacobum in copostella . . . [1498.]

— [Variant impression.] [1498.]

## SCALA PERFECTIONIS.

HYLTON (W.). *Scala perfeccõnis*. 1494.

## SCIENCE.

GLANVILLA (B. DE). [De proprietatibus rerum.] [1495?]

## SCOTLAND: TOPOGRAPHY.

ENGLAND. [Appendix.—Topography, etc.] [Description of Britain.] 1480.

— [Another edition.] 1498.

## SERMONS.

MIRK (J.). [Liber festiualis.] 1483.

— [Other editions.] 1486, [1491?], 1496, 1499.

QUATTUOR SERMONES. [Quattuor sermones.] [1483?]

— [Other editions.] [1491?], 1496.

## SIN.

COLONNA (E.). *Romano, Cardinal*. [De peccato originali] 1479.

## TEN COMMANDMENTS.

*See* Decalogue.

## THEOLOGY: GENERAL.

DOCTRINAL. [Doctrinal of sapience.] (. . . made . . . by . . . G. de roy . . . translated . . . by w. Caxton . . .) [1498?]

## THEOLOGY: PASTORAL.

ALCOCK (J.) successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. Gallicantus I. alcock epi Eliensis ad . . . suos curatos . . . [c. 1499.]

## THEOLOGY: PERSONAL RELIGION.

ALCOCK (J.) successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. Mons perfectionis . . . [1497-98.]

ALCOCK (J.) successively *Bishop of Rochester*, etc. Sermo Iohis Alcock epi Elien. [1498?]

BOOK. [Book of diuers ghostly matters.] [1490?]

CHASTISING. The prouffitable boke . . . whiche boke is called the chastying of goddes chyldern. [1492?]

GUILLAUME, *de Degulleville*. This book is intytled the pylgremage of the sowle, translated oute of Frensshe . . . 1483.

HYLTON (W.). *Scala perfeccõnis*. 1494.

LAURENT, *Dominican*. [Livre des vices et des vertus.] (. . . translated . . . by . . . w. Caxton . . .) [c. 1488.]

SPECULUM. [Speculum Christiani.] [c. 1485.]

TREATISE. [Treatise of Love.] [1493?]

CONTEMPLATION. [Contemplation of sinners.] 1499.

## TROY.

LE FÈVRE (R.). [Recueil des histoires de Troye.] here begynneth . . . the recuyell of the histories of Troye . . . translated . . . by W. Caxton . . . [c. 1475.]

## WEALTH.

*See* Property.

## WOMAN.

LA TOUR LANDRY (G. DE). [Book of the knight of the tower.] 1484.

## FACSIMILES



Dyces & sayengis a parte in the ende of this booke, to the entent  
 that yf my sayd lord or any other persone What someuer he  
 or she be that shal rede or here it, that If they be not Wel  
 plesyd Wpeth all that they Wpeth a pemie race it out or els  
 lps rente the leef out of the booke, Humblylly requyring and  
 besechyng my sayd lord to take no displeasur on me so pre  
 sumyng but to paxone Whre as he shal fynde faulte, and  
 that it plese hym to take the labour of themprentyng in gre  
 & thanke, Whiche gladly haue wy my dyligence in theacom  
 plysshing of his desire and commandment, In Whych  
 the I am bounden so to do for the good rebard that I ha  
 ue resseyuyd of his sayd lordship, Whom I beseeche Al  
 myghty godd to contynue in his virtuous dis  
 posicion in this World, And after thys lye to lye euer  
 lastyngly in heuen Amen

*Et sic est finis . . .*

Thus endeth this booke of the dyces and notable Wpse say  
 ynges of the phyllosophers late translated and drawen  
 out of frensch into our englysh tonge by my forsaide lord  
 Tharle of Fwiers and lord Stuales and by hys coman  
 dement sette in forme and empynted in this manere as  
 ye maye here in this booke see Whiche was fpmlyshyd the  
 xvij . day of the moneth of Nouembre . & the seuententh  
 yere of the regne of kynge Edward the . fourth .

1 DICTS Dicts or sayings of the philosophers  
 Westminster William Caxton, 1477 Fol [With colophon]







**O** Glorious Ihesu. O mekelt Ihesu. O mooste  
 swete Ihesu/I praye the/that I may haue trewe con-  
 fession/ conuacion/ and satisfacion or I dye/ And that I  
 maye for and receiue thy holy body god & man Sauour of alle  
 mankynde Cryst Ihesu Without synne/ And that thou wylt my  
 lord god forgiue me alle my synnes for thy ghorvous woundes &  
 passion/ And that I maye ende my lyf in the twelue septe of alle  
 holy church/ And in purghe here and charite with my euen cry-  
 styng as thy creature/ And I commende my soule in to thy holy han-  
 des thurgh the ghorvous helpe of thy blessed moder of mercy oure  
 lady saynt Mary / and alle the holy compagne of heuen Amen  
 ¶ The holy body of Cryst Ihesu be my saluacion of body and soule  
 Amen/ Thy Ghorvous blood of Cryst Ihesu bringe my soule and  
 body in to the euerlastyng blysse Amen / I crye godd mercy / I  
 crye godd mercy/ I crye godd mercy/ Welcome my maker/ Welcome  
 my weener/ Welcome my sauour/ I crye the mercy with herc con-  
 tryte of my grete vnkynnesse that I haue had vnto the/

**O** The mooste swete spouse of my soule Cryste  
 Ihesu desyrng herety euermore for to be with the in myn-  
 de and wylt/ And to let none earthly thyng be so myght  
 myn hert as thow Cryste Ihesu/ And that I drede not for to dye  
 for to goo to the Cryste Ihesu/ And that I maye euermore saye vn-  
 to the with a gladd chere/ My lord/ My godd/ my souerayne sauys  
 our Cryste Ihesu / I bysseth the herety/ take me synner vnto thy  
 grete mercy and grace/ For I loue the with al my hert/ with all  
 my mynde/ with alle my myght/ And no thyng so moche in erth  
 nor aboue erthe/ as I doo the my swete lord Cryste Ihesu / And  
 for that I haue not loued the/ and worshiped the/ aboue al thyng  
 as my lord/ My godd/ and my saueur/ Cryste Ihesu/ I bysseth the  
 with mekenesse and herte contryte / of mercy and of forgiuenesse  
 of my grete vnkynnesse/ for the grete loue that thou shewdest for  
 me and al mankynde/ what tyme thou offerdest thy ghorvous body  
 godd and man vnto the Crosse/ ther to be crucifyed and bound  
 And vnto thy ghorvous herte a sharpe speere/ ther wyngng out plean  
 spouusly blood and water for the redempcion and saluacion of me  
 and al mankynde / And thus haungng remembraunce stedfastly  
 in my herte of the my sauour Cryste Ihesu / I doubt not / but  
 thou wylt be ful myght me/ and comfort me bothe bodyly and gos-  
 ostly with thy ghorvous presens/ And at the last bringe me vnto  
 thy euerlastyng blysse/ the which I shal neuer haue end/ Amen/



Here begynneth the booke of fayttes of armes & of Chyualrye/ And the first chapptre is the prologue/ in whiche ypp: syne of yse excuseth hit self to haue dar enterpysc to speke of so hie matere as is conteyned in this sayd booke

¶ Capitulum primum

**B**y cause that hardynes is so moche necessarye to enterpysc hie thynges/ whiche without that shold neu be enpysces That same is couenable to me at this present werke to put it forth without other thyng/ Seene the lpyllhed of my persone/ whiche I knowe not digne ne woorthy to treate of so hie matere/ ne durst not only thynke what blame hardynes causeth whan he is folyssh/ I thenc nothyng moued by arrogauce in folyssh presumpcion / but admonestred of Veray affeccion & good desyre of noble men in thospyce of armes/ am exorted after myne other escriptures passed/ lylie as he that hath to fory liden down many stroge edyffices/ is more hardy to charge hym self desyre or to liden down a castell or forteresse whan he feleth hym self garnysshed of couenable stufte thereto necessarye/ Therne to enterpysc to speke in this presēt booke of the right honorable offyce of armes & of Chyualrye/ as wel in thynges whiche therto ben conuenient/ as in dyoptes whych therto be appertenaunt/ lylie as the labors & dyuerse auctours declaren it/ to the purpoos/ I haue assēbled the matere & gadred in dyuerse bookes for to produce myne exencio in this present Volume/ But as it apperteyneth this matere to be more executed by fap of dyligēce & witte/ than by subtyltees of wordes polissed/ and also considered that they that ben exercysyng & experē in tharte of chyualrye be not comunly clerkyes ne instructe in science of langage/ I entēde not to treate/ but to the most playn and entēdible langage that

¶



## Dedication

**U**nto the right noble puyssaunt & excellent pynesse my  
 mercies Moder vnto our naturel & souerayn lord and most  
 Crysten kynge Henry seventh by the grace of god kynge of  
 englonde & of ffrance lord of yreson: &c. I Wyllyam caxton \*  
 his most Indygne humble subgette and lytel seruaunt pre;  
 sente this lytel booke vnto the noble grace of my sayd lady  
 whiche booke I late receyued in frensch from her good grace  
 and her comaundement wyth alle/ for to reduce & transla:  
 te it in to our maternal & englysh tonge/ whiche booke I had  
 longe to fore sold to my sayd lady and kinde wel  
 that the storie of hit was honeste & Joyefull to all vertu:  
 ouse yong noble gentylmen & wyminne for to rede therein as  
 for their passe tyme for vnder correction in my Jugement: it  
 was requyred other whyle to rede in vncyent hystories  
 of noble fayttes & valpauit actes of armes & warre whiche  
 haue ben achyued in olde tyme of many noble pynces, lor  
 des & kynghes/as wel for to see & knowe their valpauit:  
 nes for to stande in the special grace & loue of their ladyes  
 And in lyk wyse for gentyl yonge ladyes & damoyselfes  
 for to lerne to be stedfaste & constaunt in their parte to them  
 that they once haue promysed and agreed to suche as haue  
 putte their lyues ofte in Jeopardye for to playse them to  
 stande in grace. As it is to occuppe them and studee ouer  
 moche in bookes of contemplacion. Wherefore at thynstaunce  
 and requeste of my sayd lady, whiche I repute as for a co:  
 maundement I haue reduced this sayd booke out of frensch  
 in to our englysh: whiche booke spectyeth of the noble ac:  
 tes and fayttes of warre achyued by a noble and victori  
 ous pynce named Blanchardin sone vnto the kynge of

*The Printers Name (Wyllyam, Caxton)* —

5 BLANCANDIN [Blancandin et l'oiseil use d'amour Blanchardin and Eglantyne |  
 [Westminster William Caxton, c 1489] | fol

\*. \* Except for a single leaf in the British Museum and another leaf in Melbourne this page is reproduced from the only known copy



from hens. I certyfyte you that I shall angre hym. and shall  
so waste his londe that it shall doo hym but lityll prouffyte  
soo that it shall be spoken of it perpetuclly:

**A**ld Whan Aymon herde Reynaldd speke thus his he  
be weged softe & began to wepe full fore/and sayd. Ha  
god hold I am sorp that I maye not enioye the goode that  
god hath gyuen to me largely / there shold be no man in the  
worlde soo happy as I were/ yf my chyldren had theyr peas  
wyth kyng Charlemapne. For I am sure that the kyng  
Pyramus of Troye had neuer better men to his chyldren  
nor more valpaunte ne prue. than I haue. Ha cupll herke  
thou sholdest not take her to none other apenst thy chyldren  
But sholdest helpe them & kepe them apenst all men. Woz  
fore I ought well to hate the/cupll herke thou hast made me  
hate that I oughte to loue as myn owne selfe/ and Whan  
he had thus spoken to hym selfe. he sayd to Reynaldd. If a  
ye sone ye are ryght woorthy and sage / For neuer Hector  
of Troye was worthe you/ Nor in all the worlde is not fo  
unde your matche. And therefore I oughte well to doo your  
wyll/ Whan the dukie Aymon had sayd this worde. he spa  
ke to hys wyff the duchesse and sayd / Lady I goo yowre  
wythout. for I wyll not be forsworn apenst the kyng Char  
lemapne Ye haue wythin golde & syluer ynough/and mani  
horses and moche harneys/palfreys & somers/ Now gyue  
to my chyldren all that they wyll take. And Whan he  
had sayd thus/he toke his men wyth hym and wente his  
waye:

**G**enne sayd Reynaldd We oughte to thanke you  
moche of that ye haue now sayd. And we shall goo  
hens to morowe erly wyth goddys grace/ To the en  
de that ye be not enyll at ease. and yf it plase you we shall



**Th**ere beynneth a lital boke the whiche  
 trayned and rebreded many gode thinges  
 necessaries for the infirmite of grete seke-  
 nesse called Pestilence the whiche often ti-  
 mes infecteth us made by the most expert  
 Doctour in phisike Bisskop of Arusiens  
 in the realme of Denmarke aē

**A**t the reuerence & Worshipp of the ble-  
 sed Emyle & of the glorious Virgyn  
 saynt Marpe & the conseruaaon of the  
 comyn Welk of alle cristen people / as Wel for  
 them that ben seke as for remedie of them that  
 ben seke / In the bisskop of Arusiens in the wy-  
 alme of Denmarke Doctour of Phisique Wille-  
 Write by the moost expert and famous Do-  
 ctours auctouse in Phisike somme thynges  
 of the infirmite of pestilence whiche dayly en-  
 fecteth / & sore suffreth vs to departe oute of  
 this lyfe

First I wil Write the tokenes of this ifirmite

The second the causes wherof yt cometh

The thirde remedies for the same

The fourth comfort for the herte & the pncipal

7 KNUTISSON (Bengt) [Little book of the pestilence ]  
 [London William de Machlinia, 1485 ] 4to



De termino pasche a°. Dii. Edwardi iiii.

Un brief de tñs suit port enuers vñ **T** de **G**. en le Coñ de Nois/hue vi ent. p **B**ryan et dit **G** sou il è nosme **T** de **G**. a. c. il dit **G** demz le dit coñ tre de **N**. è nu è trel vile ne hamelet ne lieu conuz hors del Bille et hamelet conuz p le uosme de **G**. iugement a. c. **C**atelby. Vous estis venuz einz gratis p **G** nos ddemus iugement si a cef plee fra il rescu a. c. **B**ryan dit que il vient p cepi copushp si è auera trel ple sil vient gratis ou nemi Et puis. **C**atelby. dit que il auerz emple issint ad il afferme le brè bon. Et opio cup suit pur ceo **G** il auoiet emple que il nauerout mpe le ple a. c. Et puis il dit **G** demz le dit Coñ. de **N**. sont deuz h. s. h. iuxta **A**. et h. le petit et nullè faunz adicon et ddè iugement de brè. et **C**atelby. empla quereduerstatè p lto:um. a. c.

**A**CCION. de wast suit port enuers vñ. et ilz fuerūt a issue sur vñ confir-  
macion **E**t pces sue enuers lez iurours tanqz a ore a **G** ilz appuer. **E**t  
en le demz fo. c. est clause suit mlesse. s. Et intuz terz illà videat a. c.  
pur que. **C**atelby. mēa ceo aB court et dit **G** ilz ne poiet pndre lenquest  
qz ilz nauoient mpe la Biewe quar le die nauoiet nullè gary de fairz cup  
dauer le Biewe et en cef action il coment que ilz eient le Biewe auxibit co  
me en assie qz ilz doient taper lez dan. et ceo ne poient fairz saūz le Berwe  
a. c. **M**ele. **A** n̄ le entent quar en action de waste il nest p plee. ady que  
ilz sount u. dalz et uult faunz addicon. qz il recouera p Biewe dez iur-  
rouz issint il coment **G** ilz eient le Biewe a. c. **D**IGOT. ceo Boil bñ **G** en  
accōn de wast sou lissue est p̄ sur le popnt deB brè **G** ilz aueront le Biewe  
mez il nest mpe. issint icy quar en ceo case le waste est dedit et issint. il ne  
front enquisi silz oūt le Biewe ou nemp. quar en assie si lissue soit puse  
sur vñ collateral matter ilz ne h̄y enquissez de le Biewe a. c. Et puis.

**C**atelby que suit oue le defendi mēa coment vñ defz fut en ceo plee pur  
quel silz v̄ent puse lenquest ceo seroit bon matter. en arest del iugemēt.  
Et pur ceo que si lenquest passerroit encouēt sup. ceo front gñude euidē  
ce enuers sup en vñ autre action. et issint gñude mischep. a sup. pur **G** il  
pica de discharger lenquest et **G** ilz poient repledey Et ceo suit bñ debate.  
sil p̄t fairz issint. ou nemp. sed non inter fui. Et puis lenquest fust dis-  
charge Et lendemayn il vient et dit **G** quant al waste suppose en le mese  
. s. en le sale cusp̄ et plourp. s. in p̄mittendo cup es̄y discouer; issint que  
le mensme fust putrise action ne doit le p̄t auer. a. c.

**E**n lescheber chambre. fust reherce comēt **W**D auoiet sue vñ replegiay  
enuers le piour de dunsfable Et le piour auowa le puse bon a. c. Et le  
p̄t dit **G** Biques s̄te sur que ilz fuerūt a issue Et puis aB iour. de demz



The kyng our souereyne lord Henry the .vij. after the conquest by the grace of god kyng of Englonde & of fraunce & lorde of Gylonde Ache his parliament holden atre Westm<sup>ster</sup> þe xiiii. daie of Octobie in the .xi. yere of his reigne to the honoure of god & holy chyche And for the comyn prouffite of the reame bi the assente of the lordes spirytuell and temporell and the comyns in the sayde paylament assembled and by auctorite of the same parliament hath doo to be made certeyne statutes & ordynaunces in manere and forme folowynge/

That men goynge to batayle wyth the prynces shall not be atteyned. Capitulo primo

**T**he kyng our souereyne lord calling to his remembrance the duectye of allegaunce of his subgettes of this his reame. & that they bi realon of þe same are bounde to serue theur prince & souereyne lord forthe tyme beyng in his werres for the defence of hit & the lande apent every rebellyon power & myght reared apent hyn. and with hit to entrie & abyde in seruyse in batayle yf the caas soo requyre/ And that for the same seruyse what fortune euer fall bi chaunce in the same bataylle agaynst the mynde and wyll of the prynces. as in this londe somtyme passyd hath ben seyn That it is not reasonabul but apent al lawes reason & good conspience that þe sayd subgettes goynge with theur souereyne lorde in werres attendynge vpon hyn in his persone. or beyng in othe: places by his comāndement withyn this londe or without. ony thing shold lese or forseyke for doynge theur true dute & seruyse of allegaunce/ It be therfore ordeyned enacted & established by the kyng our souereyne lorde. by aduyse and assene of the lordes spirytuell & temporell & comyns in this present parliament assembled. & by auctorite of þe same that from hensforth no manere of persone ne persones what soo euer he or they be that attende vpon the kyng & souereyne lorde of this londe for the tyme beyng in his persone. and doo hyn true and fapthfull seruyse of allegaunce in the same. or be in othe: places bi his comāndement in his werres withyn this londe or without. that for the same dede and true seruyse of allegaunce he or they be in noo wyse conuyned  
A ij

9. ENGLAND [Laws and Statutes - Henry VII] [Statutes of Henry VII]  
[Westminster Wynkyn de Worde, 1496?] Fol



## The thyrde boke.



Here foloweth the thyrde boke of that noble pryncce kyng Arthur .

**H**ow kyng Arthur toke a wyf and wedded Gueneuer daughter to Leode graue kyng of the londe of Lancyls at de with whome he had the Rounde table. Capluy p̄m̄u.

**I**n the begynnynge of Arthur after h̄ he was choleyn kyng by aduentyure & by grace for the moost parte of the barons knewe not that he was wether per dragons sone . But as Melly made

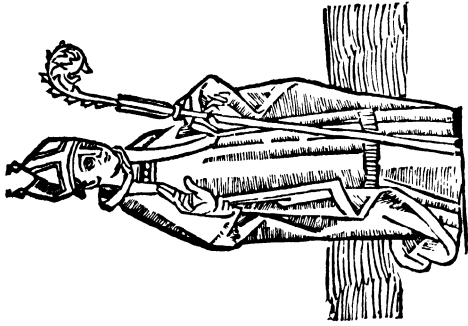
it openly knowey. But yet many knyghtes & lordes helde grete waire apenst hym for h̄ cause. but well Arthur ouer came them all / for the moost parte the dayes of his lyf he was ruled wiche by the counsell of Melly. So it fell on a tyme h̄ kyng Arthur sayd vnto Melly my barons wyll lette me haue no rest but nedes I must take a wyf & I wyll none take but by thy counsell & by thine adurce / it is well done sayd Melly that ye take a wyf / for a man of your bouete & nobleste sholde not be without a wyf. Now is ther any that ye loue more than any other . Ye sayd kyng Arthur . I loue Gueneuer the kynges daughter Leode graue of the londe of Lancyls. the whiche holdeth in his houle the table rounde that  
d iij



**R**obertus Castellens. Apollice sedis ptonotarius. Et ad hec scilicet dñi nri pape  
commisarius. Cibi Roberto pape et Aliis vpon tue Epou dno  
Auctoritate aplice nobis in hac parte cõcessa tenore pñitum. vt p̄fessõẽ idoneũ secu  
larẽ vel regularẽ eligere possis q̄ cõfessione tua diligẽter audita/ ab oibus & singulis  
tuis pctis criminib⁹ & excusib⁹. Etia si talia forent ppter q̄ sedes p̄dicta sit quouis modo me  
rito cõsulenda. Semel in vita & semel in mortis articulo auctoritate aplice absoluerẽ. Cib⁹  
plenariã oim pctõz tuõz de q̄bus corde p̄tritus & ore p̄fessus fueris. te in sinceritate fidei/vnita  
te sc̄te Romane ecclesie ac obedientia & deuotione p̄fati scilicet dñi nri & successorũ suõz ca  
nonice intrantiũ p̄sistẽte. Semel in vita & i mortis articulo indulgẽtiã & remissionẽ p̄cedere ba  
leat/dũmodo ex regis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ in regno excitãtib⁹ nõ sis. facultate p̄cedi  
mus & elargimur. In quoz fide & testimoniu p̄ntes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vit  
mur iussimus appõsitione cõmuni. Datũ Londoni. xvi. february. M. CCC. xviij.

11 ROME, Church of. [Popes Alexander VI] [Indulgence] R Castellens  
[London R Pynson or Wynkyn de Worde, 1498] Obl 4to

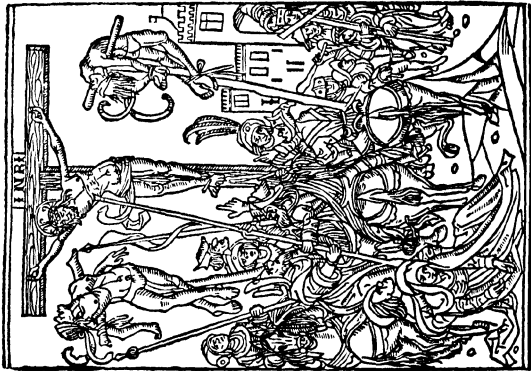




**I**hesus clamabat Qui habet au-  
res audiendi audiat. Luc. viii.

**W**he woordes bey wyrted in the  
gospell of this daye/And thus tobe  
englyshyd. **I**hu our laypoure made  
a proclamatory with a hysge & gre-  
te voyce to the people that came to  
her him. sayeng. **E**uery man whiche  
hath eeres of heyring maye p<sup>r</sup> he be well outpo-  
syt here what is sayde vnto hym. ¶ **D**eoe sayth p<sup>r</sup>  
thysle woordes bey oft tymes retyced bothe to p<sup>r</sup> gol-  
pelles & in the appocalypis/and haty in therty gre-  
te mystrye of p<sup>r</sup> pleasure of god almyghty. ¶ **S**a-  
ynt Jercy in the chapitre vpon Iohs seiweth that  
alle the sermons & p<sup>r</sup>chpynges thar **T**ryste **S**hetu  
made. he sayd thenc in magno clamore. by p<sup>r</sup> whiche  
the he certifyed the people that he p<sup>r</sup>chpyd vnto the  
grete xre & affecting that he had to the weite of ther  
soules/and that they shoulde be desyrus to here the  
woorde of god. by the whyche they shoulde be desyres  
xrd fro all mortalite and be made by. ¶ **S**ilous drey-  
adopyedem. ¶ **S**yne proclamacions specially ma-  
de by **T**ryste. **I**hu. **J** more in his holy goispelles whiche  
the bey of that auowrye. that who so cur. woll not  
here thym & endeuour. hym to here them. shall ne-  
uer come to euertlastyng Joye/ **W**herfore frendes  
geue better eere & take more hede to thym. ¶ **T**he  
fyrst proclamatory **J** note in the gospell of this daye  
a h





There beynneth a lytell treatyse shorte  
 by compyled and called ars montendi.  
 that is to saye the craft for to depe for  
 the helthe of mannes soule.

**W**hen any of Iherosolome shall deye/  
 thenne is moost necessarye to haue  
 a speccall frende the whiche will  
 hardy helpe & praye for hym, and  
 therwith coutheyll the spire for the  
 brete of his soule (& moost oone, to  
 se that all other, to do about hym, / or elles quickly  
 for to make hym departe. ¶ Thenne is to be reue  
 red the grete benefaytes of god done for hym, by  
 to that spire, & speccally of the pallyoy of our lord  
 & thenne is to be rede some storie of sayntes or the  
 vniuersaltes with the letanyng of our lady (a water vj  
 quart or hooie with osher. And euen the ymage of  
 the crucifixe is to be had w his syght with osher.  
 And holy water is offynnes to be cast vpon, & about  
 hy for: anoyntng of euill spyrtes y whiche thenne  
 be fill redy to take theyr auantage of the soule yf  
 they may. ¶ And thenne & euen make hym crye for  
 mercy & graue and for the helpe of our blyssyd lady  
 & of osher sayntes w whom afore he had a fringis  
 let trust & loue, & thurpoy to make his prayers yf  
 he may. ¶ Why, or thy comerty or ony greuous paine



his lyfe / the peate of our lord Jelu Chyfte / þe vertue of hys passyon / þe synge and tokye of his holy crosse / the clene virginyte of his blestyd moder / the blessinge of all sayntes / þe protectyon & defence of all the holy angels / the prayers & suffrages of all the choley people of god be bytwext this soule & al the ennyes therof in this houre of deth Amey.

¶ It is proufftable to saye this prayers whan þe soule is departed yf there be none oportunitie to saye them afore with this hymnes. *Vemento salutis auctoꝝ. and Retum deus tenax vigoꝝ &c.*

¶ Here endeth the Doctynale of deth Enspynnted at Westmynster In Laskons hous. By me Wynkyn de worde.





pago se. Magellu rris de propago as. de. ¶ hec labrus ce. est rris  
fluens. a labrum dicitur. idco q labrus. i. extremitatibus. vel agro  
rum finibus vel marginibus nascitur.

**Aluus et alucolus est venter ventriculusqz.**

**Adiditur his vterus/pregnans appropriatus**  
**Virginitas est aluus & sic alendo vocata.**

**Ex vtero dicti germani sunt vterini.**

¶ Ita nota idem significent cum hoc nomine hic **vterus**. Et de  
vener a ventus est. quia ventum concipiat. Et differt ab aluo & vte  
ro. Nam aluus est illud receptaculu quod recipit cibū. & i quos or  
des sunt & purgari solet. ¶ An de sic q abluatur. i. purget. ex ipso enis  
foues iter cog desuūt. Venter vero est qui acceptos cibos regit. et  
apparet extrinsecus. scz pars exterior in qua est pinguedo. & pteno  
ditur a pectore. itq ad inguinem. & est venter q per totum corp⁹ vi  
te alimentis transmittit vel occipit ventū. ¶ Vterus proprie ē mu  
lieris in quo concepit. Et de vterus q duplex sit ab vtraqz dibus se  
ditur. scz pterio. vel q interior implentur fetu. Item a venter vteris  
ditur h. diminutiū. Vte vterus si ab vter vtra strum. vt super⁹ of  
ditur. & est proprie mulier scz locus conceptionis. Et ab vtero dicit  
vterinus a. um. Et sunt vterini qui ex eodem vtero & vteris parti  
bus sunt geniti. q vterus nisi mulieris est. ¶ hec aluus alui. ab al  
uo is. & est aluus que cibum recipit & purgari solet. Vnde alucol⁹  
h. diminutiū. i. paruus aluus. Iste autē vult q aluus dicitur ab  
alo alio. scd potius de abluo se. desuatur.

et Joannes hieus capla 9

**Liber synonimorum Magistri Johannis de**  
**Garlandia vna cu supposito de magistro galfrido**  
**agilii vigiliis diligetia orthographie vno cor**  
**rectus et exactus. cum notabilibus in margi**  
**nibus scriptis in regia quocqz civitate vobis.**  
**impressus per Richardū Pynson/sekret. fuit**  
**Anno incarnationis domini. M. C. CCC. l.**

et venter

**vterus**  
**vterus**  
**vterus**



De cometh after a nowne adiectyf ondyng in fls oꝝ  
in dils it may be putt in the latter supyne. As Virgi-  
lius. Pec visu facilis nec dictu effabilis vili. Salusti-  
us. Incredibile memoꝝatu / miserabile auditu . G.

Post adiectiuū dils ac ilis cſto ſecundum.

Flebilis auditu: minor est agilis puer actu.

¶ When the engliſſhe of the infinitiue mode cometh  
after ſum es ſui: it ſhalbe put in a participle of the fu-  
ture tens in rus if it be of actiue vocc. in rus: as ma-  
gister est docturus: ſcolares ſunt docendi. G.

¶ Participans in rus poſt ſum tu pon vel in dus  
¶ Et ſum lecturus naſonis carmina ſumma

Laus adhibenda deo ꝑꝑꝛobictis hoſtibus cſto.

¶ How many tens be foꝝmyd of the ꝑꝑꝛerfectens: of  
the indicatiue mode. vi. whiche be. the ꝑꝑꝛerfectens  
of the ſame mode. the ꝑꝑꝛerfectens. and the ꝑꝑꝛer-  
fectens. and the futurtens. of the cōiunctiue mode: the  
ꝑꝑꝛerfectens: of the infinitiue mode.

¶ How many turneth ¶ in e: & how many holde ¶  
ſtyl. iij. turneth ¶ in e: & iij. hold i. whiche. iij. turneth  
the ꝑꝑꝛerfectens: of the indicatiue mode: the ꝑꝑꝛer-  
fectens: of the cōiunctiue mode: and the futu-  
tes: of the ſame mode. As legi: tucne ¶ into e and put  
herto a r: and thanne it is legeram. Legi: tucne ¶  
into e: and put therto a r: it is legeram. Legi: tucne  
¶ into e: and put therto a r: it is legeram. whiche. iij. hold  
dith ¶ ſtyll: ¶ ſoyle the ꝑꝑꝛerfectens: of the cōi-  
unctiue mode: & the ꝑꝑꝛerfectens: of the cōi-  
unctiue mode. as legi: put therto an s and a ſem: and the  
it is legiſſe. Legi: put therto an s and a ſem: and then we  
haue legiſſe.

¶ Here endeth a treatiſſe called puula. foꝝ the inſtru-  
ction of childꝝen. Comꝑꝛentꝑꝛy by me Nicole Marcant.



## A SELECTION OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY.

CATALOGUE OF THE DEMOTIC PAPYRI IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. With facsimiles and complete translations. By F. Ll. Griffith, M.A. 1909. 3 vols. 4to. 5 guineas *net*

Vol. 1: Atlas of facsimiles in colotype. Vol. 2: Lithographed hand copies of the earlier documents.

Vol. 3: Key-list, translations, commentaries, and indexes

\* \* This is something more than a catalogue, since it includes colotype facsimiles of the whole of the documents, with transliterations, translations, valuable introductions, very full notes, and a glossary of Demotic, representing, in the estimation of scholars, the most important contribution to the study of Demotic hitherto published.

CATALOGUE OF THE COPTIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. By W. E. Crum, M.A. 1909. 4to, pp. xii, 273. 12 plates of facsimiles, in colotype. 2 guineas *net*

\* \* The collection includes a series of private letters considerably older than any in Coptic hitherto known, in addition to many manuscripts of great theological and historical interest. Many of the texts are reproduced *in extenso*

NEW COPTIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. By W. E. Crum. 1920. 8vo, pp. 7. 1s. *net*.

\* \* Descriptive notes of a few Coptic pieces on papyrus and vellum which have been acquired since the publication of the aforementioned catalogue in 1909.

CATALOGUE OF THE GREEK PAPYRI IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. By Arthur S. Hunt, M.A., Litt.D., J. de M. Johnson, M.A., and Victor Martin, D. es L.

Vol. 1: Literary texts (Nos. 1-61). 1911. 4to, pp. xi, 204. 10 plates of facsimiles in colotype.

Vol. 2: Documents of the Ptolemaic and Roman periods (Nos. 62-456). 1916. 4to, pp. xx, 488. 23 plates in colotype. Each volume 1 guinea *net*

Vol. 3: Documents of the Byzantine Period. (In preparation.)

\* \* The texts are reproduced *in extenso*, and comprise many interesting Biblical, liturgical, classical papyri, and non-literary documents of an official or legal character ranging from the third century B.C. to the sixth century A.D.

CATALOGUE OF THE LATIN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. Nos. 1-183. By Montague Rhodes James, Litt D., etc. 1921. 2 vols. 4to. 187 plates of facsimiles. 4 guineas *net*

Vol. 1: Descriptive catalogue, with indexes of contents, place names, proper names, saints, illustrations, etc. Pp. xvi, 328.

Vol. 2: Facsimiles in colotype.

\* \* The collection here described includes examples, of first-class quality, of the art and calligraphy of most of the great writing schools of Europe.

HAND-LIST OF ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTION OF LATIN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY, 1908-1928 (Nos. 184-395). With Index. By Moses Tyson, M.A., Ph.D. 1928. 8vo, pp. 31. 1s. 6d. *net*

\* \* The MSS. dealt with in this temporary hand-list represent the additions, to the number of 212, to the Latin section of the Western MSS, which were acquired for the library between the years 1908 and 1928. They include several very important service books, cartularies, wardrobe books, and other interesting historical and theological items.

CATALOGUE OF THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. By A. Mingana, D.D. In 4to, uniform with the catalogues of the Coptic, Demotic, Greek, and Latin manuscripts. (In the printer's hands to be ready in the early part of 1931.)

\* \* The collection under description, except for a certain number of additions, formed part of the collection of MSS. acquired from the Earl of Crawford, in 1901. It comprises examples of surpassing beauty, including books written from beginning to end in letters of gold, of which there are three, and others executed with gold and coloured designs of remarkable workmanship. One copy of the "Kur'an," apart from its beautiful ornamentation, and Bold Naskhi characters, is one of the largest and heaviest manuscripts in existence. At one time it belonged to the Mosque of Medinah.

In point of age there are manuscripts of the second half of the eighth century, probably the earliest date at which any Kur'anic manuscripts can safely be ascribed. The dated manuscripts in point of number and importance, compare favourably with those found in any other library.

Furthermore, the collection exhibits many texts not only rare and inedited, but absolutely unique. In the domain of theology alone there are more than sixty unique texts, and the number might be extended with equal success to all branches of science and literature.

We have indicated but a few of the interesting sections in a collection which numbers some four thousand separate texts or treatises.

HAND-LIST OF CHARTERS, DEEDS, AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS IN THE POSSESSION OF THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. 1: Documents of which the provenance has been ascertained. With an index of persons and places. By Robert Fawtier, D. es Lettres. 1925. 8vo, pp. viii, 159. 2s. 6d. *net*

\*.\* The documents herein described are derived from several well-known sources: they include a number of the Beaumont Charters; a section of the papers of the family of Sir Edward Nicholas; a group of documents, papal bulls and briefs relating to the family of the Medici; and a number of charters and other records from the collection of Sir Thomas Philipps of Middle-Hill.

HAND-LIST OF THE MAINWARING AND JODRELL MANUSCRIPTS, at present in the custody of the John Rylands Library. By R. Fawtier, D. es L. 1923. 8vo pp 56. 2s. *net*

\*.\* The collections dealt with have been deposited in the library, on loan, for safe custody, and include a number of interesting early charters (many of which date back to the time of Edward I), diaries, household books, literary papers, and other deeds and evidences relating to the Cheshire estates and families of Mainwaring, who have been seated in Cheshire ever since the Conquest, and of Jodrell, who have been seated there certainly since 1357.

HAND-LIST OF ENGLISH MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY, 1899-1928. By Moses Tyson, M.A., Ph.D. 8vo, pp. 72. 2s. *net*

\*.\* The object of this hand-list is briefly to indicate the contents of this section of the Western MSS in the John Rylands Library. The MSS vary greatly in importance and subject matter, but a number of them are specially noteworthy by reason of their provenance and character. There are 20 Wiclifite MSS; 3 of Richard Rolle, 6 of the Brute Chronicle; 2 of John Lydgate; a collection of News Letters, 1667-69; papers relating to Warren Hastings, and Indian affairs; several fine armorials, to mention only a few items taken at random.

HAND-LIST OF FRENCH AND ITALIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY, 1930. By Moses Tyson, M.A., Ph.D. 8vo, pp. 70. 2s. *net*.

\*.\* This hand-list is designed to serve the same purpose as the preceding one. The collection is not large numerically, the French section numbering 118 and the Italian 61, but it includes works of very considerable importance.

CATALOGUE OF THE PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS IN THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. 1899. 3 vols. 4to, cloth. 31s. 6d. *net*

\*.\* A brief-title author catalogue of the printed books, including the Althorp collection, and the few manuscripts with which the library shelves were equipped at the time of its inauguration.

THE BULLETIN OF THE JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY. Edited by the Librarian (Henry Guppy). Published twice each year in the months of January and July. The numbers usually run from 250 to 300 pages, and are often illustrated with facsimiles and other pictorial matter, and are sold at 2s. 6d. *net* each (postage 6d)

It is at present in its fifteenth volume. All the preceding volumes (except the first) are still procurable as follows: Vols. 2 (1914-15), 4 parts, 4s. *net*, 3 (1916-17), 4 parts, 4s. *net*, 4 (1917-18), 4 parts, 4s. *net*, 5 (1918-20), 5 parts, 6s. *net*, 6 (1921-22), 4 parts, 8s. *net*, 7 (1922-23), 3 parts, 6s. *net*, 8 (1924) to 14 (1930), each in 2 parts, 5s. *net* per volume.

\*.\* This publication was commenced in 1903, with the object of providing a medium of communication between the library, its readers and others who might be interested in its work, and of revealing to students the opportunities for research which such a library holds out.

It was continued by annual issues until 1908, when by reason of the exigencies of other work it was found necessary to suspend publication.

In October, 1914, in response to repeated inquiries, which seemed to reveal the need for some such link between the library and those in various parts of the world who were interested in its activities, publication was resumed.

Such was the enthusiastic welcome accorded to it in its revived form, that we were encouraged to make an attempt to develop its literary character, and in this we have been successful through the assistance of a number of scholars, who have very generously furnished us with a regular succession of original articles, of outstanding importance. In this way a place has been assured to it amongst the periodicals of a genuine literary standing.













